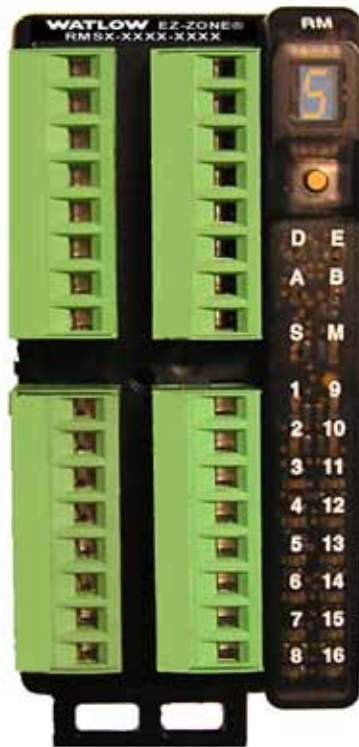


# EZ-ZONE® RM Scanner Module

## User's Guide



## RM Scanner Module



1241 Bundy Boulevard., Winona, Minnesota USA 55987  
Phone: +1 (507) 454-5300, Fax: +1 (507) 452-4507 <http://www.watlow.com>



**ISO 9001**



Registered Company  
Winona, Minnesota USA



## Safety Information

We use note, caution and warning symbols throughout this book to draw your attention to important operational and safety information.

A “NOTE” marks a short message to alert you to an important detail.

A “CAUTION” safety alert appears with information that is important for protecting your equipment and performance. Be especially careful to read and follow all cautions that apply to your application.

A “WARNING” safety alert appears with information that is important for protecting you, others and equipment from damage. Pay very close attention to all warnings that apply to your application.

The safety alert symbol, , precedes a general CAUTION or WARNING statement.

The electrical hazard symbol, , precedes an electric shock hazard CAUTION or WARNING safety statement. Further explanations follow:

| Symbol                                                                              | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | CAUTION – Warning or Hazard that needs further explanation than label on unit can provide. Consult User's Guide for further information.                                                                                                                                                     |
|    | ESD Sensitive product, use proper grounding and handling techniques when installing or servicing product.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|  | Unit protected by double/reinforced insulation for shock hazard prevention.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|  | Do not throw in trash, use proper recycling techniques or consult manufacturer for proper disposal.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|  | Enclosure made of Polycarbonate material. Use proper recycling techniques or consult manufacturer for proper disposal.                                                                                                                                                                       |
|  | Unit can be powered with either alternating current (ac) voltage or direct current (dc) voltage.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|  | Unit is a Listed device per Underwriters Laboratories®. It has been evaluated to United States and Canadian requirements for Process Control Equipment. UL 61010 and CSA C22.2 No. 61010. File E185611 QUYY, QUYY7. See: <a href="http://www.ul.com">www.ul.com</a>                          |
|  | Unit is a Listed device per Underwriters Laboratories®. It has been evaluated to United States and Canadian requirements for Hazardous Locations Class 1 Division II Groups A, B, C and D. ANSI/ISA 12.12.01-2007. File E184390 QUZW, QUZW7. See: <a href="http://www.ul.com">www.ul.com</a> |

|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Unit is compliant with European Union directives. See Declaration of Conformity for further details on Directives and Standards used for Compliance.                                                                |
|  | Unit has been reviewed and approved by CSA International for use as Temperature Indicating-Regulating Equipment per CSA C22.2 No. 24. See: <a href="http://www.csa-international.org">www.csa-international.org</a> |

## Warranty

The EZ-ZONE® RM Scanner module is manufactured by ISO 9001-registered processes and is backed by a three-year warranty to the first purchaser for use, providing that the units have not been misapplied. Since Watlow has no control over their use, and sometimes misuse, we cannot guarantee against failure. Watlows' obligations hereunder, at Watlows' option, are limited to replacement, repair or refund of purchase price, and parts which upon examination prove to be defective within the warranty period specified. This warranty does not apply to damage resulting from transportation, alteration, misuse or abuse. The purchaser must use Watlow parts to maintain all listed ratings.

## Technical Assistance

If you encounter a problem with your Watlow controller, review your configuration information to verify that your selections are consistent with your application: inputs, outputs, alarms, limits, etc. If the problem persists, you can get technical assistance from your local Watlow representative (see back cover), by e-mailing your questions to [wintechsupport@watlow.com](mailto:wintechsupport@watlow.com) or by dialing +1 (507) 494-5656 between 7 a.m. and 5 p.m., Central Standard Time (CST). Ask for for an Applications Engineer. Please have the following information available when calling:

- Complete model number
- All configuration information
- User's Guide
- Factory Page

## Return Material Authorization (RMA)

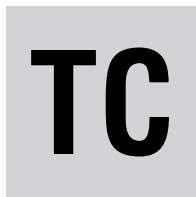
1. Call Watlow Customer Service, (507) 454-5300, for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number before returning any item for repair. If you do not know why the product failed, contact an Application Engineer or Product Manager. All RMA's require:
  - Ship-to address
  - Bill-to address
  - Contact name
  - Phone number
  - Method of return shipment
  - Your P.O. number
  - Detailed description of the problem
  - Any special instructions
  - Name and phone number of person returning the product.
2. Prior approval and an Return Merchandise Authorization number from the Customer Service Department is required when returning any product for credit, repair or evaluation. Make sure the Return Merchandise Authorization number is on the outside of the carton and on all paperwork returned. Ship on a Freight Prepaid basis.
3. After we receive your return, we will examine it and try to

verify the reason for returning it.

4. In cases of manufacturing defect, we will enter a repair order, replacement order or issue credit for material returned. In cases of customer misuse, we will provide repair costs and request a purchase order to proceed with the repair work.
5. To return products that are not defective, goods must be in new condition, in the original boxes and they must be returned within 120 days of receipt. A 20 percent restocking charge is applied for all returned stock controls and accessories.
6. If the unit cannot be repaired, you will receive a letter of explanation and be given the option to have the unit returned to you at your expense or to have us scrap the unit.
7. Watlow reserves the right to charge for no trouble found (NTF) returns.

This EZ-ZONE® RM Scanner User's Guide is copyrighted by Watlow Electric, Inc., © May 2011 with all rights reserved.

EZ-ZONE RM is covered by U.S. Patent No. 6,005,577 and Patents Pending



# Table of Contents

|                                            |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Chapter 1: Overview</b>                 | <b>3</b>  |
| A Conceptual View of the RMS               | 4         |
| Getting Started Quickly                    | 7         |
| Dimensions                                 | 13        |
| <b>Chapter 2: Install and Wire</b>         | <b>13</b> |
| Power Supplies                             | 15        |
| RMS Installation and Removal on a DIN Rail | 16        |
| Wiring                                     | 18        |
| Conventions Used in the Menu Pages         | 31        |
| <b>Chapter 3: Operations Pages</b>         | <b>33</b> |
| Analog Input Menu                          | 34        |
| Process Value Menu                         | 34        |
| Digital Input/Output Menu                  | 35        |
| Action Menu                                | 36        |
| Alarm Menu                                 | 36        |
| Linearization Menu                         | 37        |
| Compare Menu                               | 38        |
| Timer Menu                                 | 38        |
| Counter Menu                               | 39        |
| Logic Menu                                 | 40        |
| Math Menu                                  | 41        |
| <b>Chapter 4: Setup Pages</b>              | <b>43</b> |
| Analog Input Menu                          | 45        |
| Process Value Menu                         | 47        |
| Digital Input/Output Menu                  | 50        |
| Action Menu                                | 52        |
| Output Menu                                | 54        |
| Alarm Menu                                 | 55        |
| Linearization Menu                         | 57        |
| Compare Menu                               | 60        |
| Timer Menu                                 | 61        |
| Counter Menu                               | 64        |
| Logic Menu                                 | 66        |
| Math Menu                                  | 74        |



# Table of Contents (cont.)

- Variable Menu . . . . . 78
- Global Menu . . . . . 78
- Communications Menu . . . . . 79
- Chapter 5: Factory Pages . . . . . 80**
  - Custom Setup Menu . . . . . 81
  - Security Setting Menu . . . . . 81
  - Security Setting Menu . . . . . 82
  - Diagnostics Menu . . . . . 83
  - Calibration Menu . . . . . 83
- Chapter 6: Features . . . . . 84**
  - Saving and Restoring User Settings . . . . . 85
  - Inputs . . . . . 85
  - Using Lockout to Hide Pages and Menus . . . . . 88
  - Using Password Security . . . . . 89
  - Modbus - Using Programmable Memory Blocks . . . . . 90
  - Software Configuration . . . . . 91
  - Function Block Descriptions . . . . . 94
- Chapter 7: Appendix . . . . . 121**
  - Modbus - Programmable Memory Blocks . . . . . 121
  - RMS Specifications . . . . . 124
  - EZ-ZONE Rail-Mount Scanner Module Ordering Information . . . . . 126
  - Index . . . . . 127
  - How to Reach Us . . . . . 131

# 1

## Chapter 1: Overview

The EZ-ZONE® RM Scanner (RMS) is capable of monitoring from 1 to 16 inputs. As is the case with all of the RM family modules the RMS can be used as a standalone device or it can be used as part of a larger system of interconnected RM modules. The RMS takes the pain out of solving your need for high density monitoring requirements as either a standalone module or in applications that require distributed control.

It just got a whole lot easier to solve the thermal requirements of your system. The RMS module is provided in a space-saving, rail-mount package and is highly scalable where you only pay for what you need. For those applications that require the ability to configure/monitor the module over a network, Modbus RTU communications is an option. Other communications protocols are also available (e.g., EtherNet/IP, DeviceNet, Modbus TCP and Profibus DP) when used in conjunction with an RMA module or when using a Remote User Interface/ Gateway (RUI/GTW).

### Standard Features and Benefits

#### Communication Capabilities

- Supports network connectivity to a PC or PLC
- Watlow Standard Bus or Modbus® RTU
- Provides plug and play capabilities with basic Remote User Interface (RUI's)
- SpecView for Watlow used over standard bus communications
- Free standard bus communications port and free PC software (EZ-ZONE Configurator)

#### Additional Control Integration Options

- Includes programmable timer functions
- Includes programmable counter functions
- Allows for simple math and logic programming options

#### Integrated Thermal Loop Diagnostics

- Users can easily tell that the entire thermal system is functioning properly
- Provides complete system diagnostics that are far superior to simple discrete level diagnostics
- Allows for flexible synergistic use of hardware, such as using one loop's sensor as a backup to another loop in the event of sensor failure.
- Helps prevent load loss or allow for maintenance to be scheduled when more convenient.
- Provides notification of system problems to help

reduce maintenance and service costs

#### Off-the-Shelf Designed System Solution

- Improves system reliability with a factory integrated solution that minimizes inter-module connections and potential problems at screw termination points.
- Reduces installation cost
- Eliminates compatibility headaches often encountered with using many different components and brands

#### Scanner Handles High Ambient Temperatures

- Operates in an unprecedented temperature range of -18 to 65°C (0 to 149°F) for cabinets and panel enclosures with elevated temperature levels

#### Memory for Saving and Restoring User-Defined Parameter Default Settings

- Allows customers to save and restore their own defined defaults for machine parameter settings
- Reduces service calls and downtime due to inadvertent end user parameter adjustments

#### Synergistic Module Control

- Allows outputs selected for control (heat/cool), alarms or events to be located in any physical module, regardless of which module is connected to the input sensor

#### Split-Rail Control

- Allows modules to be mounted together or mounted remotely from one another
- Shares control operation via Synergistic Module Control capability
- Allows individual modules to be mounted closer to the physical input and output devices to which they are wired
- Improves system reliability and lowers wiring costs

#### Agency Approvals: UL® listed, CE, RoHS, W.E.E.E. SEMI F47-0200, Class 1 Div. 2 Rating on Selected Models

- Assures prompt product acceptance
- Reduces panel builder's documentation and agency costs

#### Removable Connectors

- Assures reliable wiring and reduces service calls
- Simplifies installation

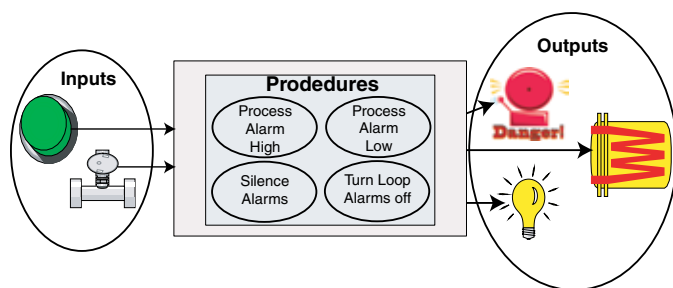
#### Three-Year Warranty

- Demonstrates Watlow's reliability and product support

# A Conceptual View of the RMS

The flexibility of the RMS's software and hardware allows for variation in configurations. Acquiring a better understanding of its functionality and capabilities while at the same time planning out how the controller can be used will deliver maximum effectiveness in your application.

It is useful to think of the scanner in three parts: inputs, procedures and outputs. Information flows from an input to a procedure to an output when the scanner is properly configured. An RMS module can carry out several procedures at the same time, e.g., monitoring inputs for several different alarm situations, monitoring and acting upon digital inputs, and outputs can be configured to drive devices such as heaters, audible alarms, lights. Each process needs to be thought out carefully and the scanner's inputs, procedures and outputs set up properly.



## Inputs

The inputs provide the information that any given programmed procedure can act upon. Simply stated, this information may come from an operator pushing a button or from a sensor monitoring the temperature of a part being heated or cooled.

Each analog input typically uses a thermocouple, RTD or thermistor to read the process temperature. It can also read volts, current or resistance, allowing it to use various devices to read humidity, air pressure, operator inputs and others values. Each analog input must be configured to match the device connected to that input (see: Analog Input Menu, Setup Page).

Each digital input reads whether a device is active or inactive. An RMS module equipped with digital input/output hardware includes two sets of terminals where each of which can be used as either an input or an output. Each pair of terminals must be configured to function as either an input or an output with the direction parameter (see: Digital Input/Output Menu, Setup Page).

## Functions

Functions use input signals to calculate a value. A function may be as simple as reading a digital input to set a state to true or false, or reading a temperature to set an alarm state to on or off.

To set up a function, it's important to tell it what source, or instance, to use. For example, if the scanner is equipped with digital inputs they can be used to silence an individual alarm or all alarms. The RMS module can be equipped with up to 12 digital inputs, instance 1 - 6 and 7 - 12.

### Note:

Alarms will reset automatically when the condition that caused the alarm goes back to a non-alarm state if the alarm latching prompt is set to non-latching (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).

Keep in mind that a function is a user-programmed internal process that does not execute any action outside of the controller. To have any affect outside of the controller, an output must be configured to respond to a function.

## Outputs

Outputs can perform various functions or actions in response to information provided by a function, such as removal of the control voltage to a contactor; driving a heater; turning a light on or off; unlocking a door; or turning on an audible alarm.

Assign an output to a function in the Output Menu or Digital Input/Output Menu. Then select which instance of that function will drive the selected output. For example, in using an RMS module, an output can be configured to respond to the output of the PID algorithm from another RM module to drive a heater.

You can assign more than one output to respond to a single instance of a function. For example, alarm 2 could be used to trigger a light connected to output 1 and a siren connected to digital output 5.

## Actions

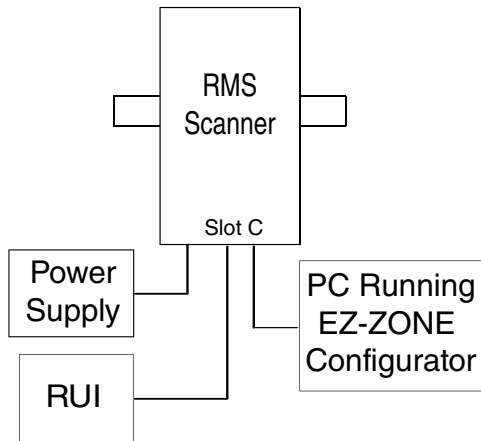
Based on a given input (Digital I/O, Event output, Logic function, etc..) the Action function can cause other functions to occur. To name a few, set alarms to off, silencing alarms and restoring user memory.

## A Conceptual View of RM Hardware Configurations

Due to the scalability and flexibility in the RM system a user has several options available in the way that the hardware can be connected. Listed below are a few examples.

### RMS Connected to a Remote User Interface (RUI) and a Personal Computer (PC)

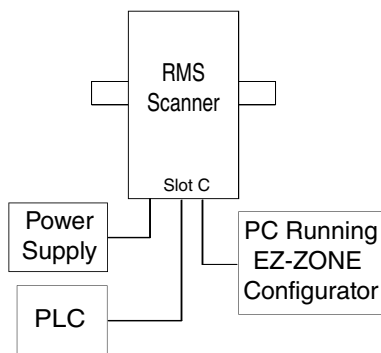
In this configuration the RUI and PC are connected to the RMS module via Watlow's Standard Bus where both will be able to talk directly to the RMS module.



In the graphic above the PC running EZ-ZONE Configurator software and or the RUI can be used to configure and then monitor the RMS and other modules connected to it.

### RMS Module Connected to a Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) on a DIN Rail

In this configuration the PLC can be connected to the RMS module using the Modbus RTU protocol:



In this example, the RMS module and the PLC must be equipped with the Modbus RTU protocol.

#### Note:

If it is intended to use an RUI or a PC using EZ-ZONE Configurator software it will be necessary to switch the protocol on the RMS to Watlow's Standard Bus to successfully communicate; follow the

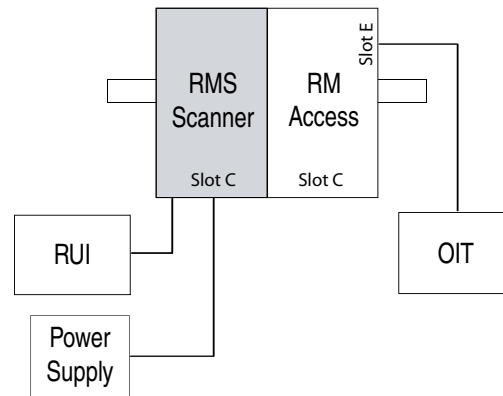
steps below to switch the RMS to the Standard bus protocol.

1. Disconnect all Modbus devices from the network
2. Push and hold the orange button on the face of the module for approximately 6 seconds
3. When the LED display (above the orange button) changes to P [P] momentarily release the orange button and then push it again where [5] will appear (symbol for Standard Bus), release the orange button
4. Push the orange button again for approximately 3 seconds (LED display will become brighter) to change the Standard Bus address if needed

### RMS Module Connected to an Operator Interface Terminal (OIT) through an RMA

In this configuration the RMS can be connected to the OIT through the RMA running any of a number of available protocols. The RMA and the OIT must be using the same protocol while the communications from RMA to the RMS module is accomplished over the backplane using Watlow's Standard Bus protocol. Available protocols in the RMA follow:

1. EtherNet/IP and or Modbus TCP
2. DeviceNet
3. Modbus RTU
4. Profibus DP



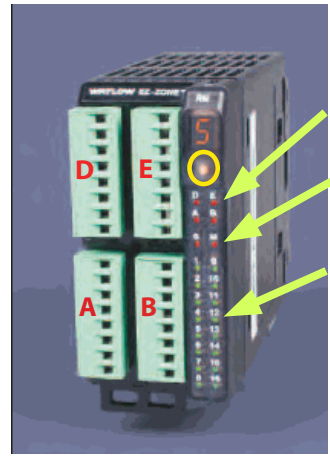
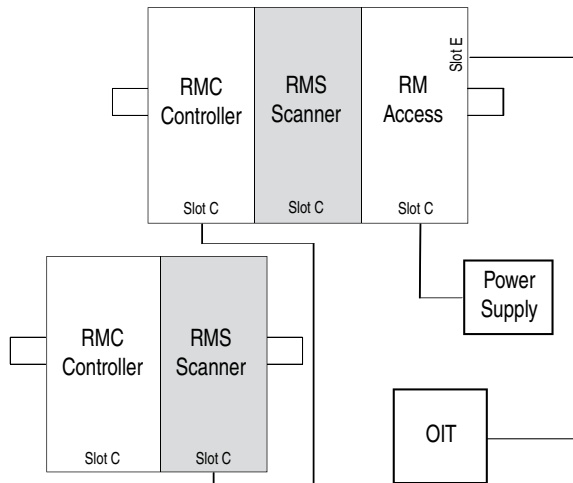
Notice that in the example above that there is an *optional* RUI connected to the RMS along with the OIT. OITs' are not generally used to configure a control but are used more for run-time information. As an alternative for configuration the RUI could be used to configure and monitor in a remote location.

One advantage in using an RMA module when communicating on a network is that protocol switching is not needed on the RMS module if using an RUI or EZ-ZONE Configurator software. The protocol of choice used with the RMA can run simultaneously with the Standard Bus protocol.

### RMS Connected to a Split Rail with OIT

In this configuration both the inter-module bus (backplane communications) and Standard Bus are

connected between rails to allow for remote capabilities. It is recommended that the split rail connection not exceed 100 feet. In this configuration the OIT can communicate with all modules (maximum 16 modules any combination with one Access module).



Module Status (Slot A, B, D, or E)

Protocol (Standard Bus - red or Modbus - green)

Module outputs 1 through 16, all may or may not be used depending on module type

## Module Orientation

The picture that follows represents one of several different RM modules. All of them will have four slots on the face (slot A, B, D, and E) and one on the bottom (slot C) not shown. All of these slots are not always used on all modules. On the face of the module there is a button (orange circle) under the zone address (**5**). When pushed and held it has the following functions:

1. For any module, push and hold the orange button for approximately 3 seconds to change the zone address. Valid addresses for Modbus and Standard bus range from 1 -16 (**1** - **9**, **A**) is 10, **b** is 11, **C** is 12, **d** is 13, **E** is 14, **F** is 15, and **h** is 16). The RMA (Access) module is shipped at address **J** or 17 and is the only module that can have its address set above 16.
2. When a module is equipped with the Modbus protocol (RMxxxxxxxxxx1xx) pushing and holding the orange button for approximately 6 seconds will cause the LED display to return **P** for protocol. Releasing the button and then pushing it again (within 6 seconds) the display will toggle between **n** (Modbus) and **S** (Standard Bus).

# Getting Started Quickly

Consider taking the following steps to quickly commission your control:

- Wire and connect the power source to the control
- Wire and connect input and output devices to the control
- Power up the control and navigate to the Setup Page to configure inputs, outputs, adjust set points, alarms, etc...

The RMS controller has a page and menu structure that is listed below along with a brief description of its purpose. The menu structure can be easily seen and navigated using [EZ-ZONE Configurator software](#) or the Remote User Interface (RUI).

**Note:**

The menu navigation as described below applies when the RMS is connected to the RUI which is optional equipment.

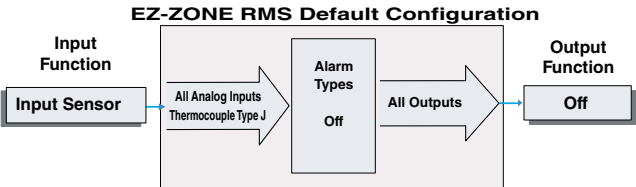
|                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Setup Page</b><br>Using the RUI, push and hold the up and down keys (⬆ ⬇) for 6 seconds to enter. (See the <a href="#">Setup Page</a> for further information)                       | A user would want to setup their control prior to operation. As an example, define the input type, alarm sides (high and or low) or set the output function.                                                                            |
| <b>Operations Page</b><br>Using the RUI push and hold the up and down keys (⬆ ⬇) for 3 seconds to enter. (See the <a href="#">Operations Page</a> for further information)              | After setting up the control to reflect your equipment, the Operations Page would be used to monitor or change runtime settings. As an example, the user may want to see the current status (on or off) of an event in the Action Menu. |
| <b>Factory Page</b><br>Using the RUI push and hold the Infinity and the green Advance keys (∞ ⬆) for 6 seconds to enter. (See the <a href="#">Factory Page</a> for further information) | For the most part the Factory Page has no bearing on the control when running. A user may want to enable password protection, view the control part number or perhaps create a custom Home Page.                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Home Page</b><br>When using the RUI, the control is at the Home Page when initially powered up where it will display the value of Analog Input 1 in the upper display and the value of Analog Input 2 in the lower display.<br><br><b>Note:</b><br>The Home Page is visible only when using the RUI. | Pushing the green Advance Key ⬆ will cause the display to show the value of Analog Input 1 in the upper display and Analog Input 2 in the lower display. With each successive push of the green advance key the display will sequentially show the value of all remaining analog inputs in the upper display and the lower display will show the corresponding LED display. (e.g., <b>A 123</b> for input 3) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

The default RMS loop configuration out of the box is shown below:

- All Analog Input functions are set to thermocouple, type J (to change go to the Setup Page, Analog Input Menu)
- All Process Value functions are set to off (to change go to the Setup Page, Process Value Menu)
- All outputs are set to off (to change go to the Setup Page, Output Menu)

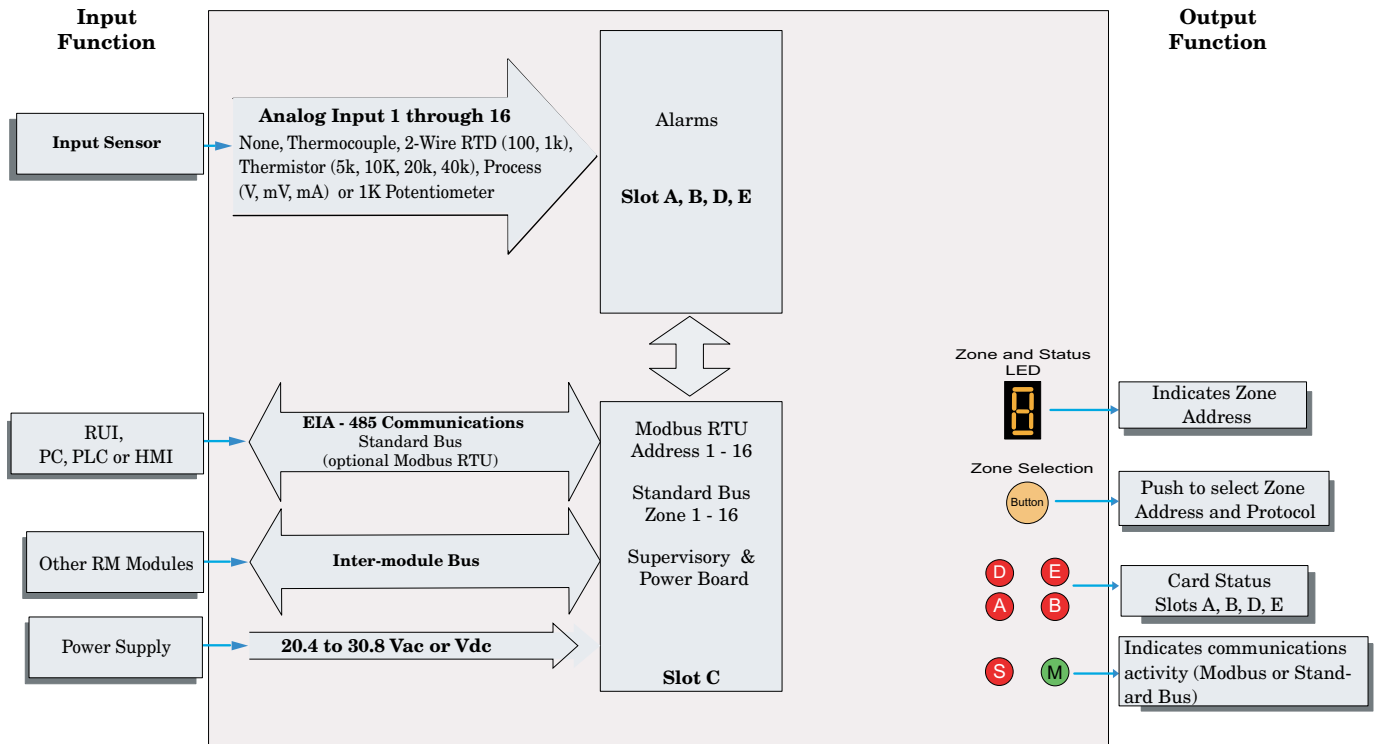
Once the scanner has been wired and setup, power up the control. If using an RUI the upper display will show the value of Analog Input 1 and the lower display will show the value of Analog Input 2.



## EZ-ZONE RMS Module - System Diagram

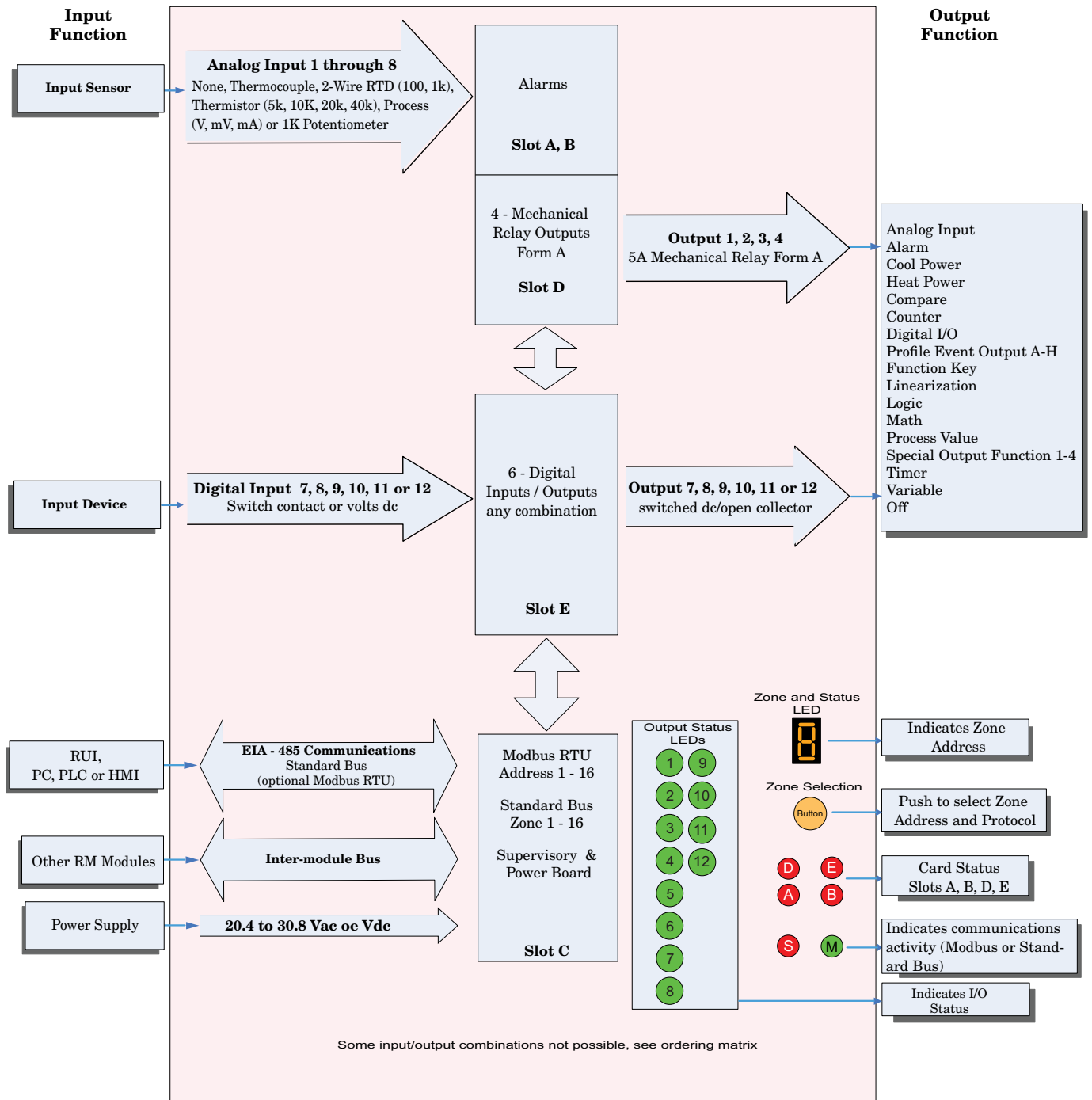
16 Scanner Channels - Slots A, B, D and E

R M S x - [R,P] [R,P] [R,P] [R,P] - A A A A



## EZ-ZONE RMS Module - System Diagram

8 Scanner Channels - Slots A, B  
 4 - Form A Mechanical Relays - Slot D  
 6 - Digital I/O - Slot E  
**R M S x - [R,P] [R,P] J C - A A A A**



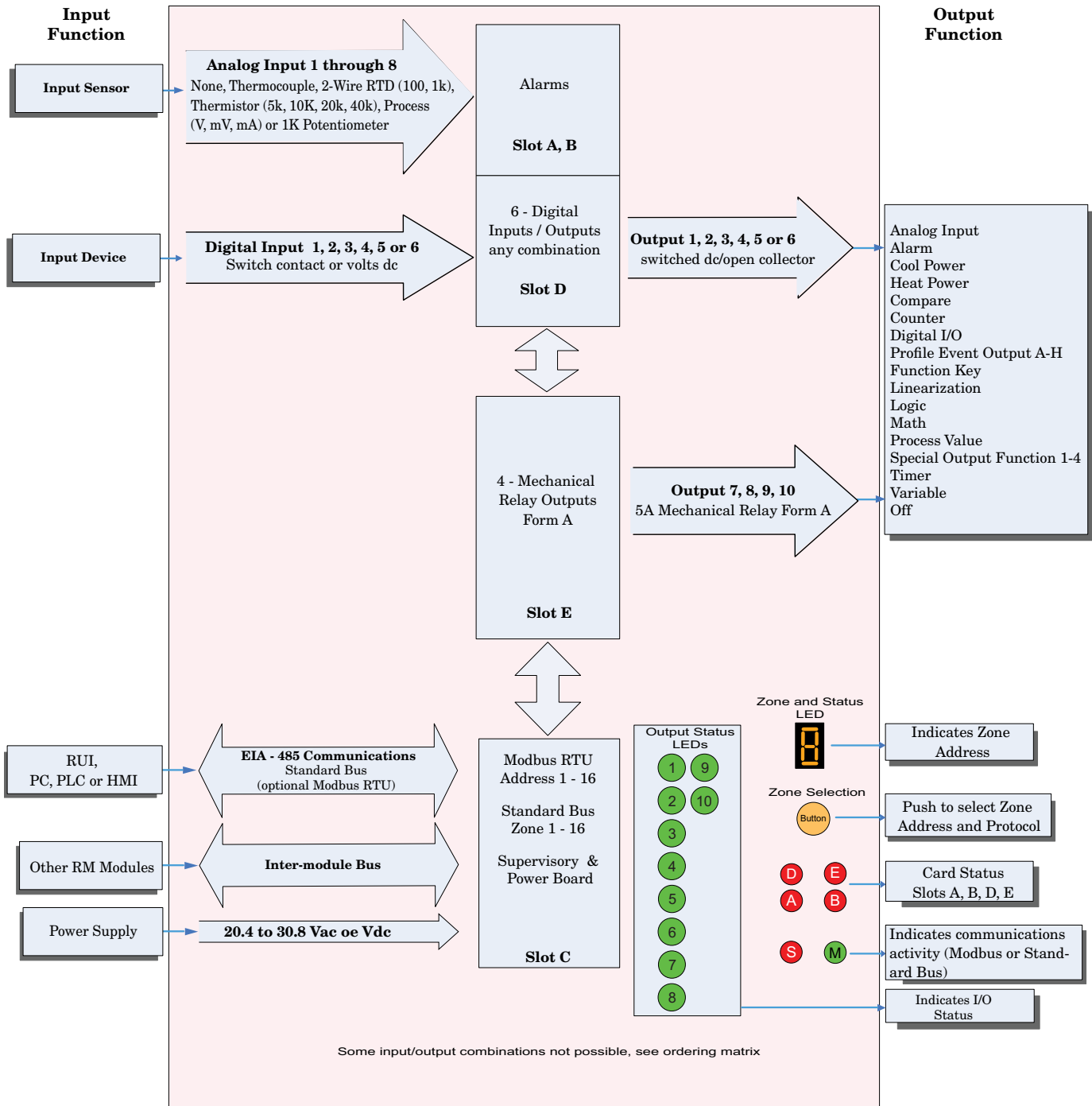
## EZ-ZONE RMS Module - System Diagram

8 Scanner Channels - Slots A, B

6 - Digital I/O - Slot D

4 - Form A Mechanical Relays - Slot E

R M S x - [1,2] [1,2] C J - A A A A



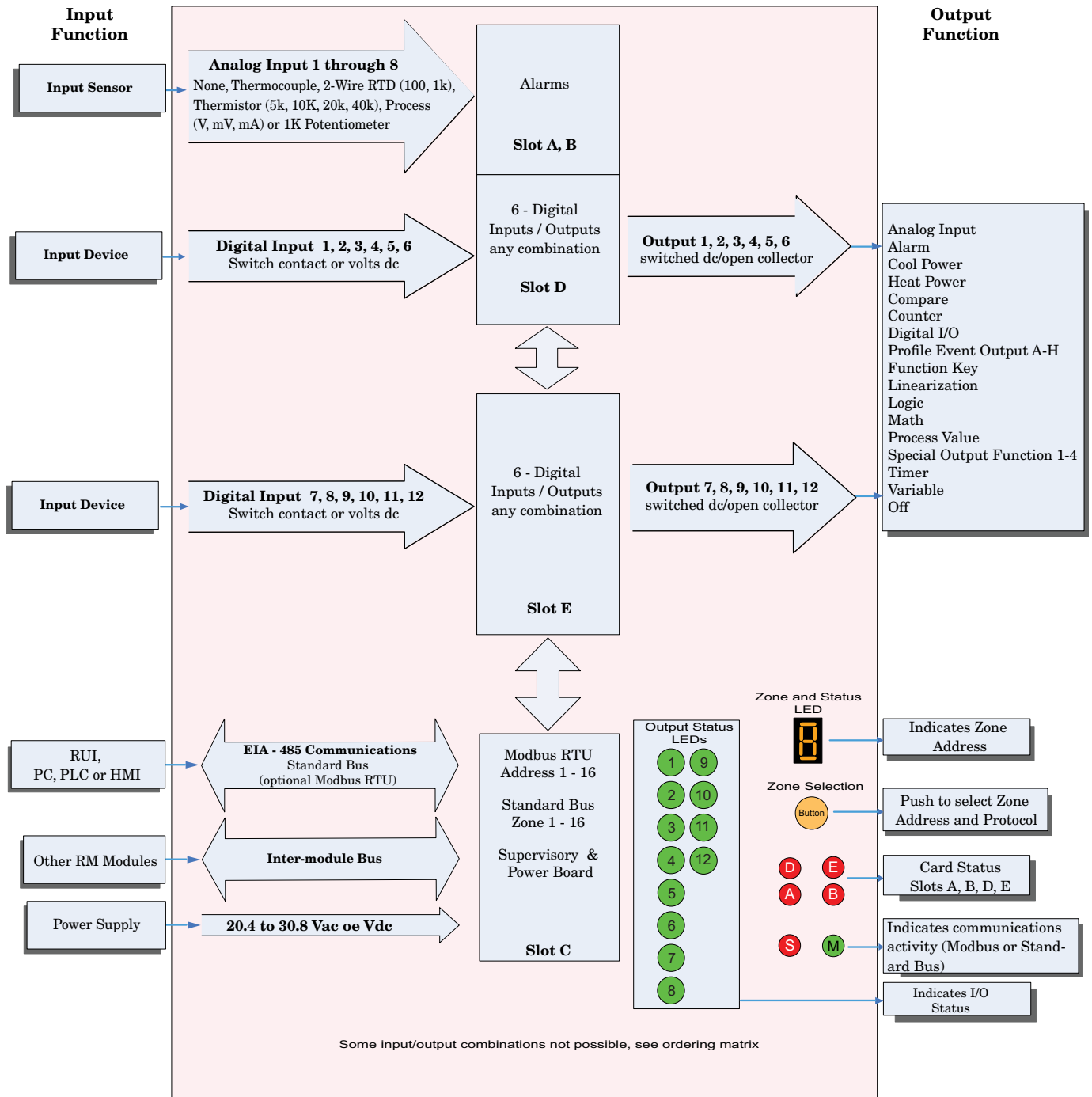
# EZ-ZONE RMS Module - System Diagram

8 Scanner Channels - Slots A, B

6 - Digital I/O - Slot D

6 - Digital I/O - Slot E

RMS x - [1,2] [1,2] CC - A A A A



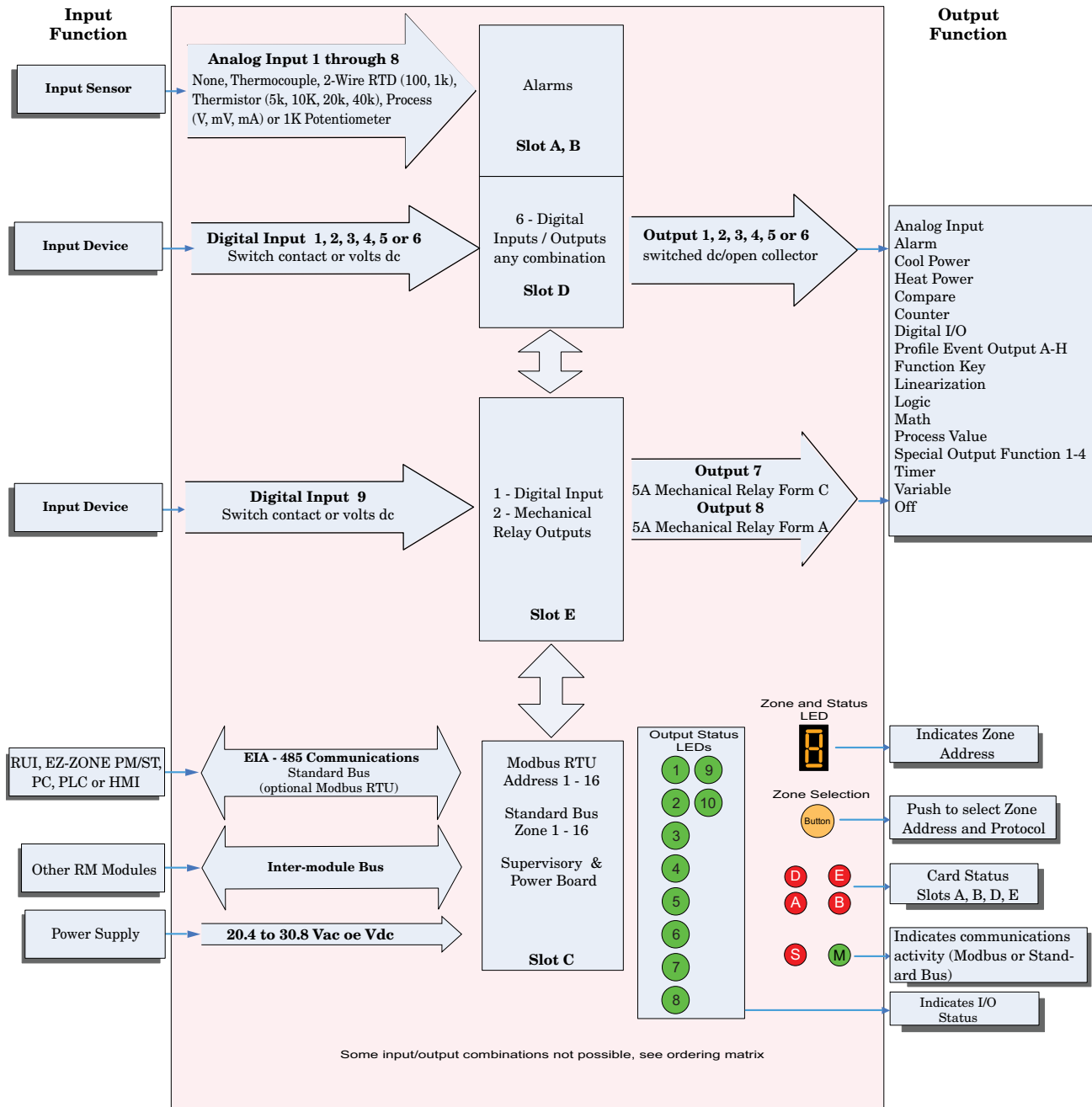
# EZ-ZONE RMS Module - System Diagram

8 Scanner Channels - Slots A, B

6 - Digital I/O - Slot D

1 - Digital Input/2 Mechanical Relays - Slot E

R M S x - [1,2] [1,2] C B - A A A A



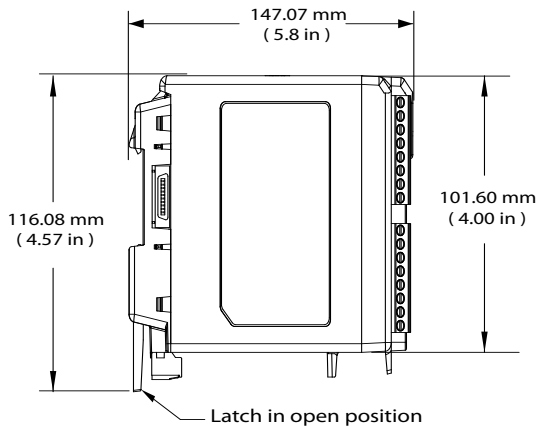
# 2

## Chapter 2: Install and Wire

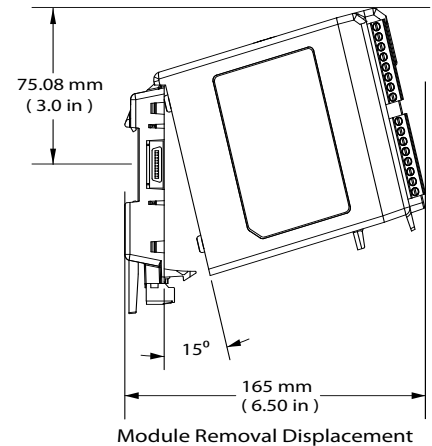
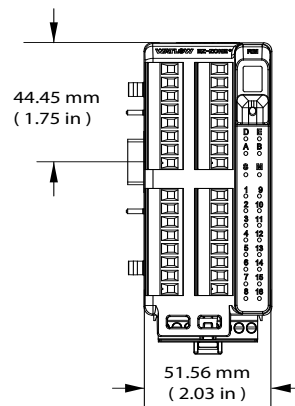
### Dimensions

As can be seen below the dimensions of the RM system will change slightly based on the type of connector used.

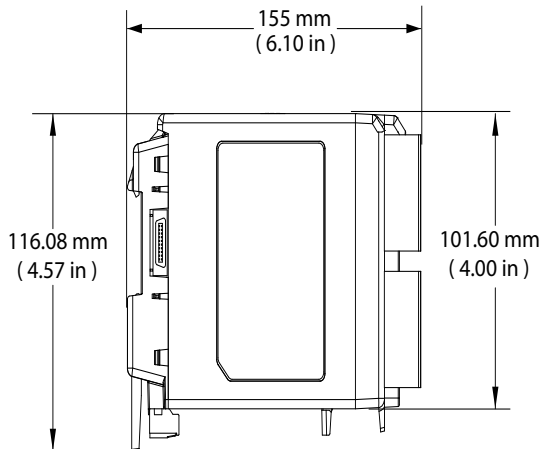
#### Module Removal Clearance



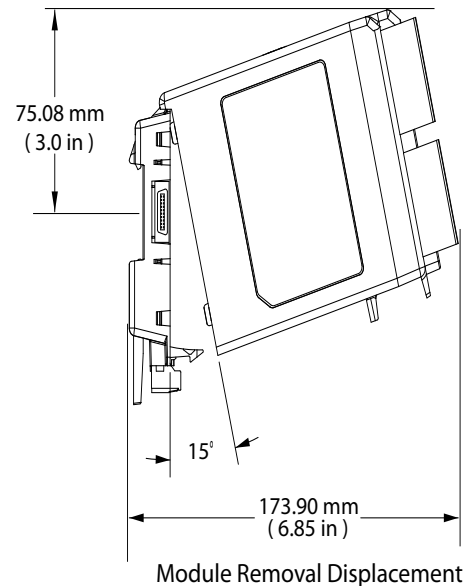
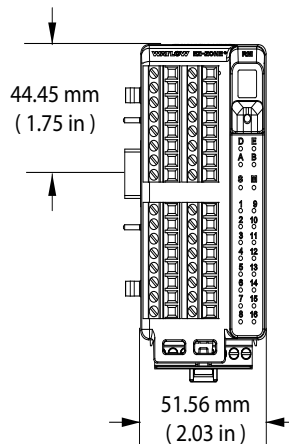
#### Standard Connectors



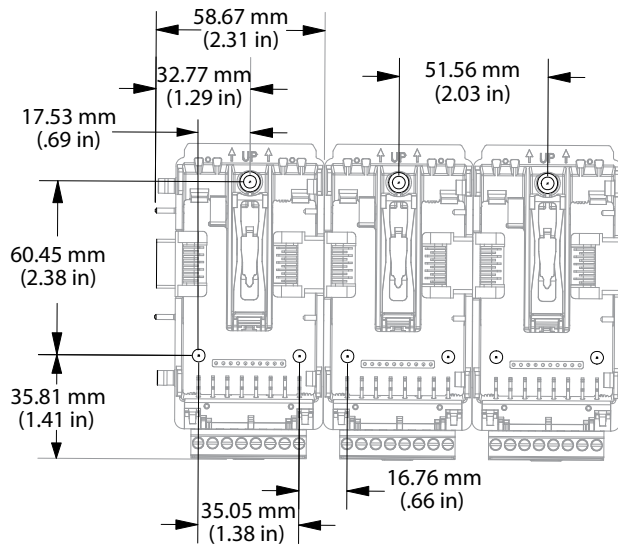
#### Module Removal Clearance



#### Straight Connectors



## Chassis Mount Front View (Module Removed) - Screw Connection Pattern



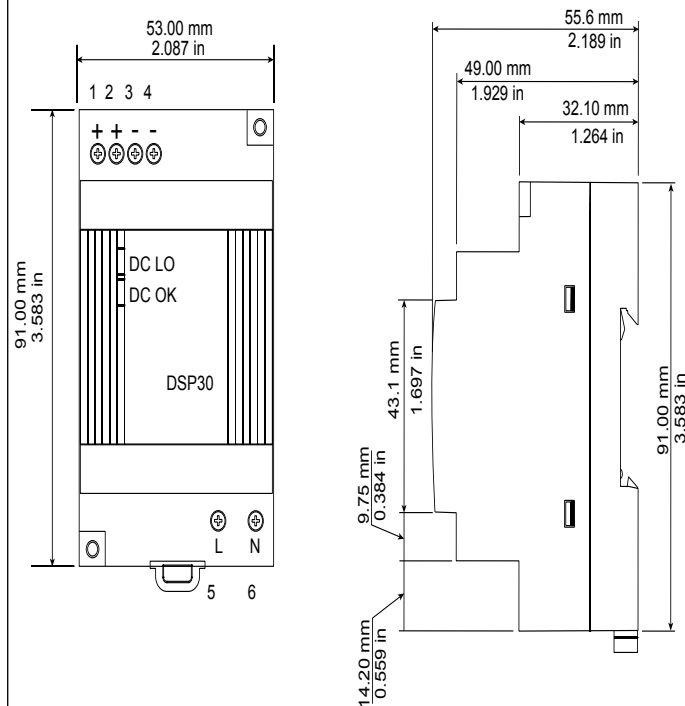
The view above is representative of the modular backplane without the module.

Recommended chassis mount hardware:

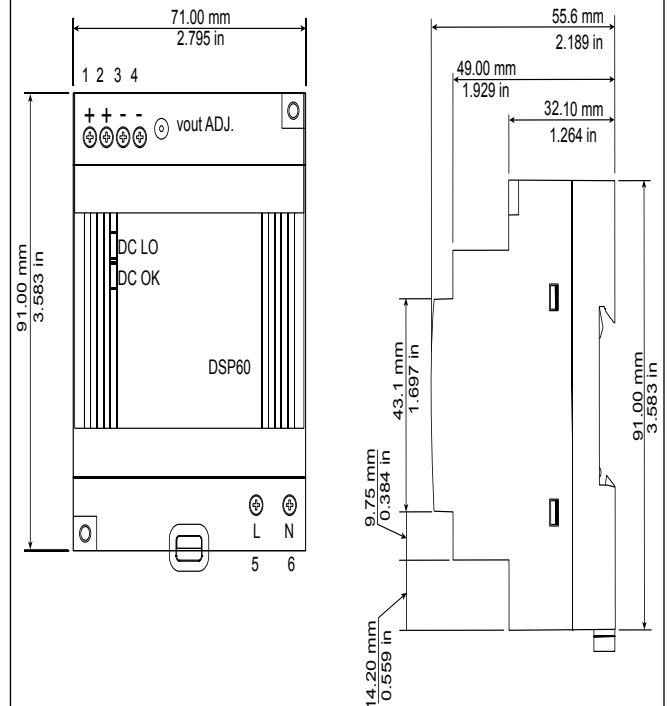
1. #8 screw, 3/4" long
2. Torque to 10 -15 lb-in
3. No washers of any kind

# Power Supplies

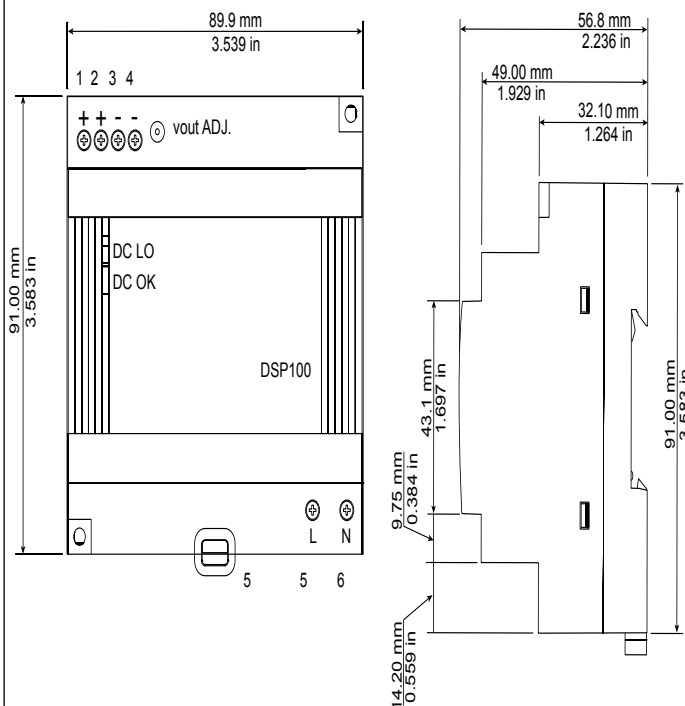
## DSP30



## DSP60



## DSP100



### Power Supply Specifications

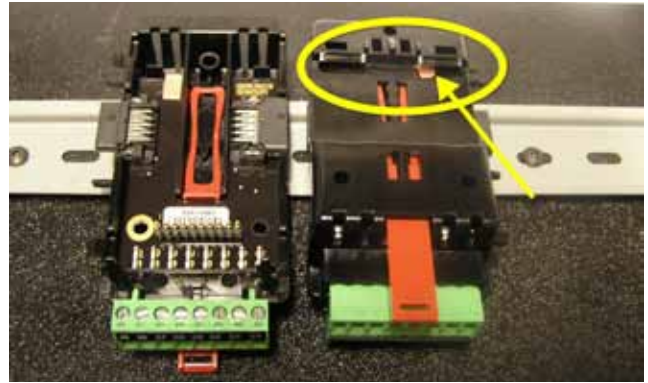
|                               |      | DSP 30                                                                                                    | DSP 60   | DSP 100  |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AC Input Voltage Range        | VAC  | 90 - 264VAC, Class II double insulated (No ground connection required)                                    |          |          |
| Input Frequency               | Hz   | 47 - 63Hz                                                                                                 |          |          |
| DC Input Voltage range        | VDC  | 120 - 370VDC                                                                                              |          |          |
| Inrush Current (115 / 230VAC) | A    | 25 / 50A                                                                                                  | 30 / 60A | 30 / 60A |
| Output Voltage Accuracy       | %    | ±1% of Nominal                                                                                            |          |          |
| Over voltage Protection       | V    | 120 - 145%                                                                                                |          |          |
| LED Indicators                | ---- | Green LED = On, Red LED = DC Output Low                                                                   |          |          |
| Operating Temperature         | ---- | -25 to +71°C (Derate linearly 2.5%/°C from 55 to 71°C)                                                    |          |          |
| Storage Temperature           | ---- | -25 to +85°C                                                                                              |          |          |
| Operating Humidity            | ---- | 20 - 95% RH (non condensing)                                                                              |          |          |
| Vibration (Operating)         | ---- | IEC 60068-2-6 (Mounting by rail: Random wave, 10-500 Hz, 2G, ea. along X, Y, Z axes 10 min/cycle, 60 min) |          |          |
| Safety Agency Approvals       |      | UL1310 Class 2(1), UL508 Listed, UL60950-1, EN60950-1, CE                                                 |          |          |

For a comprehensive listing of these specifications point your browser to : <http://us.tdk-lambda.com/lp/products/dsp-series.htm>

# RMS Installation and Removal on a DIN Rail

## Modular Backplane Connector

The picture on the right shows the Modular Backplane Connector, both front and rear view. The rear view is bringing in to focus a metal clip. If the DIN rail is grounded the Modular Backplane Connector and the module connected to it will be also (recommended).



## Installing the Modular Backplane Connector

### Step 1

Hook backplane assembly to upper edge of DIN rail, (see rear view above, backplane hook detail that mates with upper rail edge is circled)

### Step 2

Next, rotate back plane assembly downward to engage the lower edge of the rail. (Note: Din Rail clipping distance ranges from 1.366 -1.389 inches. The back plane assembly will not latch onto the rail successfully if the rail is out of dimension).

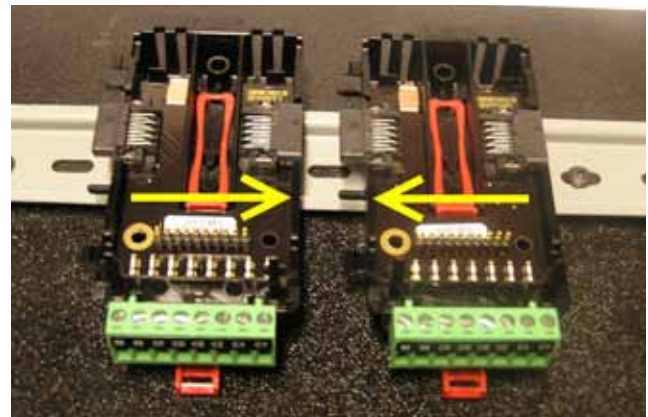
### Step 3

For final positioning and locking, the red tab is to be pushed upward to further engage the bottom edge of the rail with an over center snap action latch. (The red locking tab protrudes from the bottom side of the back plane assembly).



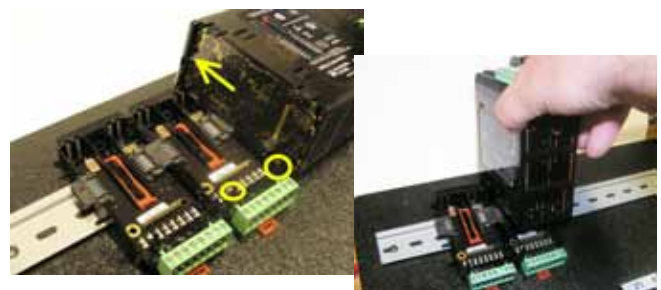
## Installing Multiple Modular Backplane Connectors

Multiple modules are easily aligned and latched together. Each module includes matched mating geometry that facilitates accurate and consistent interconnections. The recommended method of multi-module attachment is to first attach individual modules to the rail separately and second to laterally slide the modules together until they touch. (Refer to steps 1&2 above). When the multi-module system is attached and laterally positioned to the desired placement the locking tab should be engaged to secure the control system to the rail, (Refer to step 3 above).



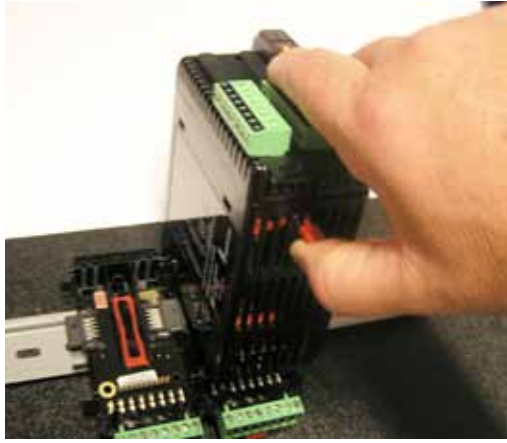
## Module Installation

In the picture to the right notice that the arrow is pointing at the top lip of the module (on side). When installing the module simply slide this lip over the top of the Modular Backplane Connector and then push down on the rear of the module where it will seat on the two posts just above the green connector.



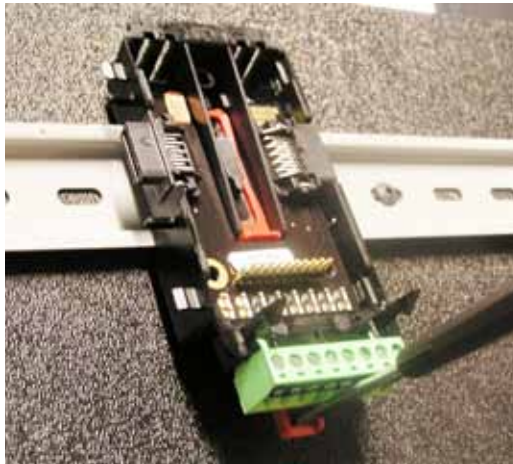
## Module Removal

To remove a module from the Modular Backplane Connector find the red tab protruding from the bottom of the module and pull back on it as shown to the right. While pulling back on the red tab the two mounting posts will release the module where the module can then be lifted up and out of the Modular Backplane Connector.



## Removal of the Modular Backplane Connector

A module can be removed from the Modular Backplane Connector by inserting a screw driver into the red locking tab just behind the green connector and applying downward pressure on the tab by lifting the screwdriver upwards. When released, the tab will move downward and the connector can then be lifted up off of the DIN rail.



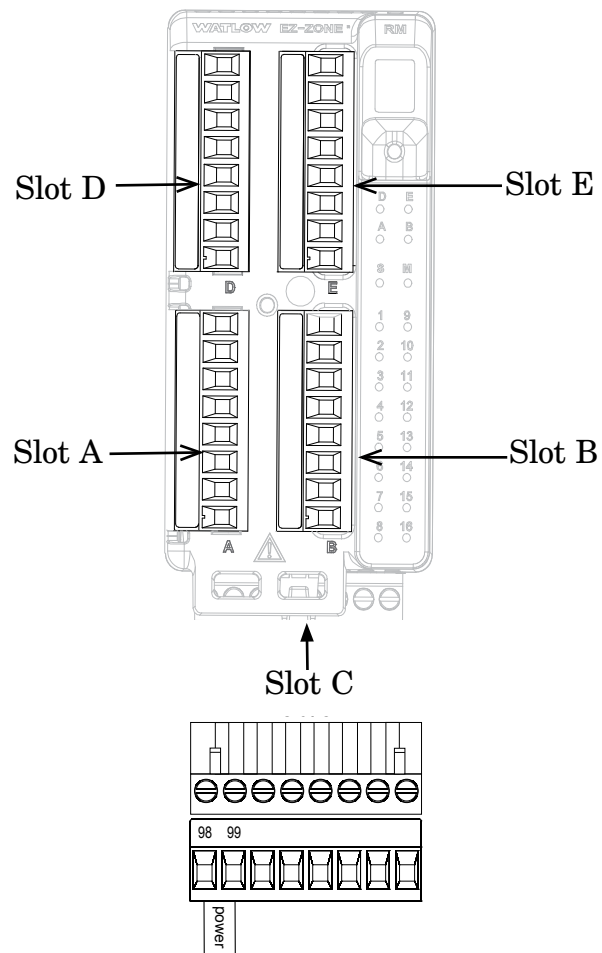
# Wiring

| Scanner Module (R M S x - x x x x - x x x x)      |                                              |                                                    |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Slot A                                            | Slot B                                       | Slot D                                             | Slot E                                               |                                                                                                                                                                            | Configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Universal, RTD and Thermistor Inputs 1 -16        |                                              |                                                    |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1 - 4                                             | 5 - 8                                        | 9 - 12                                             | 13 - 16                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| S1<br>R1<br>S2<br>R2<br>S3<br>R3<br>S4<br>R4      | S5<br>R5<br>S6<br>R6<br>S7<br>R7<br>S8<br>R8 | S9<br>R9<br>S10<br>R10<br>S11<br>R11<br>S12<br>R12 | S13<br>R13<br>S14<br>R14<br>S15<br>R15<br>S16<br>R16 | S <sub>-</sub> (RTD), thermocouple -, volts -, mA -, potentiometer wiper or thermistor<br>R <sub>-</sub> (RTD), thermocouple +, volts +, mA +, potentiometer or thermistor | Universal/Thermistor Input<br>Part # Digits 5, 6, 7, 8<br>Input 1-4: RMSx-[ <b>R,P</b> ]xxx-xxxx<br>Input 5-8: RMSx-x[ <b>R,P</b> ]xx-xxxx<br>Input 9-12: RMSx-xx[ <b>R,P</b> ]x-xxxx<br>Input 13-16: RMSx-xxx[ <b>R,P</b> ]-xxxx |
| Digital Inputs 1 - 6 and 7 - 12                   |                                              |                                                    |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                   |                                              | 1 - 6                                              | 7-12                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | B1                                                 | B7                                                   | Common                                                                                                                                                                     | Digital Inputs (DI)                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | D1                                                 | D7                                                   | DC +input                                                                                                                                                                  | Part # Digit 7, 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | D2                                                 | D8                                                   | DC +input                                                                                                                                                                  | Slot A: Option not valid                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | D3                                                 | D9                                                   | DC +input                                                                                                                                                                  | Slot B: Option not valid                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | D4                                                 | D10                                                  | DC +input                                                                                                                                                                  | Slot D: RMSx-xx[ <b>C</b> ]x-xxxx                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | D5                                                 | D11                                                  | DC +input                                                                                                                                                                  | Slot E: RMSx-xxx[ <b>C</b> ]-xxxx                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | D6                                                 | D12                                                  | DC +input                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | Z1                                                 | Z7                                                   | Internal Supply                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Digital Input 9                                   |                                              |                                                    |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | ---                                                | 9                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | ---                                                | ---                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                            | Digital Input (DI)                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | ---                                                | ---                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                            | Part # Digit 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | ---                                                | ---                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                            | Slot A: Option not valid                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | ---                                                | ---                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                            | Slot B: Option not valid                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | ---                                                | ---                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                            | Slot D: Option not valid                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | ---                                                | ---                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                            | Slot E: RMSx-xxx[ <b>B</b> ]-xxxx                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | ---                                                | B9                                                   | Common                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | ---                                                | D9                                                   | DC +input                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Form A - Mechanical Relay Outputs 1- 4 and 7 - 10 |                                              |                                                    |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ----                                         | 1 - 4                                              | 7 - 10                                               |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | L1                                                 | L7                                                   | normally open                                                                                                                                                              | Mechanical Relay 5 A, Form A                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | K1                                                 | K7                                                   | common                                                                                                                                                                     | Part # Digits 7, 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | L2                                                 | L8                                                   | normally open                                                                                                                                                              | Slot D : RMSx-xx[ <b>J</b> ]x-xxxx                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | K2                                                 | K8                                                   | common                                                                                                                                                                     | Slot E : RMSx-xxx[ <b>J</b> ]-xxxx                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | L3                                                 | L9                                                   | normally open                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | K3                                                 | K9                                                   | common                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | L4                                                 | L10                                                  | normally open                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | K4                                                 | K10                                                  | common                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Digital Outputs 1 - 6 and 7 - 12                  |                                              |                                                    |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | 1 - 6                                              | 7 - 12                                               |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | B1                                                 | B7                                                   | Common                                                                                                                                                                     | Digital Outputs (DO)                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | D1                                                 | D7                                                   | open collector/ switched dc                                                                                                                                                | Part # Digit 7, 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | D2                                                 | D8                                                   | open collector/ switched dc                                                                                                                                                | Slot A: Option not valid                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | D3                                                 | D9                                                   | open collector/ switched dc                                                                                                                                                | Slot B: Option not valid                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | D4                                                 | D10                                                  | open collector/ switched dc                                                                                                                                                | Slot D: RMSx-xx[ <b>C</b> ]x-xxxx                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | D5                                                 | D11                                                  | open collector/ switched dc                                                                                                                                                | Slot E: RMSx-xxx[ <b>C</b> ]-xxxx                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | D6                                                 | D12                                                  | open collector/ switched dc                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                               | ---                                          | Z1                                                 | Z7                                                   | Internal Supply                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

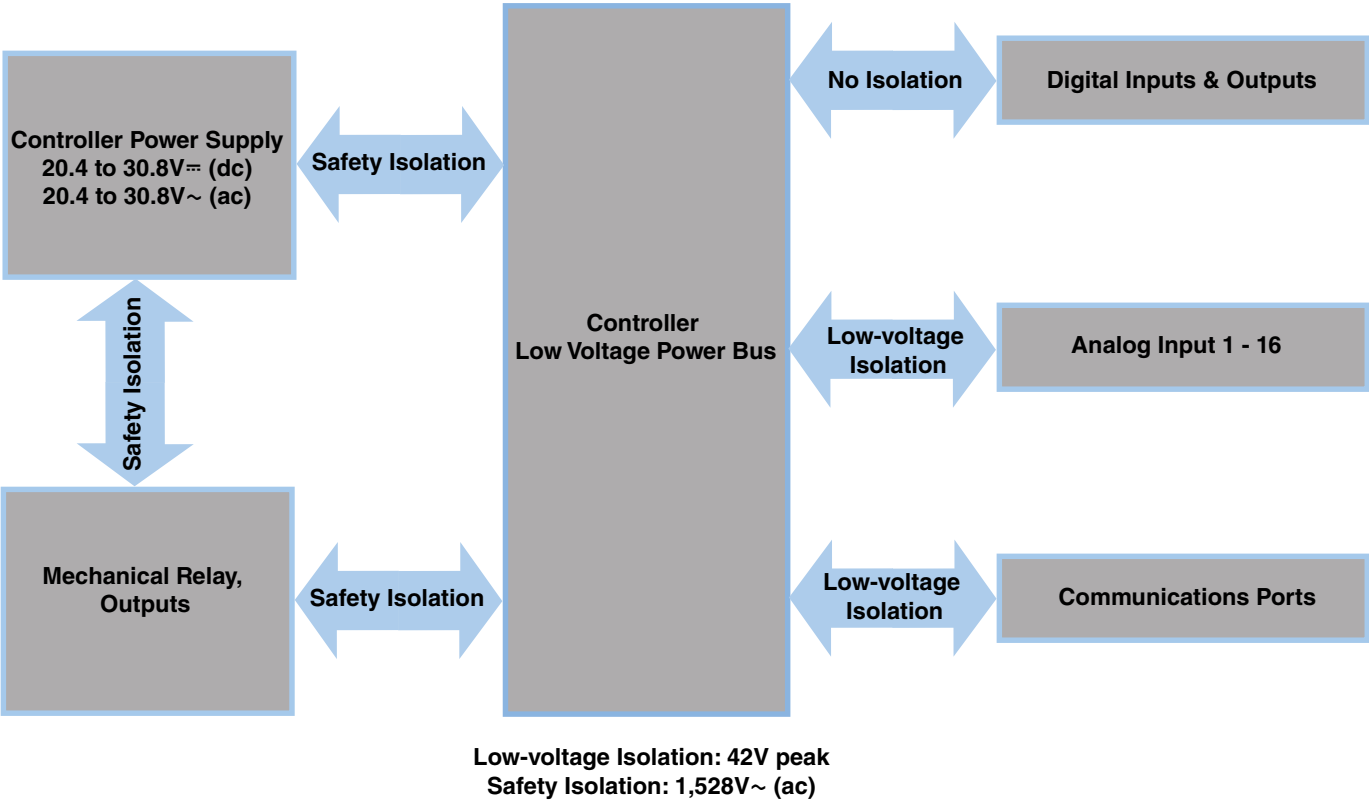
| Form C - Mechanical Relay Output 7 and Form A - Mechanical Relay Output 8 |        |        |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Slot A                                                                    | Slot B | Slot D | Slot E  |                 | Configuration                                                                                                                                                     |
| ---                                                                       | ----   | ---    | 7 and 8 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                                                       | ---    | ---    | L7      | normally open   | Form C and Form A Relay Outputs<br>Part # Digit 8<br>Slot A: Option not valid<br>Slot B: Option not valid<br>Slot D: Option not valid<br>Slot E: RMSx-xxx[B]-xxxx |
| ---                                                                       | ---    | ---    | K7      | common          |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                                                       | ---    | ---    | J7      | normally closed |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                                                       | ---    | ---    | L8      | normally open   |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                                                       | ---    | ---    | K8      | common          |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                                                       | ---    | ---    | ---     |                 |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                                                       | ---    | ---    | ---     |                 |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ---                                                                       | ---    | ---    | ---     |                 |                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Power and Communications |                                                                                                                                   |                                                               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Slot C                   |                                                                                                                                   | Configuration                                                 |
| 98<br>99                 | Power input: ac or dc+<br>Power input: ac or dc-                                                                                  | All                                                           |
| CF<br>CD<br>CE           | Standard Bus EIA-485 common<br>Standard Bus EIA-485 T-/R-<br>Standard Bus EIA-485 T+/R+                                           | Standard Bus<br>Part # Digit 10<br>RMSx-xxxx-x[A]xx           |
| CC<br>CA<br>CB           | Standard Bus or Modbus RTU EIA-485 common<br>Standard Bus or Modbus RTU EIA-485 T-/R-<br>Standard Bus or Modbus RTU EIA-485 T+/R+ | Standard Bus or Modbus<br>Part # Digit 10<br>RMSx-xxxx-x[1]xx |
| CZ<br>CX<br>CY           | Inter-module Bus<br>Inter-module Bus<br>Inter-module Bus                                                                          | Inter-module Bus                                              |

## RMS Module - Front View - Standard Connector



**RMS System Isolation Blocks**



**Warning:**

Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

**Note:**

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:

- 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)
- 0.8 Nm (7.0 in-lb.) torque

**Note:**

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

**Note:**

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

**Note:**

Maintain electrical isolation between digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

**Warning:**

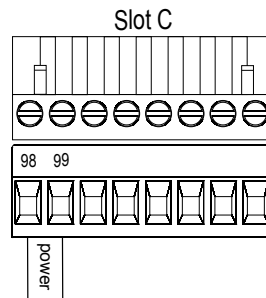
Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.

**Warning:**

Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

## Scanner Module Wiring (RMSx-xxxx-xxxx)

### Low Power

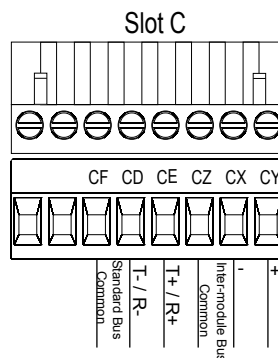


#### RMS- ALL Model Numbers

- 20.4 to 30.8 V ~ (ac) / = (dc) 14VA
- 47 to 63 Hz
- Controller module power consumption, 7 Watts maximum
- 31 Watts maximum power available for P/S part #:0847-0299-0000
- 60 Watts maximum power available for P/S part #:0847-0300-0000
- 91 Watts maximum power available for P/S part #:0847-0301-0000
- Class 2 or SELV power source required to meet UL compliance standards

### Communications

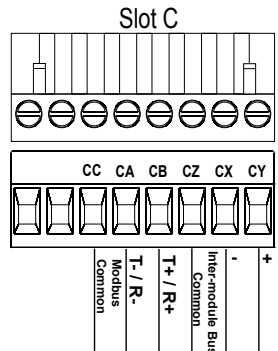
#### RMS Part # Digit 10 is A



- CF, CD, CE - Standard Bus EIA485 Communications
- CZ, CX, CY - Inter-module Bus EIA485 Communications
- Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network

### Communications

#### RMS Part # Digit 10 is 1

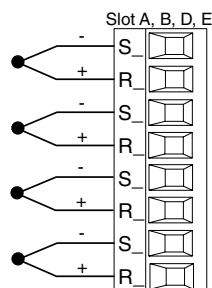


- CC, CA, CB - Modbus and Standard Bus EIA-485 Communications (selectable via push button under zone address)
- CZ, CX, CY - Inter-module Bus EIA-485 Communications
- Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network

### Inputs 1 through 16 Thermocouple

#### RMS Part # Digits 5, 6, 7, 8

- 2K  $\Omega$  maximum source resistance
  - >20 M $\Omega$  input impedance
  - 3 microampere open-sensor detection
  - Thermocouples are polarity sensitive. The negative lead (usually red) must be connected to S terminal
  - To reduce errors, the extension wire for thermocouples must be of the same alloy as the thermocouple.
- Input 1 - 4 (top to bottom): RMSx-(**R**)xxx-xxxx  
 Input 5 - 8 (top to bottom): RMSx-x(**R**)xx-xxxx  
 Input 9 - 12 (top to bottom): RMSx-xx(**R**)x-xxxx  
 Input 13 - 16 (top to bottom): RMSx-xxx(**R**)-xxxx



**Warning:**



Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

**Note:**

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:

- 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)
- 0.8 Nm (7.0 in.-lb.) torque

**Note:**

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

**Note:**

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

**Note:**

Maintain electrical isolation between digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

**Warning:**



Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.

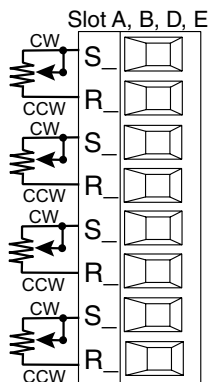
**Warning:**



Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

## Inputs 1 through 16 Potentiometer

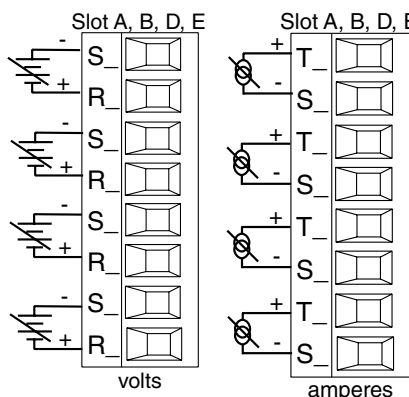
RMS Part # Digits 5, 6, 7, 8



- Use a 1 k $\Omega$  potentiometer.  
Input 1 - 4 (top to bottom): RMSx-(R)xxx-xxxx  
Input 5 - 8 (top to bottom): RMSx-x(R)xx-xxxx  
Input 9 - 12 (top to bottom): RMSx-xx(R)x-xxxx  
Input 13 - 16 (top to bottom): RMSx-xxx(R)-xxxx

## Inputs 1 through 16 Process

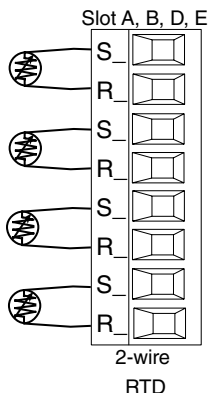
RMS Part # Digits 5, 6, 7, 8



- 0 to 20 mA @ 100  $\Omega$  input impedance
- 0 to 10V $\approx$  (dc) @ 20 k $\Omega$  input impedance
- 0 to 50 mV $\approx$  (dc) @ 20 M $\Omega$  input impedance
- scalable  
Input 1: RMC(1,3,5)xxxxxxxxxxxxx  
(S1-/R1+),(T1+/S1-)  
Input 2: RMCxx(1,5)xxxxxxxxxxxxx  
(S2-/R2+),(T2+/S2-)  
Input 3: RMCxxxx(1,5)xxxxxxxxxxxxx  
(S3-/R3+),(T3-/S3-R3)  
Input 4: RMCxxxxxx(1,5)xxxxxx  
(S4-/R4+),(T4+/S4-)

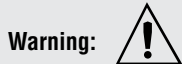
## Inputs 1 through 16 RTD

RMS Part # Digits 5, 6, 7, 8



- platinum, 100 and 1,000  $\Omega$  @ 0°C
- calibration to DIN curve (0.00385  $\Omega/\Omega^\circ\text{C}$ )
- RTD excitation current of 0.09 mA typical. Each ohm of lead resistance may affect the reading by 2.55°C for a 100 ohm platinum sensor or 2.5 ohms for a 1000 ohm sensor.  
Input 1 - 4 (top to bottom): RMSx-(R)xxx-xxxx  
Input 5 - 8 (top to bottom): RMSx-x(R)xx-xxxx  
Input 9 - 12 (top to bottom): RMSx-xx(R)x-xxxx  
Input 13 - 14 (top to bottom): RMSx-xxx(R)-xxxx

| AWG | Ohms/1000ft |
|-----|-------------|
| 14  | 2.575       |
| 16  | 4.094       |
| 18  | 6.510       |
| 20  | 10.35       |
| 22  | 16.46       |
| 24  | 26.17       |
| 26  | 41.62       |
| 28  | 66.17       |



#### Warning:

Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

#### Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:

- 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)
- 0.8 Nm (7.0 in.-lb.) torque

#### Note:

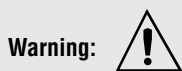
Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

#### Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

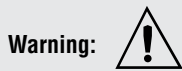
#### Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.



#### Warning:

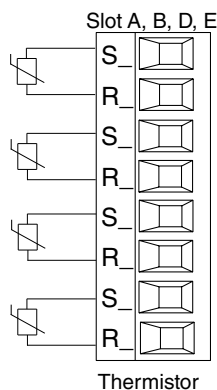
Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.



#### Warning:

Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

## Inputs 1 through 16 Thermistor

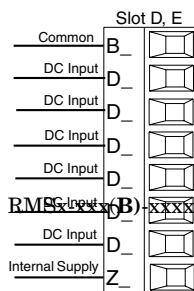


### RMS Part # Digits 5, 6, 7, 8

- >20 MΩ input impedance
- Input 1 - 4 (top to bottom): RMSx-(P)xxx-xxxx
- Input 5 - 8 (top to bottom): RMSx-x(P)xx-xxxx
- Input 9 - 12 (top to bottom): RMSx-xx(P)x-xxxx
- Input 13 - 16 (top to bottom): RMSx-xxx(P)-xxxx

## Digital Inputs 1 through 12

RMS Part # Digit 7, 8 is C and or B Respectively

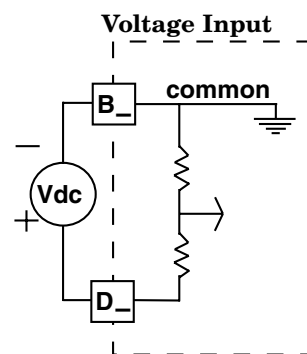


### Digital Input Event Conditions

- Voltage
  - Input inactive when < 2V
  - Input active when > 3V
- Dry Contact
  - Input inactive when > 100KΩ
  - Input active when < 50Ω
- Six user configurable digital inputs/outputs per slot
  - Slot D DI 1 - 6  
RMSx-xx(C) xx-xxxx
  - Slot E DI 7 - 12  
RMSx-xxx(C)-xxxx
  - Slot E DI 9  
RMSx-xxx(B)-xxxx

#### Note:

For part number RMSx-xxx(B)-xxxx connection is made between pins B9 and D9 when configured as a dry contact (Digital Input 9 Slot E).

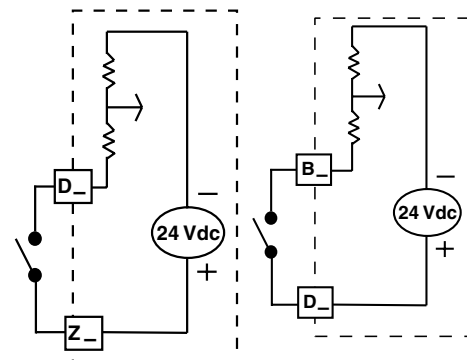


### Voltage Input

### Dry Contact

Slot D

Slot E



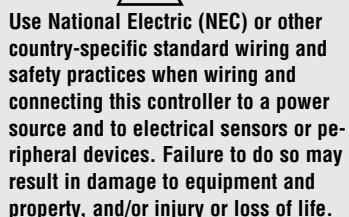
RMSx-xxx(C)-xxxx

RMSx-xxx(B)-xxxx

#### Suppressor Note:

Switching pilot duty inductive loads (relay coils, solenoids, etc.) with the mechanical relay, solid-state relay or open collector output options requires use of an R.C. suppressor for AC load or a diode for a DC load.

**Warning:**



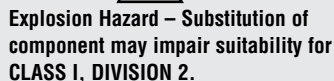
**Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:**

- Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.**

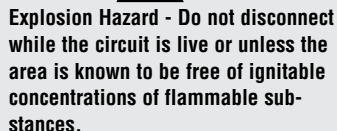
**To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.**

**Maintain electrical isolation between digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.**

**Warning:**



**Warning:**



**Switching pilot duty inductive loads (relay coils, solenoids, etc.) with the mechanical relay, solid-state relay or open collector output options requires use of an R.C. suppressor for AC load or a diode for a DC load.**



- Maximum switched voltage is 32V<sub>DC</sub> (dc)
- Internal supply provides a constant power output of 750mW
- Maximum output sink current per output is 1.5A (external class 2 or \*SELV supply required)
- Total sink current for all outputs not to exceed 8A
- Do not connect outputs in parallel

- Slot D DO 1 - 6  
RMSx-xx(C)x-xxxx

- Slot E DO 7 - 12  
RMSx-xxx(C)-xxxx

\*Saftey Extra Low Voltage

The diagram shows a 10-bit DAC circuit. A VDC source is connected to a ladder network of resistors and diodes. The output is taken from the top of the ladder, which is connected to a series of diodes labeled B, D, D, D, D, D, D, D, D, and Z. The bottom of the ladder is connected to a common ground labeled +.

As a switched DC output; this output is a constant current output delivering 750 mW, current limited to 400 mA. The internal supply does have a maximum open circuit voltage of 22 VDC and minimum open circuit voltage of 19 VDC. Pin Z<sub>-</sub> is shared to all digital outputs. This type of output is meant to drive solid-state relays, not mechanical relays.

# Warning:

Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

## Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:

- 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)
- 0.8 Nm (7.0 in.-lb.) torque

## Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

## Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

## Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

# Warning:

Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.

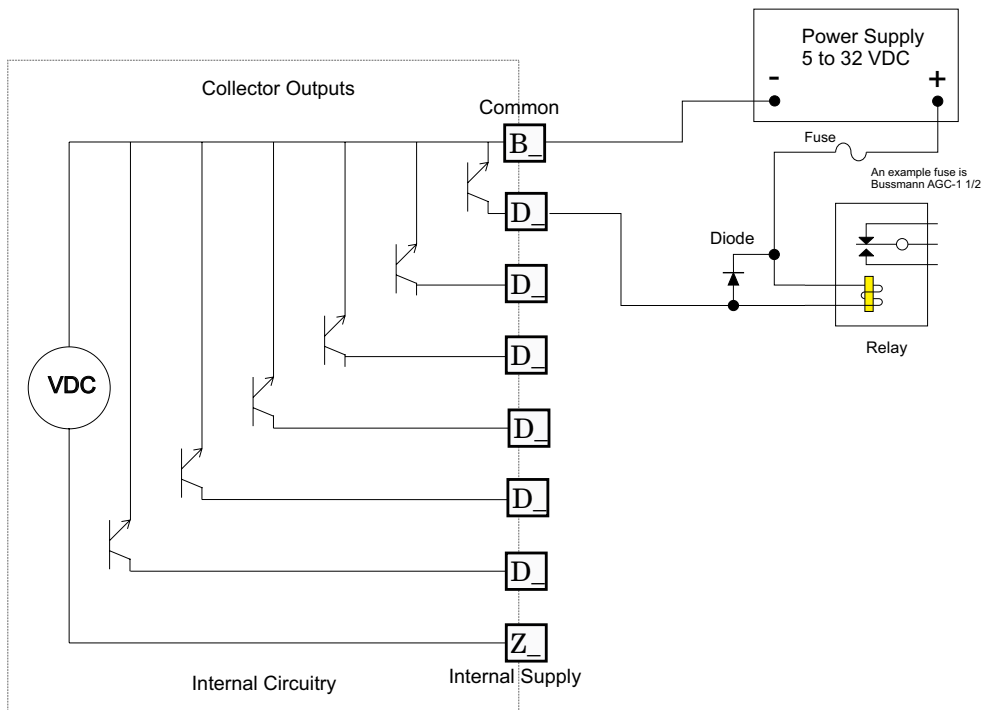
# Warning:

Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

## Suppressor Note:

Switching pilot duty inductive loads (relay coils, solenoids, etc.) with the mechanical relay, solid-state relay or open collector output options requires use of an R.C. suppressor for AC load or a diode for a DC load.

## Open Collector Wiring Example Using DO 1-12



As an open collector output (see graphic below), use an external power supply with the negative wired to B<sub>-</sub>, the positive to the coil of a pilot mechanical relay and the other side of the coil wired to the output of choice (D<sub>-</sub>). Each open collector output can sink 1.5 A with the total for all open collector outputs not exceeding 8 amperes. Ensure that a kickback diode is reversed wired across the relay coil to prevent damage to the internal transistor.

## Output 1 - 4 and 7 - 10 Mechanical Relay, Form A

RMS Part # Digit 7, 8 is J

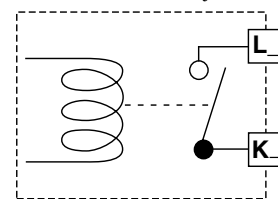
- 5 A at 240V~ (ac) or 30V= (dc) maximum resistive load
- 20 mA at 24V minimum load
- 125 VA pilot duty @ 120/240V~ (ac), 25 VA at 24V~ (ac)
- 100,000 cycles at rated load
- Output does not supply power.
- for use with ac or dc

See Quencharc note.

- Slot D Outputs 1 - 6  
RMSx-xx(J)x-xxxx

- Slot E Outputs 7 - 10  
RMSx-xxx(J)-xxxx

### Mechanical Relay Form A



Internal Circuitry

| Slot D |               |
|--------|---------------|
| L1     | normally open |
| K1     | common        |
| L2     | normally open |
| K2     | common        |
| L3     | normally open |
| K3     | common        |
| L4     | normally open |
| K4     | common        |

| Slot E |               |
|--------|---------------|
| L7     | normally open |
| K7     | common        |
| L8     | normally open |
| K8     | common        |
| L9     | normally open |
| K9     | common        |
| L10    | normally open |
| K10    | common        |

**Warning:**



Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

**Note:**

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:

- 0.0507 to 3.30 mm<sup>2</sup> (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG)
- 0.8 Nm (7.0 in.-lb.) torque

**Note:**

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

**Note:**

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

**Note:**

Maintain electrical isolation between digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

**Warning:**



Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.

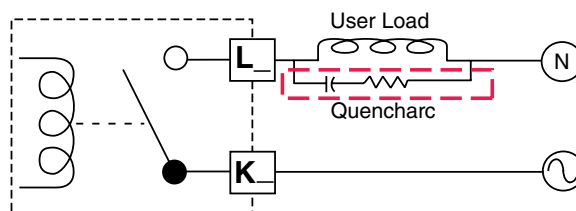
**Warning:**



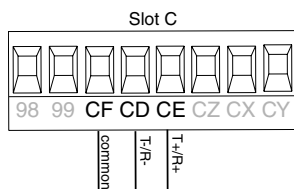
Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

## Quencharc Wiring Example

- In this example the Quencharc circuit (Watlow part# 0804-0147-0000) is used to protect internal circuitry from the counter electromagnetic force from the inductive user load when deenergized. It is recommended that this or an equivalent Quencharc be used when connecting inductive loads to outputs.



## Standard Bus EIA-485 Communications

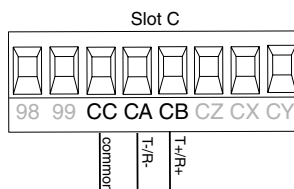


- Wire T-/R- to the A terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire T+/R+ to the B terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire common to the common terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network.
- A 120  $\Omega$  termination resistor may be required across T+/R+ and T-/R-, placed on the last controller on the network.
- Do not connect more than 16 EZ-ZONE RM controllers on a network.
- maximum network length: 1,200 meters (4,000 feet)
- 1/8th unit load on EIA-485 bus

RMSx-xxxx-x(A)xx

\* All models include Standard Bus communications

## Modbus RTU or Standard Bus EIA-485 Communications



- Wire T-/R- to the A terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire T+/R+ to the B terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire common to the common terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network.
- A termination resistor may be required. Place a 120  $\Omega$  resistor across T+/R+ and T-/R- of last controller on network.
- Only one protocol per port is available at a time: either Modbus RTU or Standard Bus.
- Do not connect more than 16 EZ-ZONE controllers on a Standard Bus network.
- Maximum number of EZ-ZONE controllers on a Modbus network is 247.
- maximum network length: 1,200 meters (4,000 feet)
- 1/8th unit load on EIA-485 bus

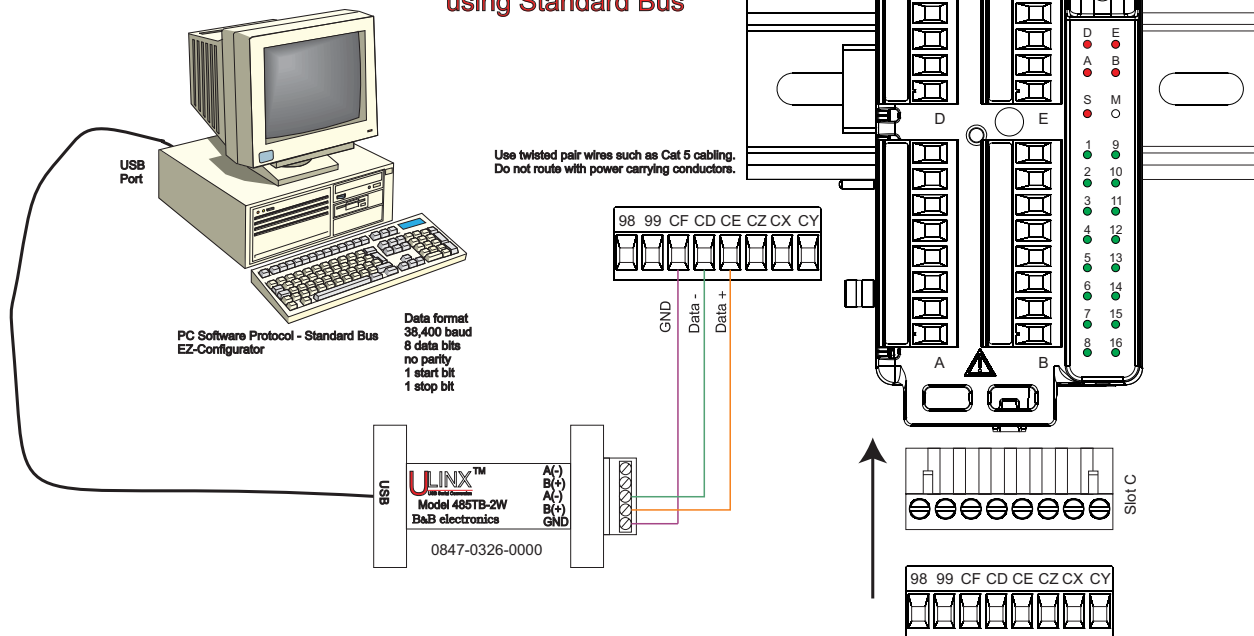
RMSx-xxxx-x(1)xx

| Modbus-IDA Terminal | EIA/TIA-485 Name | Watlow Terminal Label | Function |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| DO                  | A                | CA or CD              | T-/R-    |
| D1                  | B                | CB or CE              | T+/R+    |
| common              | common           | CC or CF              | common   |

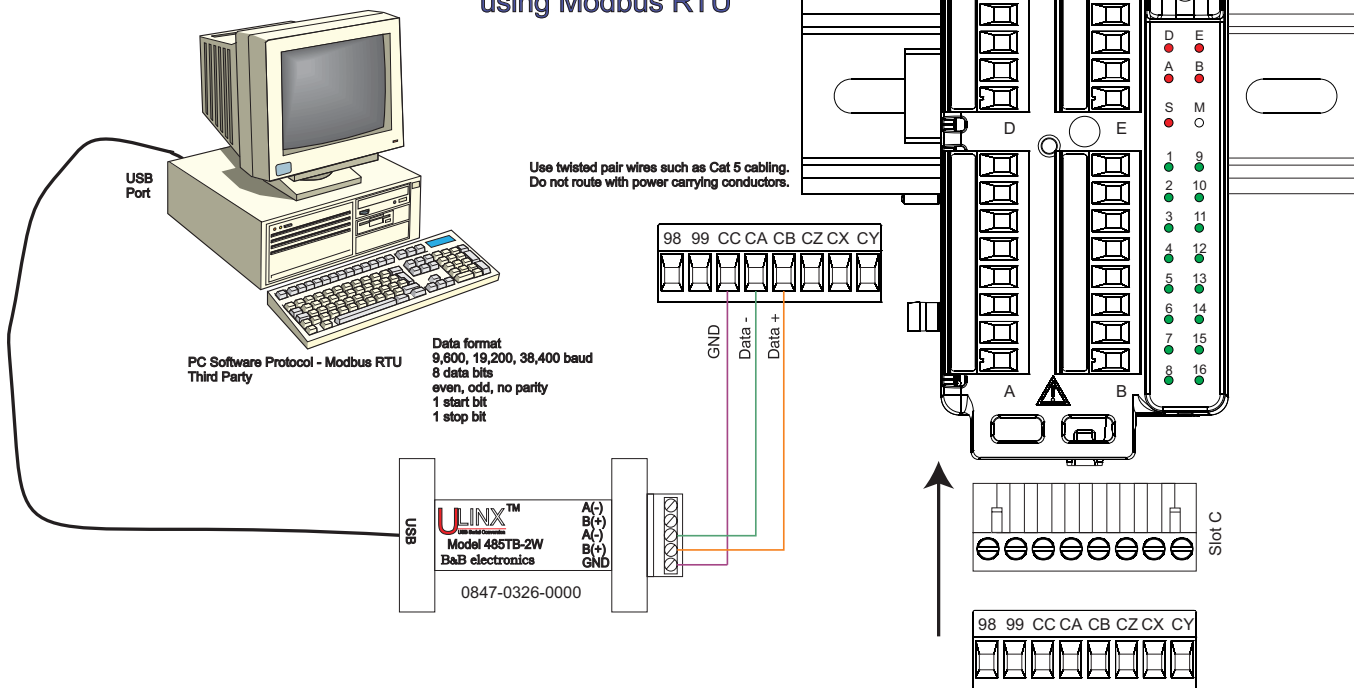
**Note:**

Do not leave a USB to DH-485 converter connected to Standard Bus without power (i.e., disconnecting the USB end from the computer while leaving the converter connected on Standard Bus). Disturbance on the Standard Bus may occur.

**EZ-ZONE® RM  
to B&B Converter  
Model ULINX™ 485USBTB-2W  
USB to RS-485 Adapter  
using Standard Bus**



**EZ-ZONE® RM  
to B&B Converter  
Model ULINX™ 485USBTB-2W  
USB to RS-485 Adapter  
using Modbus RTU**



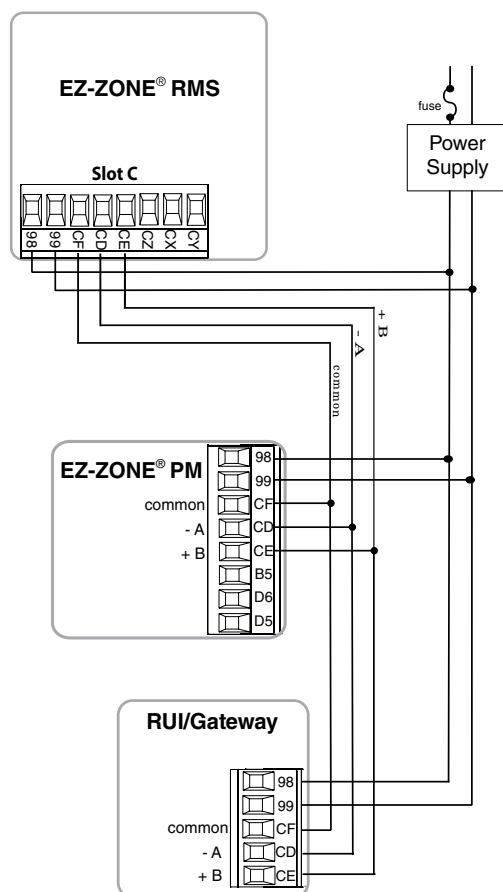
**Note:**

Do not leave a USB to DH-485 converter connected to Standard Bus without power (i.e., disconnecting the USB end from the computer while leaving the converter connected on Standard Bus). Disturbance on the Standard Bus may occur.

## Wiring a Serial EIA-485 Network

Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network.

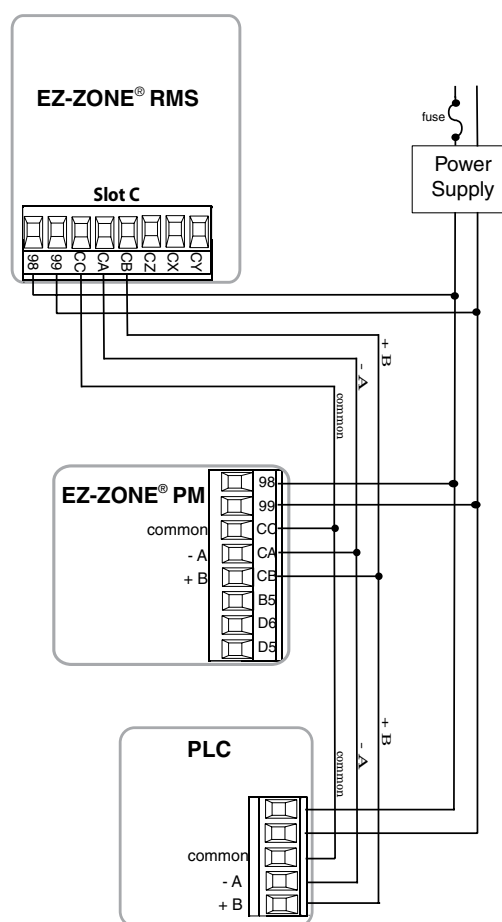
**A network using Watlow's Standard Bus and an RUI/Gateway**



A termination resistor is required. Place a 120  $\Omega$  resistor across T+/R+ and T-/R- of the last controller on a network.

Only one protocol per port is available at a time: either Modbus RTU or Standard Bus.

**A network using Modbus RTU**

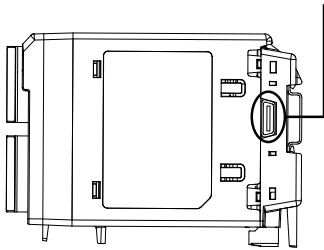


## Connecting and Wiring the Modules

### RMS Module Connections

The RMS module can be installed as a stand-alone scanner or can be interconnected on the DIN rail as shown below with other RM family modules. When modules are connected together as shown, power and communications are shared between modules over the modular backplane interconnection. Therefore, bringing the necessary power and communications wiring to any one connector in slot C is sufficient. The modular backplane interconnect comes standard with every module ordered and is generic in nature, meaning any RM modules shown below on the DIN

Modular backplane interconnect



rail can use it.

Notice in the split rail system diagram that a single power supply is being used across both DIN rails. One notable consideration when designing the hardware layout would be the available power supplied and the loading affect of all of the modules used. Watlow provides three options for power supplies listed below:

1. 90-264 Vac to 24Vdc @ 31 watts (Part #: 0847-0299-0000)
2. 90-264 Vac to 24Vdc @ 60 watts (Part #: 0847-0300-0000)
3. 90-264 Vac to 24Vdc @ 91 watts (Part #: 0847-0301-0000)

With regards to the modular loading affect, maximum power for each RM module is listed below:

1. RMCxxxxxxxxxxxx @ 7 watts / 14VA
2. RMEx-xxxx-xxxx @ 7 watts / 14VA
3. RMAx-xxxx-xxxx @ 4 watts / 9VA
4. RMLx-xxxx-xxxx @ 7 watts / 14VA
5. **RMSx-xxxx-xxxx @ 7 watts / 14VA**
6. RMHx-xxxx-xxxx @ 7 watts / 14VA

So, in the split rail system diagram, the maximum current draw on the supply would be 38 Watts.

- 2 RMC modules consumes 14W
- **1 RMS module consumes 7W**
- 1 RME modules consumes 7W
- 1 RMA module consumes 4W
- 1 Remote User Interface consumes 6W

With this power requirement (38 watts) the second or

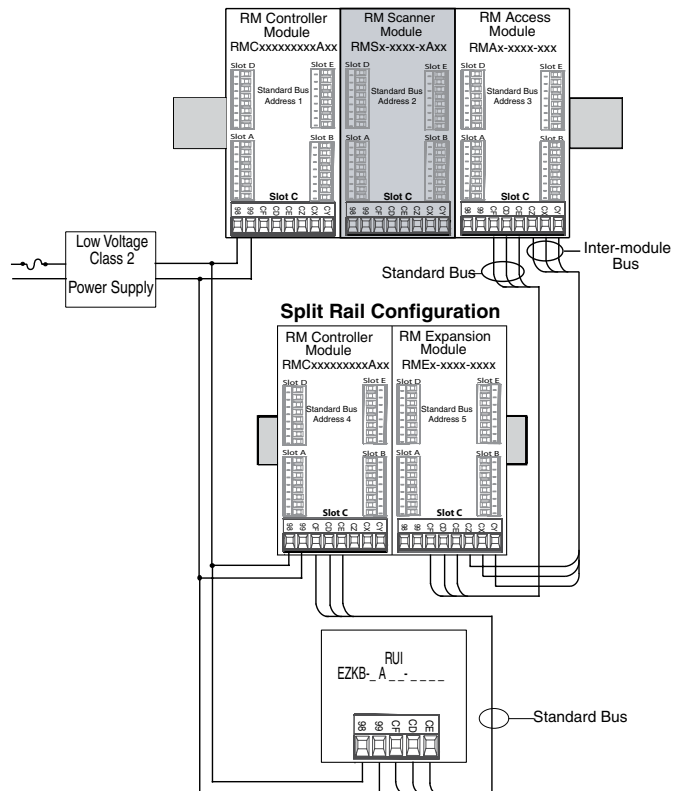
third power supply could be used.

Another hardware configuration scenario that could present itself (graphic not shown) would be a configuration that requires more than one supply. Lets make some assumptions pertaining to the split rail system diagram shown below. The power supply used is the 91W supply. The top DIN rail now has the following modules:

- 2 RMC modules consumes 14W
- 1 RMA consumes 4W
- 11 RME modules consumes 77W
- **2 RMS modules consumes 14W**

As can now be seen, the total power requirement exceeds 91W. In this case, another power supply would be required. To incorporate another supply in this system simply disconnect pins 99 and 98 on the remote DIN rail and connect another appropriately sized power supply for the remote modules to those same pins.

When using a split rail configuration ensure that the interconnections for the Inter-module Bus and Standard Bus do not exceed 200 feet. Standard Bus and the Inter-module Buses are different protocols and both are required for split rail configurations. Without having both connected communications between modules would not be possible.



#### Note:

Unit is not provided with a disconnect, use of an external disconnect is required. It should be located in close proximity to the unit and be labeled as the disconnect for the unit.

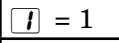
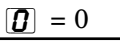
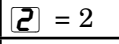
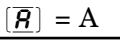
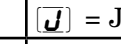
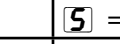
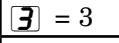
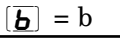
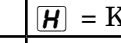
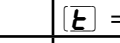
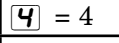
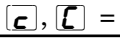
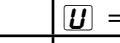
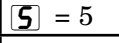
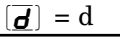
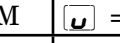
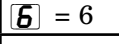
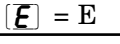
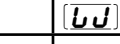
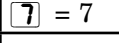
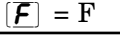
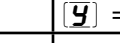
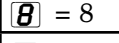
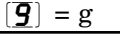
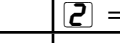
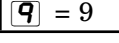
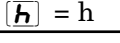
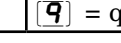
## Conventions Used in the Menu Pages

To better understand the menu pages that follow review the naming conventions used. When encountered throughout this document, the word "default" implies as shipped from the factory. Each page (Operations, Setup and Factory) and their associated menus have identical headers defined below:

| Header Name                      | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display                          | Visually displayed information from the control.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Parameter Name                   | Describes the function of the given parameter.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Range                            | Defines options available for this prompt, i.e., min/max values (numerical), yes/no, etc... (further explanation below).                                                                                                  |
| Default                          | Values as delivered from the factory.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Modbus Relative Address          | Identifies unique parameters using either the Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP protocols (further explanation below).                                                                                                             |
| CIP (Common Industrial Protocol) | Identifies unique parameters using either the DeviceNet or EtherNet/IP protocol (further explanation below).                                                                                                              |
| Profibus Index                   | Identifies unique parameters using Profibus DP protocol (further explanation below).                                                                                                                                      |
| Parameter ID                     | Identifies unique parameters used with other software such as, LabVIEW.                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data Type R/W                    | uint = Unsigned 16 bit integer<br>dint = long, 32-bit<br>string = ASCII (8 bits per character)<br>float = IEEE 754 32-bit<br>RWES = <b>R</b> eadable<br><b>W</b> ritable<br><b>E</b> EPROM (saved)<br><b>S</b> et (saved) |

### Remote User interface (RUI) Display

Visual information from the control is displayed to the observer using a fairly standard 7 segment display. Due to the use of this technology, several characters displayed need some interpretation, see the list below:

|                                                                                       |                                                                                        |                                                                                         |                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  = 1 |  = 0 |  = i |  = r |
|  = 2 |  = A |  = J |  = S |
|  = 3 |  = b |  = K |  = t |
|  = 4 |  = c |  = L |  = u |
|  = 5 |  = d |  = M |  = v |
|  = 6 |  = E |  = n |  = W |
|  = 7 |  = F |  = o |  = y |
|  = 8 |  = g |  = P |  = Z |
|  = 9 |  = h |  = q |                                                                                         |

#### Note:

The RUI is optional equipment.

### Range

Within this column notice that on occasion there will be numbers found within parenthesis. This number represents the enumerated value for that particular selection. Range selections can be made simply by writing the enumerated value of choice using any of the available communications protocols. As an example, turn to the Setup Page and look at the Analog Input  menu and then the Sensor Type    prompt. To turn the sensor off simply write the value of 62 (off) to Modbus register 388 and send that value to the control.

### Communication Protocols and Software Tools

All RM modules come with Watlow's Standard Bus protocol. This protocol is used primarily for inter-module communications but is also used with SpecView by Watlow, LabVIEW and EZ-ZONE Configurator software (free download from Watlow's web site (<http://www.watlow.com>)). Along with Standard Bus, the RMS module can also be ordered with Modbus RTU (only one protocol can be active at any given time). The RMA (Access) module has options for several different protocols listed below:

- Modbus RTU 232/485
- EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
- DeviceNet
- Profibus DP

### Modbus RTU Protocol

All Modbus registers are 16-bits and as displayed in this manual are relative addresses (actual). Some legacy software packages limit available Modbus registers to 40001 to 49999 (5 digits). Many applications today require access to all available Modbus registers which range from 400001 to 465535 (6 digits). Watlow EZ-ZONE controllers support 6 digit Modbus registers. For parameters listed as float notice that only one (low order) of the two registers is listed, this is true throughout this document. By default the low order word contains the two low bytes of the 32-bit parameter. As an example, look in the Operations Page for the Process Value. Find the column identified in

the header as Modbus and notice that it lists register 380. Because this parameter is a float it is actually represented by registers 381 (low order bytes) and 382 (high order bytes). Because the Modbus specification does not dictate which register should be high or low order Watlow provides the user the ability to swap this order (Setup Page, **CONF** Menu) from the default low/high (**Loh**) to high/low (**hLo**).

It should also be noted that some of the cells in the Modbus column contain wording pertaining to an offset. Several parameters in the control contain more than one instance; such as, alarms (24), analog inputs (16), etc... The Modbus register shown always represents instance one. Take for an example the Alarm Silencing parameter found in the Setup Page under the Alarm menu. Instance one is shown as address 2670 and +60 is identified as the offset to the next instance. If there was a desire to read or write to the same member instance 3, simply add 120 to 2670 to find its address; in this case, the instance 3 address for Alarm Silencing is 2790.

To learn more about the Modbus protocol point your browser to <http://www.modbus.org>.

**Note:**

There are two columns shown in the menus that follow for communications protocols identified as CIP (Common Industrial Protocol) and Profibus. These columns will be useful if this control is used in conjunction with the RMA module or the EZ-ZONE Remote User Interface/Gateway (RUI/GTW) where those protocols can be selected as optional hardware. For this module (RMS), as a secondary protocol beyond Standard Bus, Modbus RTU can be ordered as optional hardware.

To learn more about the RUI/GTW point your browser to the link below and search for keyword EZ-ZONE.

[http://www.watlow.com/literature/pti\\_search.cfm](http://www.watlow.com/literature/pti_search.cfm)

# 3

## Chapter 3: Operations Pages

### Navigating the Operations Page

To navigate to the Operations Page using the RUI, follow the steps below:

1. From the Home Page, press both the Up ▲ and Down ▼ keys for three seconds. **R** will appear in the upper display and **oPEr** will appear in the lower display.
2. Press the Up ▲ or Down ▼ key to view available menus.
3. Press the Advance Key ➡ to enter the menu of choice.
4. If a submenu exists (more than one instance), press the Up ▲ or Down ▼ key to select and then press the Advance Key ➡ to enter.
5. Press the Up ▲ or Down ▼ key to move through available menu prompts.
6. Press the Infinity Key ∞ to move backwards through the levels: parameter to submenu; submenu to menu; menu to Home Page.
7. Press and hold the Infinity Key ∞ for two seconds to return to the Home Page.

On the following pages, top level menus are identified with a yellow background color.

#### Note:

Some of these menus and parameters may not appear, depending on the controller's options. See model number information in the Appendix for more information. If there is only one instance of a menu, no sub-menus will appear.

#### Note:

Some of the listed parameters may not be visible. Parameter visibility is dependent upon controller part number.

**R**  
**oPEr** Analog Input Menu  
**I**  
**R** Analog Input (1 to 16)  
**R** Analog Input Value  
**Er** Input Error  
**CR** Calibration Offset

**P**  
**oPEr** Process Value Menu  
**I**  
**P** Process Value (1 to 16)  
**SuA** Source Value A  
**SuB** Source Value B  
**SuC** Source Value C  
**SuD** Source Value D  
**SuE** Source Value E  
**oFSt** Offset  
**oV** Output Value

**d**  
**oPEr** Digital Input/Output Menu  
**I** to **I2**  
**d** Digital I/O (1 to 12)  
**d** Output State  
**d** Input State

**ACE**  
**oPEr** Action Menu  
**I**  
**ACE** Action (1 to 16)  
**E** Event Status

**ALP**  
**oPEr** Alarm Menu  
**I**  
**ALP** Alarm (1 to 16)  
**ALo** Alarm Low Set Point  
**ALh** Alarm High Set Point

**RLR** Alarm Clear Request  
**RSr** Alarm Silence Request  
**RSt** State

**L**  
**oPEr** Linearization Menu  
**I**  
**L** Linearization (1 to 24)  
**SuA** Source Value A  
**oFSt** Offset  
**oV** Output Value

**CPE**  
**oPEr** Compare Menu  
**I**  
**CPE** Compare (1 to 24)  
**SuA** Source Value A  
**SuB** Source Value B  
**oV** Output Value

**ET**  
**oPEr** Timer Menu  
**I**  
**ET** Timer (1 to 24)  
**SuA** Source Value A  
**SuB** Source Value B  
**Et** Elapsed Time  
**oV** Output Value

**CEr**  
**oPEr** Counter Menu  
**I**  
**CEr** Counter (1 to 24)  
**Cn** Count  
**SuA** Source Value A  
**SuB** Source Value B  
**oV** Output Value

**L9C**  
**oPEr** Logic Menu  
**I**  
**L9C** Logic (1 to 24)  
**SuA** Source Value A  
**SuB** Source Value B  
**SuC** Source Value C  
**SuD** Source Value D  
**SuE** Source Value E  
**SuF** Source Value F  
**SuG** Source Value G  
**SuH** Source Value H  
**oV** Output Value

**MAE**  
**oPEr** Math Menu  
**I**  
**MAE** Math (1 to 24)  
**SuA** Source Value A  
**SuB** Source Value B  
**SuC** Source Value C  
**SuD** Source Value D  
**SuE** Source Value E  
**oFSt** Offset  
**oV** Output Value

# RM Scanner Module • Operations Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>& Read/<br>Write                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <b>Analog Input Menu</b>                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
| <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>                                                                                                                                         | <b>Analog Input (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Input Value</b><br>View the process value.<br><b>Note:</b><br>Ensure that the Error Status (below) indicates no error (61) when reading this value using a field bus protocol. If an error exists, the last known value prior to the error occurring will be returned. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ----    | 380<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>1                  | 0                 | 4001            | float<br>R                                      |
| No Display                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Analog Input (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Filtered Process Value</b><br>View the process value when filtering is turned on.                                                                                                                                                                                      | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ----    | 422<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x16 (22)          | ----              | 4022            | float<br>R                                      |
| <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>                                                                                                                                         | <b>Analog Input (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Input Error</b><br>View the cause of the most recent error.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> None (61)<br><div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> Open (65)<br><div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> Shorted (127)<br><div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> Measurement Error (140)<br><div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> Bad Calibration Data (139)<br><div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> Ambient Error (9)<br><div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> RTD Error (141)<br><div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> Fail (32)<br><div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> Not Sourced (246) | None    | 382<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>2                  | 1                 | 4002            | uint<br>R                                       |
| <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>                                                                                                                                         | <b>Analog Input (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Calibration Offset</b><br>Offset the input reading to compensate for lead wire resistance or other factors that cause the input reading to vary from the actual process value.                                                                                         | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,110.555 to 5,555.000°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.0     | 402<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0xC (12)           | 2                 | 4012            | float<br>RWES                                   |
| No Display                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Analog Input (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Clear Latched Input Error</b><br>Clear latched input when input error condition no longer exists.                                                                                                                                                                      | Clear Latch (1221)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ----    | 436<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x1D (29)          | ----              | 4029            | uint<br>W                                       |
| <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <b>Process Value Menu</b>                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
| <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>                                                                                                                                         | <b>Process Value (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Source Value A</b><br>View the value of Source A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,110.556 to 5,555.000°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ----    | 5210<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E (126)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x10 (16)          | ----              | 26016           | float<br>R                                      |
| <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>                                                                                                                                         | <b>Process Value (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Source Value B</b><br>View the value of Source B.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,110.556 to 5,555.000°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ----    | 5212<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E (126)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x11 (17)          | ----              | 26017           | float<br>R                                      |
| <b>Note:</b> Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.<br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User Set |

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                        | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>& Read/<br>Write                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <br>[ Sv.c]                                                                                                                          | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Value C</b><br>View the value of Source C.                               | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,110.556 to 5,555.000°C                                                                                                                                             | ----    | 5214<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E (126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x12 (18)       | ----              | 26018           | float<br>R                                      |
| <br>[ Sv.d]                                                                                                                          | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Value D</b><br>View the value of Source D.                               | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,110.556 to 5,555.000°C                                                                                                                                             | ----    | 5216<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E (126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x13 (19)       | ----              | 26019           | float<br>R                                      |
| <br>[ Sv.E]                                                                                                                          | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Value E</b><br>View the value of Source E.                               | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,110.556 to 5,555.000°C                                                                                                                                             | ----    | 5218<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E (126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x14 (20)       | ----              | 26020           | float<br>R                                      |
| <br>[oFSt]                                                                                                                           | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Offset</b><br>Set an offset to be applied<br>to this function's output.         | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,110.556 to 5,555.000°C                                                                                                                                             | 0       | 5224<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E (126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x17 (23)       | ----              | 26023           | float<br>RWES                                   |
| <br>[ o.v]                                                                                                                           | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Output Value</b><br>View the value of this func-<br>tion block's output.        | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,110.556 to 5,555.000°C                                                                                                                                             | 0.0     | 5222<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E (126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x16 (22)       | ----              | 26022           | float<br>R                                      |
| No Dis-<br>play                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Linearization (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Error</b><br>View reported cause for<br>Linearization output mal-<br>function.  | None (61)<br>Open (65)<br>Shorted (127)<br>Measurement error (140)<br>Bad calibration data (139)<br>Ambient error (9)<br>RTD error (14)<br>Fail (32)<br>Math error (1423)<br>Not sourced (246)<br>Stale (1617) | None    | 5232<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x1B (27)    | ----              | 26027           | uint<br>R                                       |
| <br><b>Digital Input/Output Menu</b>                                                                                               |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
| <br>[ do.S]                                                                                                                        | <i>Digital Output (1 to 12)</i><br><b>Output State</b><br>View the state of this out-<br>put.                        |  Off (62)<br> On (63)                    |         | 1832<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A (106)<br>1 to 0x0c<br>(12)<br>7               | 46                | 6007            | uint<br>R                                       |
| <br>[ di.S]                                                                                                                        | <i>Digital Input (1 to 12)</i><br><b>Input State</b><br>View this event input state.                                 |  Off (62)<br> On (63)                    |         | 1840<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A (106)<br>1 to 0x0c<br>(12)<br>0xB (11)        | ----              | 6011            | uint<br>R                                       |
| No Dis-<br>play                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Digital Output (1 to 12)</i><br><b>Error</b><br>View reported cause for<br>digital input/output mal-<br>function. | None (61)<br>Open (65)<br>Shorted (127)<br>Measurement error (140)<br>Bad calibration data (139)<br>Ambient error (9)<br>RTD error (14)<br>Fail (32)<br>Math error (1423)<br>Not sourced (246)<br>Stale (1617) | None    | 1848<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0c<br>(12)<br>15           | ----              | 6015            | uint<br>R                                       |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values<br/>can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User Set |

- **Operations Page**

| Display                                                                                                                    | Parameter Name Description                                                                                                                                              | Range                                                                                      | Default                     | Modbus Relative Address | CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)    | Profibus Index | Parameter ID | Data Type & Read/Write                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <div>ACE</div> <div>OPER</div> <div>Action Menu</div>                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                            |                             |                         |                                           |                |              |                                                 |
| <div>Ei.S</div>                                                                                                            | Action (1 to 16)<br><b>Event Input Status</b><br>View this input state.                                                                                                 | <div>OFF</div> Off (62)<br><div>on</div> On (63)                                           |                             | 2188<br>[offset 20]     | 0x6E (110)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>5         | 81             | 10005        | uint R                                          |
| No Display                                                                                                                 | Function Key (1)<br><b>Function Key State</b><br>View current state of function key 1.                                                                                  | Off (62)<br>On (63)                                                                        | ----                        | ----                    | ----                                      | ----           | 3024         | uint R                                          |
| No Display                                                                                                                 | Function Key (2)<br><b>Function Key State</b><br>View current state of function key 2.                                                                                  | Off (62)<br>On (63)                                                                        | ----                        | ----                    | ----                                      | ----           | 3030         | uint R                                          |
| <div>ALPM</div> <div>OPER</div> <div>Alarm Menu</div>                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                            |                             |                         |                                           |                |              |                                                 |
| <div>ALo</div> <div>[ A.Lo]</div>                                                                                          | Alarm (1 to 16)<br><b>Low Set Point</b><br>If Alarm Type (Setup Page, Alarm Menu) is set to:<br><b>process</b> - set the process value that will trigger a low alarm.   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                            | 32.0 °F or units<br>0.0°C   | 2502<br>[offset 60]     | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>2         | 18             | 9002         | float RWES                                      |
| <div>ALh</div> <div>[ A.hi]</div>                                                                                          | Alarm (1 to 16)<br><b>High Set Point</b><br>If Alarm Type (Setup Page, Alarm Menu) is set to:<br><b>process</b> - set the process value that will trigger a high alarm. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                            | 300.0°F or units<br>150.0°C | 2500<br>[offset 60]     | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>1         | 19             | 9001         | float RWES                                      |
| <div>ALLr</div> <div>[ A.hi]</div>                                                                                         | Alarm (1 to 16)<br><b>Clear Request</b><br>User interface (RUI) access to clear an alarm                                                                                | Clear (129)<br>Ignore (204)                                                                | Ignore                      | ----                    | ----                                      | ----           | 9026         | uint RW                                         |
| <div>RSir</div> <div>[A.Sir]</div>                                                                                         | Alarm (1 to 16)<br><b>Silence Request</b><br>User interface (RUI) access to silence an alarm                                                                            | Ignore (204)<br>Silence (108)                                                              | Ignore                      | ----                    | ----                                      | ----           | 9027         | uint RW                                         |
| <div>ASSt</div> <div>[ A.St]</div>                                                                                         | Alarm (1 to 16)<br><b>State</b><br>View state of alarm                                                                                                                  | Startup (88)<br>None (61)<br>Blocked (12)<br>Alarm low (8)<br>Alarm high (7)<br>Error (28) | Startup                     | 2516<br>[offset 60]     | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>9         | ----           | 9009         | uint R                                          |
| No Display                                                                                                                 | Alarm (1 to 16)<br><b>Latched</b><br>Read this register to determine if the alarm is latched                                                                            | No (59)<br>Yes (106)                                                                       | No                          | 2518<br>[offset 60]     | 0x6D (109)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x0A (10) | ----           | 9010         | uint R                                          |
| Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                            |                             |                         |                                           |                |              | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User Set |
| If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                            |                             |                         |                                           |                |              |                                                 |



- **Operations Page**

| Display                                                                                                                    | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                    | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>& Read/<br>Write                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| No Dis-<br>play                                                                                                            | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Error</b><br>Read reported cause for<br>linearization error | None (61)<br>Open (65)<br>Shorted (127)<br>Measurement Error (140)<br>Bad Cal Data (139)<br>Ambient Error (9)<br>RTD Error (141)<br>Fail (32)<br>Math Error (1423)<br>Not Sourced (246)<br>Stale (1617) |         | 11394<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86<br>(134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1C (28)    | - - - -           | 34028           | uint<br>R                                       |
| <div><div><div></div><div>LPE</div></div><div><div></div><div>oPEr</div></div></div>                                       |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
| Compare Menu                                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
| <div><div></div><div>Su.A</div><div>[ Su.A]</div></div>                                                                    | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Value A</b><br>View the value of Source<br>A.              | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                                                                                                      |         | 8232<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80<br>(128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>7            | - - - -           | 28007           | float<br>R                                      |
| <div><div></div><div>Su.b</div><div>[ Su.b]</div></div>                                                                    | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Value B</b><br>View the value of Source<br>B.              | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                                                                                                      |         | 8234<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80<br>(128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>8            | - - - -           | 28008           | float<br>R                                      |
| <div><div></div><div>o.v</div><div>[ o.v]</div></div>                                                                      | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Value</b><br>View the value of this<br>function's output.  | <div><div></div><div>oFF</div></div> Off (62)<br><div><div></div><div>on</div></div> On (63)                                                                                                            |         | 8238<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80<br>(128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xA (10)     | - - - -           | 28010           | uint<br>R                                       |
| No Dis-<br>play                                                                                                            | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Error</b><br>Read reported cause for<br>compare error             | None (61)<br>Open (65)<br>Shorted (127)<br>Measurement Error (140)<br>Bad Cal Data (139)<br>Ambient Error (9)<br>RTD Error (141)<br>Fail (32)<br>Math Error (1423)<br>Not Sourced (246)<br>Stale (1617) |         | 8244<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80<br>(128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x0D (13)    | - - - -           | 28013           | uint<br>R                                       |
| <div><div><div></div><div>EPPr</div></div><div><div></div><div>oPEr</div></div></div>                                      |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
| Timer Menu                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
| <div><div></div><div>Su.A</div><div>[ Su.A]</div></div>                                                                    | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Value Source A</b><br>View the value of Source<br>A.                | <div><div></div><div>oFF</div></div> Off (62)<br><div><div></div><div>on</div></div> On (63)                                                                                                            | - - - - | 10152<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83<br>(131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>7            | - - - -           | 31007           | uint<br>R                                       |
| <div><div></div><div>Su.b</div><div>[ Su.b]</div></div>                                                                    | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Value Source B</b><br>View the value of Source<br>B.                | <div><div></div><div>oFF</div></div> Off (62)<br><div><div></div><div>on</div></div> On (63)                                                                                                            | - - - - | 10154<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83<br>(131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>8            | - - - -           | 31008           | uint<br>R                                       |
| Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User Set |
| If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.                                                          |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |

# RM Scanner Module • Operations Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                    | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>& Read/<br>Write                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>E.t</b><br>[ E.t]                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Elapsed Time</b><br>View the value of this function's elapsed time. | 0 to 30,000.0 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0       | 10170<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83<br>(131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x10 (16)    | - - - -           | 31016           | float<br>R                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>o.v</b><br>[ o.v]                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Value</b><br>View the value of this function's output.       | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>oFF</b> Off (62)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>oN</b> On (63)                                                                                                              | - - - - | 10158<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83<br>(131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x11 (17)    | - - - -           | 31010           | uint<br>R                                       |
| No Dis-<br>play                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Running</b><br>Read to determine if timer is running                | Off (62)<br>On (63)                                                                                                                                                                                     | - - - - | 10168<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83<br>(131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x0F (15)    | - - - -           | 31015           | uint<br>R                                       |
| No Dis-<br>play                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Error</b><br>Read reported cause for timer error                    | None (61)<br>Open (65)<br>Shorted (127)<br>Measurement Error (140)<br>Bad Cal Data (139)<br>Ambient Error (9)<br>RTD Error (141)<br>Fail (32)<br>Math Error (1423)<br>Not Sourced (246)<br>Stale (1617) |         | 10174<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83<br>(131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x12 (18)    | - - - -           | 31018           | uint<br>R                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>E.t</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>oPEr</b><br><b>Counter Menu</b>                                                                                                         |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Cnt</b><br>[ Cnt]                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Counter (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Count</b><br>View the function's total count.                     | 0 to 9,999                                                                                                                                                                                              |         | 9208<br>[offset 40]           | 0x82<br>(130)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xF (15)     | 125               | 30015           | uint<br>R                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Su.A</b><br>[ Su.A]                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Counter (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Value A</b><br>View the value of Source A.                 | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>oFF</b> Off (62)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>oN</b> On (63)                                                                                                              |         | 9192<br>[offset 40]           | 0x82<br>(130)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>7            | - - - -           | 30007           | uint<br>R                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Su.b</b><br>[ Su.b]                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Counter (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Value B</b><br>View the value of Source B.                 | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>oFF</b> Off (62)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>oN</b> On (63)                                                                                                              |         | 9194<br>[offset 40]           | 0x82<br>(130)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>8            | - - - -           | 30008           | uint<br>R                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>o.v</b><br>[ o.v]                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Counter (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Value</b><br>View the value of this function's output.     | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>oFF</b> Off (62)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>oN</b> On (63)                                                                                                              |         | 9198<br>[offset 40]           | 0x82<br>(130)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xA (10)     | - - - -           | 30010           | uint<br>R                                       |
| <b>Note:</b> Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.<br><br>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear. |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User Set |

- **Operations Page**

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Parameter Name Description                                                 | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Default | Modbus Relative Address | CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)          | Profibus Index | Parameter ID | Data Type & Read/Write                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No Display                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Counter (1 to 24)<br><b>Error</b><br>Read reported cause for counter error | None (61)<br>Open (65)<br>Shorted (127)<br>Measurement Error (140)<br>Bad Cal Data (139)<br>Ambient Error (9)<br>RTD Error (141)<br>Fail (32)<br>Math Error (1423)<br>Not Sourced (246)<br>Stale (1617) |         | 9210<br>[offset 40]     | 0x82<br>(130)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x10 (16) | ----           | 30016        | uint<br>R                                                                   |
| <div> <div>Logic Menu</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                         |                                                 |                |              |                                                                             |
| <div>5uA</div> <div>[ Su.A]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Logic (1 to 24)<br><b>Source Value A</b><br>View the value of Source A.    | <div> <div>OFF</div> Off (62) <div>ON</div> On (63) </div>                                                                                                                                              |         | 6348<br>[offset 80]     | 0x7F<br>(127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x19 (25) | ----           | 27025        | uint<br>R                                                                   |
| <div>5uB</div> <div>[ Su.b]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Logic (1 to 24)<br><b>Source Value B</b><br>View the value of Source B.    | <div> <div>OFF</div> Off (62) <div>ON</div> On (63) </div>                                                                                                                                              |         | 6350<br>[offset 80]     | 0x7F<br>(127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1A (26) | ----           | 27026        | uint<br>R                                                                   |
| <div>5uC</div> <div>[ Su.C]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Logic (1 to 24)<br><b>Source Value C</b><br>View the value of Source C.    | <div> <div>OFF</div> Off (62) <div>ON</div> On (63) </div>                                                                                                                                              |         | 6352<br>[offset 80]     | 0x7F<br>(127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1B (27) | ----           | 27027        | uint<br>R                                                                   |
| <div>5uD</div> <div>[ Su.d]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Logic (1 to 24)<br><b>Source Value D</b><br>View the value of Source D.    | <div> <div>OFF</div> Off (62) <div>ON</div> On (63) </div>                                                                                                                                              |         | 6354<br>[offset 80]     | 0x7F<br>(127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1C (28) | ----           | 27028        | uint<br>R                                                                   |
| <div>5uE</div> <div>[ Su.E]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Logic (1 to 24)<br><b>Source Value E</b><br>View the value of Source E.    | <div> <div>OFF</div> Off (62) <div>ON</div> On (63) </div>                                                                                                                                              |         | 6356<br>[offset 80]     | 0x7F<br>(127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1D (29) | ----           | 27029        | uint<br>R                                                                   |
| <div>5uF</div> <div>[ Su.F]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Logic (1 to 24)<br><b>Source Value F</b><br>View the value of Source F.    | <div> <div>OFF</div> Off (62) <div>ON</div> On (63) </div>                                                                                                                                              |         | 6358<br>[offset 80]     | 0x7F<br>(127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1E (30) | ----           | 27030        | uint<br>R                                                                   |
| <div>5uG</div> <div>[ Su.g]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Logic (1 to 24)<br><b>Value Source G</b><br>View the value of Source G.    | <div> <div>OFF</div> Off (62) <div>ON</div> On (63) </div>                                                                                                                                              |         | 6360<br>[offset 80]     | 0x7F<br>(127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1F (31) | ----           | 27031        | uint<br>R                                                                   |
| <div>5uH</div> <div>[ Su.h]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Logic (1 to 24)<br><b>Source Value H</b><br>View the value of Source H.    | <div> <div>OFF</div> Off (62) <div>ON</div> On (63) </div>                                                                                                                                              |         | 6362<br>[offset 80]     | 0x7F<br>(127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x20 (32) | ----           | 27032        | uint<br>R                                                                   |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                         |                                                 |                |              | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                       | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>& Read/<br>Write                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>[ o.v]                                                                                                                           | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Value</b><br>View the value of this<br>function's output.       |  Off (62)<br> On (63)                 |         | 6366<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F<br>(127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x22 (34)    | - - - -           | 27034           | uint<br>R                                                                   |
| No Dis-<br>play                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Error</b><br>Read reported cause for<br>logic error                    | None (61)<br>Open (65)<br>Shorted (127)<br>Measurement Error (140)<br>Bad Cal Data (139)<br>Ambient Error (9)<br>RTD Error (141)<br>Fail (32)<br>Math Error (1423)<br>Not Sourced (246)<br>Stale (1617) |         | 6370<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F<br>(127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x24 (36)    | - - - -           | 27036           | uint<br>R                                                                   |
| <br><b>Math Menu</b>                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                                             |
| <br>[ Su.A]                                                                                                                          | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Value A</b><br>View the value of Source<br>A.                    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                                                                                                      |         | 3530<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x10 (16)    | - - - -           | 25016           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <br>[ Su.b]                                                                                                                         | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Value B</b><br>View the value of Source<br>B.                    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                                                                                                      |         | 3532<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x11 (17)    | - - - -           | 25017           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <br>[ Su.C]                                                                                                                        | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Value C</b><br>View the value of Source<br>C.                    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                                                                                                      |         | 3534<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x12 (18)    | - - - -           | 25018           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <br>[ Su.d]                                                                                                                        | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Value D</b><br>View the value of Source<br>D.                    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                                                                                                      |         | 3536<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x13 (19)    | - - - -           | 25019           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <br>[ Su.E]                                                                                                                        | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Value E</b><br>View the value of Source<br>E.                    |  Off (62)<br> On (63)             |         | 3538<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x14 (20)    | - - - -           | 25020           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <br>[oFSt]                                                                                                                         | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Offset</b><br>Set an offset to be applied<br>to this function's output. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                                                                                                      | 0       | 3544<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x17 (23)    | - - - -           | 25023           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <br>[ o.v]                                                                                                                         | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Value</b><br>View the value of this<br>function's output.        | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                                                                                                      |         | 3542<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x16 (22)    | - - - -           | 25022           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values<br/>can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Operations Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                   | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>& Read/<br>Write                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No Dis-<br>play                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Error</b><br>Read reported cause for<br>logic error | None (61)<br>Open (65)<br>Shorted (127)<br>Measurement Error (140)<br>Bad Cal Data (139)<br>Ambient Error (9)<br>RTD Error (141)<br>Fail (32)<br>Math Error (1423)<br>Not Sourced (246)<br>Stale (1617) |         | 3556<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1D (29)    | - - - -           | 25029           | uint<br>R                                                                   |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

## Chapter 4: Setup Pages

## Navigating the Setup Page

To navigate to the Setup Page using the RUI, follow the steps below:

1. From the Home Page, press both the Up  and Down  keys for six seconds.  will appear in the upper display and  will appear in the lower display.
  2. Press the Up  or Down  key to view available menus.
  3. Press the Advance Key  to enter the menu of choice.
  4. If a submenu exists (more than one instance), press
  5. Press the Up  or Down  key to move through available menu prompts.
  6. Press the Infinity Key  to move backwards through the levels: parameter to submenu; submenu to menu; menu to Home Page.
  7. Press and hold the Infinity Key  for two seconds to return to the Home Page.
- On the following pages, top level menus are identified with a yellow background color.

**Note:**

Some of these menus and parameters may not appear, depending on the controller's options. See model number information in the Appendix for more information. If there is only one instance of a menu, no sub-menus will appear.

**Note:**

Some of the listed parameters may not be visible. Parameter visibility is dependent upon controller part number.

|                                    |                                |                                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>A</b>                           | <b>SZD</b> Source Zone D       | <b>oPE</b>                         |
| <b>SEE</b> Analog Input Menu       | <b>SFnE</b> Source Function E  | <b>SEE</b> Output Menu             |
| <b>I</b>                           | <b>SiE</b> Source Instance E   | <b>I</b>                           |
| <b>A</b> , Analog Input (1 to 16)  | <b>SZE</b> Source Zone E       | <b>oPE</b> Output (1 to 10)        |
| <b>SEn</b> Sensor Type             | <b>CP</b> Cross Over Point     | <b>Fn</b> Output Function          |
| <b>LIn</b> TC Linearization        | <b>Cb</b> Cross Over Band      | <b>F,</b> Output Function Instance |
| <b>Units</b>                       | <b>PUnE</b> Pressure Units     | <b>SZ</b> Output Source Zone A     |
| <b>SLo</b> Scale Low               | <b>AltUnE</b> Altitude Units   | <b>aCE</b> Output Control          |
| <b>Sh,</b> Scale High              | <b>bPr</b> Barometric Pressure | <b>aEb</b> Output Time Base        |
| <b>rLo</b> Range Low               | <b>FIL</b> Filter              | <b>aLo</b> Output Low Power Scale  |
| <b>rh,</b> Range High              |                                | <b>ah,</b> Output High Power Scale |
| <b>PEE</b> Process Error Enable    |                                |                                    |
| <b>PEL</b> Process Error Low Value |                                |                                    |
| <b>tC</b> Thermistor Curve         |                                |                                    |
| <b>rr</b> Resistance Range         |                                |                                    |
| <b>FIL</b> Filter                  |                                |                                    |
| <b>iEr</b> Input Error Latching    |                                |                                    |
| <b>dEC</b> Display Precision       |                                |                                    |
| <b>iLR</b> Calibration Offset      |                                |                                    |
| <b>RIn</b> Analog Input Value      |                                |                                    |
| <b>iEr</b> Input Error             |                                |                                    |
| <b>Pv*</b>                         |                                |                                    |
| <b>SEE</b> Process Value Menu      |                                |                                    |
| <b>I</b>                           |                                |                                    |
| <b>Pv</b> Process Value (1 to 16)  |                                |                                    |
| <b>Fn</b> Function                 |                                |                                    |
| <b>SFnA</b> Source Function A      |                                |                                    |
| <b>SiA</b> Source Instance A       |                                |                                    |
| <b>SFnB</b> Source Function B      |                                |                                    |
| <b>SiB</b> Source Instance B       |                                |                                    |
| <b>SZB</b> Source Zone B           |                                |                                    |
| <b>SFnC</b> Source Function C      |                                |                                    |
| <b>SiC</b> Source Instance C       |                                |                                    |
| <b>SZC</b> Source Zone C           |                                |                                    |
| <b>SFnD</b> Source Function D      |                                |                                    |
| <b>SiD</b> Source Instance D       |                                |                                    |

**Lnc**  
**SEE** Linearization Menu  
**I**  
**Lnc** Linearization (1 to 24)  
**Fn** Function  
**SFnA** Source Function A  
**SIA** Source Instance A  
**SZA** Source Zone A  
**Units**  
**PI** Input Point 1  
**OP1** Output Point 1  
**PI2** Input Point 2  
**OP2** Output Point 2  
**PI3** Input Point 3  
**OP3** Output Point 3  
**PI4** Input Point 4  
**OP4** Output Point 4  
**PI5** Input Point 5  
**OP5** Output Point 5  
**PI6** Input Point 6  
**OP6** Output Point 6  
**PI7** Input Point 7  
**OP7** Output Point 7  
**PI8** Input Point 8  
**OP8** Output Point 8  
**PI9** Input Point 9  
**OP9** Output Point 9  
**PI10** Input Point 10  
**OP10** Output Point 10  
**CPE**  
**SEE** Compare Menu  
**I**  
**CPE** Compare (1 to 24)  
**Fn** Function  
**tol** Tolerance  
**SFnA** Source Function A  
**SIA** Source Instance A  
**SZA** Source Zone A  
**SFnB** Source Function B  
**SIB** Source Instance B  
**SZB** Source Zone B  
**Errh** Error Handling  
**ETTr**  
**SEE** Timer Menu  
**I**  
**ETTr** Timer (1 to 24)  
**Fn** Function  
**SFnA** Source Function A  
**SIA** Source Instance A  
**SZA** Source Zone A  
**SASA** Source Active State A  
**SFnB** Source Function B  
**SIB** Source Instance B  
**SZB** Source Zone B  
**SASB** Source Active State B  
**t** Time  
**LEu** Active Level  
**CEr**  
**SEE** Counter Menu  
**I**  
**CEr** Counter (1 to 24)  
**Fn** Function  
**SFnA** Source Function A  
**SIA** Source Instance A  
**SZA** Source Zone A

**SASA** Source Active State A  
**SFnB** Source Function B  
**SIB** Source Instance B  
**SZB** Source Zone B  
**SASB** Source Active State B  
**Load** Load Value  
**Er9t** Target Value  
**LAt** Latching  
**L9C**  
**SEE** Logic Menu  
**I**  
**L9C** Logic (1 to 24)  
**Fn** Function  
**SFnA** Source Function A  
**SIA** Source Instance A  
**SZA** Source Zone A  
**SFnB** Source Function B  
**SIB** Source Instance B  
**SZB** Source Zone B  
**SFnC** Source Function C  
**SIC** Source Instance C  
**SZC** Source Zone C  
**SFnD** Source Function D  
**SID** Source Instance D  
**SZD** Source Zone D  
**SFnE** Source Function E  
**SIE** Source Instance E  
**SZE** Source Zone E  
**SFnF** Source Function F  
**SIF** Source Instance F  
**SZF** Source Zone F  
**SFnG** Source Function G  
**SIG** Source Instance G  
**SZG** Source Zone G  
**SFnH** Source Function H  
**SIH** Source Instance H  
**SZH** Source Zone H  
**Errh** Error Handling

**P7RE**  
**SEE** Math Menu  
**I**  
**P7RE** Math (1 to 24)  
**Fn** Function  
**SFnA** Source Function A  
**SIA** Source Instance A  
**SZA** Source Zone A  
**SFnB** Source Function B  
**SIB** Source Instance B  
**SZB** Source Zone B  
**SFnC** Source Function C  
**SIC** Source Instance C  
**SZC** Source Zone C  
**SFnD** Source Function D  
**SID** Source Instance D  
**SZD** Source Zone D  
**SFnE** Source Function E  
**SIE** Source Instance E  
**SZE** Source Zone E  
**SLo** Scale Low  
**SH** Scale High  
**RLo** Range Low  
**RH** Range High  
**Punk** Pressure Units  
**Runk** Altitude Units  
**FIL** Filter

**VAR**  
**SEE** Variable Menu  
**I**  
**VAR** Variable (1 to 24)  
**TYPE** Data Type  
**Units**  
**dig** Digital  
**ANLG** Analog  
**GLBL**  
**SEE** Global Menu  
**CF** Display Units  
**ACLF** AC Line Frequency  
**dPS** Display Pairs  
**USrS** User Settings Save  
**USrR** User Settings Restore  
**COMM**  
**SEE** Communications Menu  
**BAUD** Baud Rate  
**PAR** Parity  
**Modb** Modbus Word Order  
**CF** Display Units  
**nvS** Non-volatile Save

| RM Scanner Module • Setup Page                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                                                                                | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type &<br>Read/<br>Write                |
| <div> <div>R.</div> <div>SEt</div> </div> <b>Analog Input Menu</b>                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
| <div>SEn</div> [SEn]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Sensor Type</b><br>Set the analog sensor type to match the device wired to this input.<br><br><b>Note:</b><br>There is no open-sensor detection for process inputs.      | <div>oFF</div> Off (62)<br><div>E C</div> Thermocouple (95)<br><div>mV u</div> Millivolts (56)<br><div>v o L t</div> Volts dc (104)<br><div>m A</div> Milliamps dc (112)<br><div>r 0 . 1 H</div> RTD 100 Ω (113)<br><div>r 1 . 0 H</div> RTD 1,000 Ω (114)<br><div>P o t</div> Potentiometer 1 kΩ (155)<br><div>t h e r</div> Thermistor (229) |         | 388<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>5                  | 3                 | 4005            | uint<br>RWE                                     |
| <div>L i n</div> [Lin]                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>TC Linearization</b><br>Set the linearization to match the thermocouple wired to this input.                                                                             | <div>B</div> B (11) <div>H</div> K (48)<br><div>C</div> C (15) <div>N</div> N (58)<br><div>D</div> D (23) <div>R</div> R (80)<br><div>E</div> E (26) <div>S</div> S (84)<br><div>F</div> F (30) <div>T</div> T (93)<br><div>J</div> J (46)                                                                                                     | J       | 390<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>6                  | 4                 | 4006            | uint<br>RWE                                     |
| <div>U n i t</div> [Unit]                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Units</b><br>Set the type of units the sensor will measure.                                                                                                              | <div>A b s P</div> Absolute Temperature (1540)<br><div>P L U r</div> Power (73)<br><div>P r o</div> Process (75)<br><div>r h</div> Relative Humidity (1538)                                                                                                                                                                                    | Process | 462<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x2A (42)          | 5                 | 4042            | uint<br>RWE                                     |
| <div>S L o</div> [S.Lo]                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Scale Low</b><br>Set the low scale for process inputs. This value, in millivolts, volts or milliamps, will correspond to the Range Low output of this function block.    | -100.0 to 1,000.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.0     | 408<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0xF (15)           | 6                 | 4015            | float<br>RWE                                    |
| <div>S h i</div> [S.hi]                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Scale High</b><br>Set the high scale for process inputs. This value, in millivolts, volts or milliamps, will correspond to the Range High output of this function block. | -100.0 to 1,000.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 20.0    | 410<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x10 (16)          | 7                 | 4016            | float<br>RWE                                    |
| <div>r L o</div> [r.Lo]                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Range Low</b><br>Set the low range for this function block's output.                                                                                                     | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.0     | 412<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x11 (17)          | 8                 | 4017            | float<br>RWE                                    |
| <div>r h i</div> [r.hi]                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Range High</b><br>Set the high range for this function block's output.                                                                                                   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9,999.0 | 414<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x12 (18)          | 9                 | 4018            | float<br>RWE                                    |
| <div>P E E</div> [P.EE]                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Process Error Enable</b><br>Turn the Process Error Low feature on or off.                                                                                                | <div>oFF</div> Off (62)<br><div>L o w</div> Low (53)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Off     | 438<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x1E (30)          | 10                | 4030            | uint<br>RWE                                     |
| <b>Note:</b> Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.<br><br>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear. |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User Set |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                                                                                      | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>P.E.L</b><br>[ P.EL]                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Process Error Low Value</b><br>If the process value drops below this value, it will trigger an input error.                                                                    | -100.0 to 1,000.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.0     | 440<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x1F (31)       | 11                | 4031            | float<br>RWE                                       |
| <b>t.C</b><br>[ t.C]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Thermistor Curve</b><br>Select a curve to apply to the thermistor input.                                                                                                       | <b>A</b> Curve A (1451)<br><b>B</b> Curve B (1452)<br><b>C</b> Curve C (1453)<br><b>USE</b> Custom (180)                                                                                                                                                                                  | Curve A | 454<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x26 (38)       | - - - -           | 4038            | uint<br>RWE                                        |
| <b>r.r</b><br>[ r.r]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Resistance Range</b><br>Set the maximum resistance of the thermistor input.                                                                                                    | <b>5</b> 5K (1448)<br><b>10</b> 10K (1360)<br><b>20</b> 20K (1361)<br><b>40</b> 40K (1449)                                                                                                                                                                                                | 40K     | 452<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x25 (37)       | - - - -           | 4037            | uint<br>RWE                                        |
| <b>F.iL</b><br>[ FiL]                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Filter</b><br>Filtering smooths out the process signal to both the display and the input. Increase the time to increase filtering.                                             | 0.0 to 60.0 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.5     | 406<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0xE (14)        | 12                | 4014            | float<br>RWE                                       |
| <b>i.Er</b><br>[ i.Er]                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Error Latching</b><br>Turn input error latching on or off. If latching is on, errors must be manually cleared.                                                                 | <b>OFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>ON</b> On (63)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Off     | 434<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x1C (28)       | - - - -           | 4028            | uint<br>RWE                                        |
| <b>d.EC</b><br>[ d.EC]                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Display Precision</b><br>Set the precision of the displayed value.                                                                                                             | <b>0</b> Whole (105)<br><b>00</b> Tenths (94)<br><b>000</b> Hundredths (40)<br><b>0000</b> Thousandths (96)                                                                                                                                                                               | Whole   | 418<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x14 (20)       | - - - -           | 4020            | uint<br>RWE                                        |
| <b>i.CA</b><br>[ i.CA]                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Calibration Offset</b><br>Offset the input reading to compensate for lead wire resistance or other factors that cause the input reading to vary from the actual process value. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or<br>units<br>-1,110.555 to 5,555.000°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.0     | 402<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x0C (12)       | 2                 | 4012            | float<br>RWE                                       |
| <b>A.in</b><br>[ Ain]                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Process Value</b><br>View the process value.                                                                                                                                   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or<br>units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | - - - - | 380<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>1               | 0                 | 4001            | float<br>R                                         |
| <b>i.Er</b><br>[ i.Er]                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Analog Input (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Input Error</b><br>View the cause of the most recent error.                                                                                                                    | <b>none</b> None (61)<br><b>OPEN</b> Open (65)<br><b>Short</b> Shorted (127)<br><b>Err</b> Measurement Error (140)<br><b>ErrL</b> Bad Calibration Data (139)<br><b>ErrAb</b> Ambient Error (9)<br><b>ErrEd</b> RTD Error (141)<br><b>Fail</b> Fail (32)<br><b>Not S</b> Not Sourced (246) | None    | 382<br>[offset 90]            | 0x68 (104)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>2               | 1                 | 4002            | float<br>R                                         |
| <b>Note:</b> Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.<br><br>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| RM Scanner Module • Setup Page                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                             | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Default                      | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                |
| <div> <div>PU</div> <div>SET</div> </div> <b>Process Value Menu</b>                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                    |
| <div>Fn</div> <div>[ Fn]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Function</b><br>Set the function that will be applied to the source or sources.      | <div>OFF</div> Off (62)<br><div>SbA</div> Sensor Backup (1201)<br><div>Avg</div> Average (1367)<br><div>Cs</div> Crossover (1368)<br><div>Wdb</div> Wet Bulb / Dry Bulb (1369)<br><div>So</div> Switch Over (1370)<br><div>dFF</div> Differential (1373)<br><div>rAt</div> Ratio (1374)<br><div>Add</div> Add (1375)<br><div>MUL</div> Multiply (1376)<br><div>AdF</div> Absolute Difference (1377)<br><div>Min</div> Minimum (1378)<br><div>Max</div> Maximum (1379)<br><div>Root</div> Square Root (1380)<br><div>uSLR</div> Vaisala RH Compensation (1648)<br><div>Alt</div> Pressure to Altitude (1649) | Off                          | 5220<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x15 (21)    | 64                | 26021           | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <div>SFnA</div> <div>[SFn.A]</div>                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Function A</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <div>A</div> Analog Input (142)<br><div>PV</div> Process Value (241)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | None                         | 5180<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>1            | - - - -           | 26001           | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <div>SiA</div> <div>[ Si.A]</div>                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Instance A</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Based on<br>PV in-<br>stance | 5190<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>6            | - - - -           | 26006           | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <div>SFnB</div> <div>[SFn.b]</div>                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Function B</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <div>none</div> None (61)<br><div>A</div> Analog Input (142)<br><div>Lnr</div> Linearization (238)<br><div>Math</div> Math (240)<br><div>PV</div> Process Value (241)<br><div>Var</div> Variable (245)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | None                         | 5182<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>2    | - - - -           | 26002           | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <div>SiB</div> <div>[ Si.b]</div>                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Instance B</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1                            | 5192<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>7            | - - - -           | 26007           | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <div>SZb</div> <div>[ SZ.b]</div>                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Zone B</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                    | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0                            | 5202<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x0C (12))   | - - - -           | 26012           | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br>Full values can be read with other interfaces.<br><br>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear. |                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                             | Range                                                                                                                                                                          | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SFn.C</b><br>[SFn.C]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Function C</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <b>none</b> None (61)<br><b>A</b> Analog Input (142)<br><b>Lin</b> Linearization (238)<br><b>Math</b> Math (240)<br><b>PV</b> Process Value (241)<br><b>Var</b> Variable (245) | None    | 5184<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>3            | - - - -           | 26003           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Si.C</b><br>[Si.C]                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Instance C</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                        | 1       | 5194<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>8            | - - - -           | 26008           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>SZ.C</b><br>[SZ.C]                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Zone C</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                    | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                        | 0       | 5204<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x0D (13)    | - - - -           | 26013           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>SFn.d</b><br>[SFn.d]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Function D</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <b>none</b> None (61)<br><b>A</b> Analog Input (142)<br><b>Lin</b> Linearization (238)<br><b>Math</b> Math (240)<br><b>PV</b> Process Value (241)<br><b>Var</b> Variable (245) | None    | 5186<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>4            | - - - -           | 26004           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Si.d</b><br>[Si.d]                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Instance D</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                        | 1       | 5196<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>9            | - - - -           | 26009           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>SZ.d</b><br>[SZ.d]                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Zone D</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                    | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                        | 0       | 5206<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x0E (14)    | - - - -           | 26014           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Note:</b> Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.<br>Full values can be read with other interfaces.<br><br>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear. |                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R:</b> Read<br><b>W:</b> Write<br><b>E:</b> EEPROM<br><b>S:</b> User Set |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[SFn.E]</b><br>[SFn.E]                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Function E</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source.                                                                                                                   | <b>[none]</b> None (61)<br><b>[ALPn]</b> Alarm (6)<br><b>[CPE]</b> Compare (230)<br><b>[Ctr]</b> Counter (231)<br><b>[dio]</b> Digital I/O (1142)<br><b>[EntA]</b> Profile Event Out A (233)<br><b>[EntB]</b> Profile Event Out B (234)<br><b>[EntC]</b> Profile Event Out C (235)<br><b>[EntD]</b> Profile Event Out D (236)<br><b>[EntE]</b> Profile Event Out E (247)<br><b>[EntF]</b> Profile Event Out F (248)<br><b>[EntG]</b> Profile Event Out G (249)<br><b>[EntH]</b> Profile Event Out H (250)<br><b>[FUN]</b> Function Key (1001)<br><b>[L9C]</b> Logic (239)<br><b>[TPTr]</b> Timer (244)<br><b>[uPr]</b> Variable (245) | None    | 5188<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>5            | - - - -           | 26005           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[Si.E]</b><br>[ Si.E]                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Instance E</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.                                                                                                                              | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1       | 5198<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x0A (10)    | - - - -           | 26010           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[SZ.E]</b><br>[ SZ.E]                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Zone E</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                                                                                                                                      | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0       | 5208<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x0F (15)    | - - - -           | 26015           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[SZ.E]</b><br>[ SZ.E]                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Cross Over Point</b><br>Enter a value where the Output Value switches from Source A to Source B value. This applies only when the Process function is set to Cross Over.                               | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 units<br>or °F<br>-1,128.333 to 5,537.223 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 100.0   | 5226<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x18 (24)    | - - - -           | 26024           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>[SZ.E]</b><br>[ SZ.E]                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Cross Over Band</b><br>Enter a band centered about the Cross Over Point where Output Value switches from Source A to Source B Value. This applies only when the Process function is set to Cross Over. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 units<br>or °F<br>-1,128.333 to 5,537.223 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10.0    | 5228<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E<br>(126)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x19 (25)    | - - - -           | 26025           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br><b>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                               | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>P<sub>unt</sub></b><br>[P.unt]                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Pressure Units</b><br>Set the units that will be applied to the source.                                                | <b>P<sub>5</sub></b> Pounds per Square Inch (1671)<br><b>P<sub>7b</sub></b> Millibar (1672)<br><b>P<sub>8c</sub></b> Torr (1673)<br><b>P<sub>85c</sub></b> Pascal (1674)<br><b>P<sub>8E77</sub></b> Atmosphere (1675) | PSI     | 5234<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E (126)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x1C (28)          | - - - -           | 26028           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>A<sub>unt</sub></b><br>[A.unt]                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Altitude Units</b><br>Set the units that will be applied to the source.                                                | <b>H<sub>FE</sub></b> Kilofeet (1677)<br><b>F<sub>E</sub></b> Feet (1676)                                                                                                                                             | HFt     | 5236<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E (126)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x1D (29)          | - - - -           | 26029           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>b<sub>Pr</sub></b><br>[b.Pr]                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Barometric Pressure</b><br>Set the units that will be applied to the source.                                           | 10.0 to 16.0                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 14.7    | 5238<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E (126)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x1E (30)          | - - - -           | 26030           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>F<sub>IL</sub></b><br>[FiL]                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Process Value (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Filter</b><br>Filtering smooths out the output signal of this function block. Increase the time to increase filtering. | 0.0 to 60.0 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.0     | 5230<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7E (126)<br>1 to 0x10 (16)<br>0x1A (26)          | - - - -           | 26026           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>d<sub>io</sub></b><br><b>SEt</b><br><b>Digital Input/Output Menu</b>                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                                             |
| <b>d<sub>ir</sub></b><br>[dir]                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Digital Input/Output (1 to 12)</i><br><b>Direction</b><br>Set this function to operate as an input or output.                                            | <b>D<sub>EPE</sub></b> Output (68)<br><b>i<sub>n</sub></b> Input Voltage (193)<br><b>i<sub>COn</sub></b> Input Dry Contact (44)                                                                                       | Output  | 1820<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A (106)<br>1 to 0x0C (12)<br>1                  | 38                | 6001            | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br><b>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                   | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Fn</div> <div>[ Fn]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Digital Output (1 to 12)</b><br><b>Function</b><br>Select what function will drive this output.              | <div>OFF</div> Off (62)<br><div>AI</div> Analog Input<br><div>ALPT</div> Alarm (6)<br><div>CP</div> Cool Power ()<br><div>HP</div> Heat Power ()<br><div>CPE</div> Compare (230)<br><div>CE</div> Counter (231)<br><div>DI</div> Digital I/O (1142)<br><div>EntA</div> Profile Event Out A (233)<br><div>EntB</div> Profile Event Out B (234)<br><div>EntC</div> Profile Event Out C (235)<br><div>EntD</div> Profile Event Out D (236)<br><div>EntE</div> Profile Event Out E (247)<br><div>EntF</div> Profile Event Out F (248)<br><div>EntG</div> Profile Event Out G (249)<br><div>EntH</div> Profile Event Out H (250)<br><div>Fun</div> Function Key (1001)<br><div>Lnr</div> Linearization (238)<br><div>LG</div> Logic (239)<br><div>PTRT</div> Math (240)<br><div>PV</div> Process Value (241)<br><div>Sof.1</div> Special Function Output 1 (1532)<br><div>Sof.2</div> Special Function Output 2 (1533)<br><div>Sof.3</div> Special Function Output 3 (1534)<br><div>Sof.4</div> Special Function Output 4 (1535)<br><div>TPTR</div> Timer (244)<br><div>VAR</div> Variable (245) |         | 1828<br>[offset 30]           | 0x 6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0C<br>(12)<br>5           | 39                | 6005            | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <div>Fi</div> <div>[ Fi]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Digital Output (1 to 12)</b><br><b>Function Instance</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above. | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1       | 1830<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0C<br>(12)<br>6            | 40                | 6006            | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <div>SZ</div> <div>[ SZ]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Digital Output (1 to 12)</b><br><b>Source Zone</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.           | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0       | 1842<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0C<br>(12)<br>0xC (12)     | - - - -           | 6012            | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br><b>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                                                                         | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Default               | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> o.Ct<br>[ o.Ct]                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Digital Output (1 to 12)</i><br><b>Control</b><br>Set the output control type.<br>This parameter is only<br>used with PID control, but<br>can be set anytime.                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> F.t.b Fixed Time Base (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> v.t.b Variable Time Base<br>(103)                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Fixed<br>Time<br>Base | 1822<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0C<br>(12)<br>2            | 41                | 6002            | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> o.tb<br>[ o.tb]                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Digital Output (1 to 12)</i><br><b>Time Base</b><br>Set the time base for fixed-<br>time-base control.                                                                                             | 0.1 to 60.0 for switched DC/<br>SSR, 5.0 to 60.0 for mechan-<br>ical relays                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       | 1824<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0C<br>(12)<br>3            | 42                | 6003            | float<br>RWES                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> o.Lo<br>[ o.Lo]                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Digital Output (1 to 12)</i><br><b>Low Power Scale</b><br>The power output will nev-<br>er be less than the value<br>specified and will represent<br>the value at which output<br>scaling begins.  | 0.0 to 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0                   | 1836<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0C<br>(12)<br>9            | 43                | 6009            | float<br>RWES                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> o.hi<br>[ o.hi]                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Digital Output (1 to 12)</i><br><b>High Power Scale</b><br>The power output will<br>never be greater than the<br>value specified and will<br>represent the value at<br>which output scaling stops. | 0.0 to 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 100.0                 | 1838<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0C<br>(12)<br>0xA (10)     | 44                | 6010            | float<br>RWES                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A.Ct<br><input type="checkbox"/> S.Et<br><b>Action Menu</b>                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fn<br>[ Fn]                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Action (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Function</b><br>Set the action that will be<br>triggered by this function.                                                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> none None (61)<br><input type="checkbox"/> U.S.r User Restore (227)<br><input type="checkbox"/> A.L.P Alarm Reset (6)<br><input type="checkbox"/> S.i.L Silence Alarms (108)<br><input type="checkbox"/> R.o.F Loop alarms Off<br>(220)<br><input type="checkbox"/> F.A.L Force Alarm to Occur<br>(218) | None                  | 2184<br>[offset 20]           | 0x6E<br>(110)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>3            | 79                | 10003           | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fi<br>[ Fi]                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Action (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Function Instance</b><br>Set the instance of the<br>function selected above.                                                                                            | 0 to 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                     | 2186<br>[offset 20]           | 0x6E<br>(110)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>4            | 80                | 10004           | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <b>Note:</b> Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.<br>Full values can be read with other interfaces.<br><br>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear. |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                     | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SFnA</b><br>[SFn.A]                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Action (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Function A</b><br>Set the event or function<br>that will trigger the action. | <b>none</b> None (61)<br><b>ALP</b> Alarm (6)<br><b>CPE</b> Compare (230)<br><b>CTR</b> Counter (231)<br><b>DIQ</b> Digital I/O (1142)<br><b>EntA</b> Profile Event Out A<br>(233)<br><b>EntB</b> Profile Event Out B<br>(234)<br><b>EntC</b> Profile Event Out C<br>(235)<br><b>EntD</b> Profile Event Out D<br>(236)<br><b>EntE</b> Profile Event Out E<br>(247)<br><b>EntF</b> Profile Event Out F<br>(248)<br><b>EntG</b> Profile Event Out G<br>(249)<br><b>EntH</b> Profile Event Out H<br>(250)<br><b>FUn</b> Function Key (1001)<br><b>LIM</b> Limit (126)<br><b>LOG</b> Logic (239)<br><b>TPTr</b> Timer (244)<br><b>VAR</b> Variable (245) | None    | 2190<br>[offset 20]           | 0x6E<br>(110)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>6            | - - - -           | 10006           | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>SiA</b><br>[ Si.A]                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Action (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Instance A</b><br>Set the instance of the<br>function selected above.        | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1       | 2182<br>[offset 20]           | 0x6E<br>(110)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>2            | - - - -           | 10002           | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>SZA</b><br>[ SZ.A]                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Action (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Source Zone A</b><br>Set the zone of the function<br>selected above.                | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0       | 2192<br>[offset 20]           | 0x6E<br>(110)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>7            | - - - -           | 10007           | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>LEv</b><br>[ LEv]                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Action (1 to 16)</i><br><b>Active Level</b><br>Set the action that will be<br>considered a true state.         | <b>Low</b> Low (53)<br><b>High</b> High (37)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | High    | 2180<br>[offset 20]           | 0x6E<br>(110)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>1            | 78                | 10001           | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br><b>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User</b><br><b>Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                      | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <div> <div> <div>Off PE</div> <div>Set</div> </div> <div>Output Menu</div> </div>                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
| <div>Fn</div> <div>[ Fn]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Output (1 to 4 and 7 to 10)</b><br><b>Function</b><br>Select what function will drive this output.              | <div> <div>Off (62)</div> <div>Analog Input</div> <div>Alarm (6)</div> <div>Cool Power (161)</div> <div>Heat Power (160)</div> <div>Compare (230)</div> <div>Counter (231)</div> <div>Digital I/O (1142)</div> <div>Profile Event Out A (233)</div> <div>Profile Event Out B (234)</div> <div>Profile Event Out C (235)</div> <div>Profile Event Out D (236)</div> <div>Profile Event Out E (247)</div> <div>Profile Event Out F (248)</div> <div>Profile Event Out G (249)</div> <div>Profile Event Out H (250)</div> <div>Function Key (1001)</div> <div>Linearization (238)</div> <div>Logic (239)</div> <div>Math (240)</div> <div>Process Value (241)</div> <div>Special Function Output 1 (1532)</div> <div>Special Function Output 2 (1533)</div> <div>Special Function Output 3 (1534)</div> <div>Special Function Output 4 (1535)</div> <div>Timer (244)</div> <div>Variable (245)</div> </div> | off     | 1828<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0A<br>(10)<br>5            | 39                | 6005            | uint<br>RWES                                    |
| <div>Fi</div> <div>[ Fi]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Output (1 to 4 and 7 to 10)</b><br><b>Function Instance</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above. | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1       | 1830<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0A<br>(10)<br>6            | 40                | 6006            | uint<br>RWES                                    |
| <div>SZ</div> <div>[ SZ]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Output (1 to 4 and 7 to 10)</b><br><b>Source Zone A</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.     | 1 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0       | 1842<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0A<br>(10)<br>0x0C (12)    | - - - -           | 6012            | uint<br>RWES                                    |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User Set |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                                                                            | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Default                                                                   | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>o.Ct</b><br>[ o.Ct]                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Output (1 to 4 and 7 to 10)</b><br><b>Control</b><br>Set the output control type.<br>This parameter is only<br>used with PID control, but<br>can be set anytime.                                      | <b>FTb</b> Fixed Time Base (34)<br><b>uTb</b> Variable Time Base<br>(103)                                                                                                                                                      | Fixed<br>Time<br>Base                                                     | 1822<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0A<br>(10)<br>2            | 41                | 6002            | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>o.tb</b><br>[ o.tb]                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Output (1 to 4 and 7 to 10)</b><br><b>Time Base</b><br>Set the time base for fixed-<br>time-base control.                                                                                             | 0.1 to 60.0 seconds (solid-<br>state relay or switched dc)<br>5.0 to 60.0 seconds (mechani-<br>cal relay or no-arc power<br>control)                                                                                           | 0.1 sec.<br>[SSR &<br>sw dc]<br>20.0 sec.<br>[mech,<br>relay, no-<br>arc] | 1824<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0A<br>(10)<br>3            | 42                | 6003            | float<br>RWES                                                                         |
| <b>o.Lo</b><br>[ o.Lo]                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Output (1 to 4 and 7 to 10)</b><br><b>Low Power Scale</b><br>The power output will never<br>be less than the value<br>specified and will represent<br>the value at which output<br>scaling begins.    | 0.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.0%                                                                      | 1836<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0A<br>(10)<br>9            | 43                | 6009            | float<br>RWES                                                                         |
| <b>o.hi</b><br>[ o.hi]                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Output (1 to 4 and 7 to 10)</b><br><b>High Power Scale</b><br>The power output will<br>never be greater than the<br>value specified and will<br>represent the value at<br>which output scaling stops. | 0.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 100.0%                                                                    | 1838<br>[offset 30]           | 0x6A<br>(106)<br>1 to 0x0A<br>(10)<br>0xA (10)     | 44                | 6010            | float<br>RWES                                                                         |
| <b>ALARM</b><br><b>SEt</b><br><b>Alarm Menu</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                           |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                                                       |
| <b>ALy</b><br>[ A.ty]                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Type</b><br>Select whether the alarm<br>trigger is a fixed value or<br>will track the set point.                                                                            | <b>oFF</b> Off (62)<br><b>dEAL</b> Deviation Alarm (24)<br><b>PrAL</b> Process Alarm (76)                                                                                                                                      | Off                                                                       | 2528<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0xF (15)     | 20                | 9015            | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>Sr.A</b><br>[ Sr.A]                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Source</b><br>Select what will trigger<br>this alarm.                                                                                                                       | <b>Ai</b> Analog Input (142)<br><b>CUrr</b> Current (22)<br><b>PLUJr</b> Power, Control Loop<br>(73)<br><b>Lnc</b> Linearization (238)<br><b>MAth</b> Math (240)<br><b>PU</b> Process Value (241)<br><b>uAr</b> Variable (245) | Analog<br>Input                                                           | 2532<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x11 (17)    | 21                | 9017            | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>i.SA</b><br>[ i.SA]                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Source Instance</b><br>Set the instance of the<br>function selected above.                                                                                                  | 1 or 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1                                                                         | 2534<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x12 (18)    | 22                | 9018            | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>SZ</b><br>[ SZ]                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Source Zone</b><br>Set the zone of the function<br>selected above.                                                                                                          | 0 or 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                                         | 2548<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x19 (25)    | 23                | 9025            | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br><b>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                           |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User</b><br><b>Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                                                                                   | Range                                                                                                                         | Default                        | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[ A.hy ]</b><br>[ A.hy]                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Hysteresis</b><br>Set the hysteresis for an alarm. This determines how far into the safe region the process value needs to move before the alarm can be cleared.                   | 0.001 to 9,999.000°F or units<br>0.001 to 5,555.000°C                                                                         | 1.0°F or<br>units<br>1.0°C     | 2504<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>3            | 24                | 9003            | float<br>RWES                                                 |
| <b>[ A.Lg ]</b><br>[ A.Lg]                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Logic</b><br>Select what the output condition will be during the alarm state.                                                                                                      | <b>[ A.Lc ]</b> Close On Alarm (17)<br><b>[ A.Lo ]</b> Open On Alarm (66)                                                     | Close On<br>Alarm              | 2508<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>5            | 25                | 9005            | uint<br>RWES                                                  |
| <b>[ A.Sd ]</b><br>[ A.Sd]                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Sides</b><br>Select which side or sides will trigger this alarm.                                                                                                                   | <b>[ b.o.t.h ]</b> Both (13)<br><b>[ h.i.g.h ]</b> High (37)<br><b>[ l.o.w ]</b> Low (53)                                     | Both                           | 2506<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>4            | 26                | 9004            | uint<br>RWES                                                  |
| <b>[ A.Lo ]</b><br>[ A.Lo]                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Low Set Point</b><br>If Alarm Type (Setup Page, Alarm Menu) is set to:<br><b>process</b> - set the process value that will trigger a low alarm.                                    | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or<br>units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                            | 32.0°F<br>or units<br>0.0°C    | 2502<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>2            | 18                | 9002            | float<br>RWES                                                 |
| <b>[ A.hi ]</b><br>[ A.hi]                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>High Set Point</b><br>If Alarm Type (Setup Page, Alarm Menu) is set to:<br><b>process</b> - set the process value that will trigger a high alarm.                                  | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F<br>or units<br>-1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C                                                           | 300.0°F<br>or units<br>150.0°C | 2500<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>1            | 19                | 9001            | float<br>RWES                                                 |
| <b>[ A.LA ]</b><br>[ A.LA]                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Latching</b><br>Turn alarm latching on or off. A latched alarm has to be turned off by the user.                                                                                   | <b>[ n.L.A.L ]</b> Non-Latching (60)<br><b>[ L.A.L ]</b> Latching (49)                                                        | Non-<br>Latching               | 2512<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>7            | 27                | 9007            | uint<br>RWES                                                  |
| <b>[ A.bL ]</b><br>[ A.bL]                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Blocking</b><br>Select when an alarm will be blocked. After startup and/or after the set point changes, the alarm will be blocked until the process value enters the normal range. | <b>[ o.F.F ]</b> Off (62)<br><b>[ S.t.r ]</b> Startup (88)<br><b>[ S.E.T ]</b> Set Point (85)<br><b>[ b.o.t.h ]</b> Both (13) | Off                            | 2514<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>8            | 28                | 9008            | uint<br>RWES                                                  |
| <b>[ A.Si ]</b><br>[ A.Si]                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Silencing</b><br>Turn alarm silencing on to allow the user to disable this alarm.                                                                                                  | <b>[ o.F.F ]</b> Off (62)<br><b>[ o.n ]</b> On (63)                                                                           | Off                            | 2510<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>6            | 29                | 9006            | uint<br>RWES                                                  |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.<br/>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                               |                                |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read<br/>W: Write<br/>E: EEPROM<br/>S: User<br/>Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                                                                                   | Range                                                                                                                                                            | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[A.dSP]</b><br>[A.dSP]                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Display</b><br>Display an alarm message<br>when an alarm is active.                                                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>oFF</b> Off (62)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>on</b> On (63)                                                                       | On      | 2530<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x10 (16)    | 30                | 9016            | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <b>[A.dL]</b><br>[A.dL]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Delay Time</b><br>Set the span of time that<br>the alarm will be delayed<br>after the process value ex-<br>ceeds the alarm set point.                                              | 0 to 9,999 seconds                                                                                                                                               | 0       | 2540<br>[offset 60]           | 0x6D<br>(109)<br>1 to 0x10<br>(16)<br>0x15 (21)    | 31                | 9021            | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <b>[A.hi]</b><br>[A.hi]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Clear Request</b><br>Select Clear to clear alarm<br>once in safe region.<br><br><b>Note:</b><br>This prompt is not avail-<br>able unless alarm latch-<br>ing is set to latching.   | Clear (129)<br>Ignore (204)                                                                                                                                      | Ignore  | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | 9026            | uint<br>RW                                         |
| <b>[A.Sir]</b><br>[A.Sir]                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>Silence Request</b><br>Select Silence to silence<br>alarm while in fail region.<br><br><b>Note:</b><br>This prompt is not avail-<br>able unless alarm silenc-<br>ing is set to on. | Ignore (204)<br>Silence (108)                                                                                                                                    | Ignore  | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | 9027            | uint<br>RW                                         |
| <b>[A.St]</b><br>[A.St]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Alarm (1 to 16)</b><br><b>State</b><br>View state of alarm                                                                                                                                                   | Startup (88)<br>None (61)<br>Blocked (12)<br>Alarm Low (8)<br>Alarm High (7)<br>Error (28)                                                                       | Startup | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | 9009            | uint<br>R                                          |
| <b>[Loc]</b><br><b>[SEE]</b><br><b>Linearization Menu</b>                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                    |
| <b>[Fn]</b><br>[Fn]                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Linearization (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Function</b><br>Set how this function will<br>linearize Source A.                                                                                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>oFF</b> Off (62)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>inter</b> Interpolated (1482)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>StPd</b> Stepped (1483) | Off     | 11348<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>5               | 86                | 34005           | uint<br>RWES                                       |
| <b>Note:</b> Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.<br>Full values can be read with other interfaces.<br><br>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                             | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[SFn.A]</b><br>[SFn.A]                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Linearization (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Source Function A</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <b>[none]</b> None (61)<br><b>[A]</b> Analog Input (142)<br><b>[Curr]</b> Current (22)<br><b>[Cool Pwr]</b> Cool Power, Control Loop (161)<br><b>[Heat Pwr]</b> Heat Power, Control Loop (160)<br><b>[Power]</b> Power, Control Loop (73)<br><b>[Linear]</b> Linearization (238)<br><b>[Math]</b> Math (240)<br><b>[PV]</b> Process Value (241)<br><b>[SPC]</b> Set Point Closed, Control Loop (242)<br><b>[SPO]</b> Set Point Open, Control Loop (243)<br><b>[Var]</b> Variable (245) | None    | 11340<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>1               | - - - -           | 34001           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[Si.A]</b><br>[Si.A]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Linearization (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Source Instance A</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 or 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1       | 11342<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>2               | - - - -           | 34002           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[SZ.A]</b><br>[SZ.A]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Linearization (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Source Zone A</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                    | 0 or 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0       | 11344<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>3               | - - - -           | 34003           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[Unit]</b><br>[Unit]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Linearization (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Units</b><br>Set the units of Source A.                                              | <b>[Src]</b> Source (1539)<br><b>[none]</b> None (61)<br><b>[AtP]</b> Absolute Temperature (1540)<br><b>[RelP]</b> Relative Temperature (1541)<br><b>[Power]</b> Power (73)<br><b>[Proc]</b> Process (75)<br><b>[RH]</b> Relative Humidity (1538)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source  | 11396<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1D (29)       | 87                | 34029           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[ip.1]</b><br>[ip.1]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Linearization (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Input Point 1</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to output 1.                  | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.0     | 11354<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>8               | 88                | 34008           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>[op.1]</b><br>[op.1]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Linearization (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Output Point 1</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to input 1.                  | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.0     | 11374<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x12 (18)       | 89                | 34018           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>[ip.2]</b><br>[ip.2]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Linearization (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Input Point 2</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to output 2.                  | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1.0     | 11356<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>9               | 90                | 34009           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>[op.2]</b><br>[op.2]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Linearization (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Output Point 2</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to input 2.                  | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1.0     | 11376<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x13 (19)       | 91                | 34019           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                            | Range                                                               | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>P.3</b><br>[ ip.3]                                                                                                       | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Input Point 3</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to output 3. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 2.0     | 11358<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xA (10)        | 92                | 34010           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
|  <b>o.P.3</b><br>[ op.3]                                                                                                     | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Point 3</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to input 3. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 2.0     | 11378<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x14 (20)       | 93                | 34020           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
|  <b>P.4</b><br>[ ip.4]                                                                                                       | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Input Point 4</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to output 4. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 3.0     | 11360<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xB (11)        | 94                | 34011           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
|  <b>o.P.4</b><br>[ op.4]                                                                                                     | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Point 4</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to input 4. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 3.0     | 11380<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x15 (21)       | 95                | 34021           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
|  <b>P.5</b><br>[ ip.5]                                                                                                       | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Input Point 5</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to output 5. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 4.0     | 11362<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xC (12)        | 96                | 34012           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
|  <b>o.P.5</b><br>[ op.5]                                                                                                     | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Point 5</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to input 5. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 4.0     | 11382<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x16 (22)       | 97                | 34022           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
|  <b>P.6</b><br>[ ip.6]                                                                                                      | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Input Point 6</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to output 6. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 5.0     | 11364<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xD (13)        | 98                | 34013           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
|  <b>o.P.6</b><br>[ op.6]                                                                                                   | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Point 6</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to input 6. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 5.0     | 11384<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x17 (23)       | 99                | 34023           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
|  <b>P.7</b><br>[ ip.7]                                                                                                     | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Input Point 7</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to output 7. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 6.0     | 11366<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>E (14)          | 100               | 34014           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
|  <b>o.P.7</b><br>[ op.7]                                                                                                   | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Point 7</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to input 7. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 6.0     | 11386<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x18 (24)       | 101               | 34024           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
|  <b>P.8</b><br>[ ip.8]                                                                                                     | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Input Point 8</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to output 8. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 7.0     | 11368<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xF (15)        | 102               | 34015           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
|  <b>o.P.8</b><br>[ op.8]                                                                                                   | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Point 8</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to input 8. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 7.0     | 11388<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x19 (25)       | 103               | 34025           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
|  <b>P.9</b><br>[ ip.9]                                                                                                     | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Input Point 9</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to output 9. | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C | 8.0     | 11370<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x10 (16)       | 104               | 34016           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br>Full values can be read with other interfaces.<br><br>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear. |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R:</b> Read<br><b>W:</b> Write<br><b>E:</b> EEPROM<br><b>S:</b> User<br>Set |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                            | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>OP9</b><br>[ op.9]                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Point 9</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to input 9.                                                 | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8.0     | 11390<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1A (26)       | 105               | 34026           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>IP10</b><br>[ ip.10]                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Input Point 10</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to output 10.                                               | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9.0     | 11372<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x11 (17)       | 106               | 34017           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>OP10</b><br>[ op.10]                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Linearization (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Point 10</b><br>Set the value that will be mapped to input 10.                                               | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F or<br>units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9.0     | 11392<br>[offset 70]          | 0x86 (134)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1B (27)       | 107               | 34027           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>CPE</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>SEE</b><br><b>Compare Menu</b>                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Fn</b><br>[ Fn]                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Function</b><br>Set operator that will be used to compare Source A to Source B.                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>OFF</b> Off (62)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>GT</b> Greater Than (1435)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>LT</b> Less Than (1436)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>E</b> Equal To (1437)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>NE</b> Not Equal To (1438)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>GE</b> Greater or Equal (1439)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>LE</b> Less or Equal (1440)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Off     | 8236<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80 (128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>9               | 137               | 28009           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>tol</b><br>[ toL]                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Tolerance</b><br>If the difference between Source A and Source B is less than this value the two will appear to be equal. | 0 to 9,999.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.1     | 8240<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80 (128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xB (11)        | 138               | 28011           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SFnA</b><br>[ SFn.A]                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function A</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source.                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>None</b> (61)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>AI</b> Analog Input (142)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Cur</b> Current (22)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>CP</b> Cool Power, Control Loop (161)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>HP</b> Heat Power, Control Loop (160)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>PL</b> Power, Control Loop (73)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Lin</b> Linearization (238)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Math</b> (240)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>PV</b> Process Value (241)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>SPC</b> Set Point Closed, Control Loop (242)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>SPO</b> Set Point Open, Control Loop (243)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Var</b> Variable (245) | None    | 8220<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80 (128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>1               | - - - -           | 28001           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SiA</b><br>[ Si.A]                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance A</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.                                                 | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1       | 8224<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80 (128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>3               | - - - -           | 28003           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br><b>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                    | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Default   | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SZ.A</b><br>[ SZ.A]                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone A</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                                 | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0         | 8228<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80 (128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>5               | - - - -           | 28005           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SFn.b</b><br>[SFn.b]                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function B</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source.              | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>None</b> (61)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Analog Input</b> (142)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Current</b> (22)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Cool Power, Control Loop</b> (161)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Heat Power, Control Loop</b> (160)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Power, Control Loop</b> (73)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Linearization</b> (238)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Math</b> (240)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Process Value</b> (241)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Set Point Closed, Control Loop</b> (242)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Set Point Open, Control Loop</b> (243)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Variable</b> (245) | None      | 8222<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80 (128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>2               | - - - -           | 28002           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Si.b</b><br>[ Si.b]                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance B</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.                         | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1         | 8226<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80 (128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>4               | - - - -           | 28004           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SZ.b</b><br>[ SZ.b]                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone B</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                                 | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0         | 8230<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80 (128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>6               | - - - -           | 28006           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Er.h</b><br>[ Er.h]                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Compare (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Error Handling</b><br>Select output value and error output state when compare cannot be processed | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>True Good</b> (1476)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>True Bad</b> (1477)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>False Good</b> (1478)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>False Bad</b> (1479)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | False Bad | 8242<br>[offset 40]           | 0x80 (128)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xC (12)        | - - - -           | 28012           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Err</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>SEE</b><br><b>Timer Menu</b>                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Fn</b><br>[ Fn]                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Function</b><br>Set how the timer will function.                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Off</b> (62)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>On Pulse</b> (1471)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Delay</b> (1472)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>One Shot</b> (1473)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Retentive</b> (1474)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Off       | 10156<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83 (131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>9               | 131               | 31009           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                  | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[SFn.A]</b><br>[SFn.A]                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function A</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source (run signal). | <b>[none]</b> None (61)<br><b>[ALR]</b> Alarm Reset (6)<br><b>[CPE]</b> Compare (230)<br><b>[CTR]</b> Counter (231)<br><b>[d.i.o]</b> Digital I/O (1142)<br><b>[Ent.A]</b> Profile Event Out A (233)<br><b>[Ent.B]</b> Profile Event Out B (234)<br><b>[Ent.C]</b> Profile Event Out C (235)<br><b>[Ent.D]</b> Profile Event Out D (236)<br><b>[Ent.E]</b> Profile Event Out E (247)<br><b>[Ent.F]</b> Profile Event Out F (248)<br><b>[Ent.G]</b> Profile Event Out G (249)<br><b>[Ent.H]</b> Profile Event Out H (250)<br><b>[FUN]</b> Function Key (1001)<br><b>[L9C]</b> Logic (239)<br><b>[Sof.1]</b> Special Function Output 1 (1532)<br><b>[Sof.2]</b> Special Function Output 2 (1533)<br><b>[Sof.3]</b> Special Function Output 3 (1534)<br><b>[Sof.4]</b> Special Function Output 4 (1535)<br><b>[TRT]</b> Timer (244)<br><b>[VAR]</b> Variable (245) | None    | 10140<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83 (131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>1               | - - - -           | 31001           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[5.iA]</b><br>[Si.A]                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Timer (1 to 4)</i><br><b>Source Instance A</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.                          | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1       | 10144<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83 (131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>3               | - - - -           | 31003           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[52A]</b><br>[SZ.A]                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Timer (1 to 4)</i><br><b>Source Zone A</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                                  | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0       | 10148<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83 (131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>5               | - - - -           | 31005           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[5A5A]</b><br>[SAS.A]                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Timer (1 to 4)</i><br><b>Source Active State A</b><br>Set what state will be read as on.                                    | <b>[h.9h]</b> High (37)<br><b>[LowL]</b> Low (53)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | High    | 10160<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83 (131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xB (11)        | - - - -           | 31011           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br><b>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R:</b> Read<br><b>W:</b> Write<br><b>E:</b> EEPROM<br><b>S:</b> User Set |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                               | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SFn.b</b><br>[SFn.b]                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function B</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used to reset a retentive timer (reset signal). | <b>none</b> None (61)<br><b>ALP</b> Alarm Reset (6)<br><b>CPE</b> Compare (230)<br><b>CTR</b> Counter (231)<br><b>dio</b> Digital I/O (1142)<br><b>Ent.A</b> Profile Event Out A (233)<br><b>Ent.B</b> Profile Event Out B (234)<br><b>Ent.C</b> Profile Event Out C (235)<br><b>Ent.D</b> Profile Event Out D (236)<br><b>Ent.E</b> Profile Event Out E (247)<br><b>Ent.F</b> Profile Event Out F (248)<br><b>Ent.G</b> Profile Event Out G (249)<br><b>Ent.H</b> Profile Event Out H (250)<br><b>FUn</b> Function Key (1001)<br><b>L9C</b> Logic (239)<br><b>Sof.1</b> Special Function Output 1 (1532)<br><b>Sof.2</b> Special Function Output 2 (1533)<br><b>Sof.3</b> Special Function Output 3 (1534)<br><b>Sof.4</b> Special Function Output 4 (1535)<br><b>TPTr</b> Timer (244)<br><b>Var</b> Variable (245) | None    | 10142<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83 (131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>2               | - - - -           | 31002           | uint<br>RWES                                                                   |
| <b>Si.b</b><br>[ Si.b]                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance B</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.                                      | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1       | 10146<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83 (131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>4               | - - - -           | 31004           | uint<br>RWES                                                                   |
| <b>SZ.b</b><br>[ SZ.b]                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone B</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                                              | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0       | 10150<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83 (131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>6               | - - - -           | 31006           | uint<br>RWES                                                                   |
| <b>SAS.b</b><br>[SAS.b]                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Active State B</b><br>Set what state will be read as on.                                                | <b>h.9h</b> High (37)<br><b>Lo.bJ</b> Low (53)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | High    | 10162<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83 (131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xC (12)        | - - - -           | 31012           | uint<br>RWES                                                                   |
| <b>ti</b><br>[ ti]                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Time</b><br>Set the time span that will be measured.                                                           | 0.0 to 9,999.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1.0     | 10164<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83 (131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xD (13)        | 132               | 31013           | float<br>RWES                                                                  |
| <b>LE.v</b><br>[ LEv]                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Timer (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Active Level</b><br>Set which output state will indicate on.                                                   | <b>h.9h</b> High (37)<br><b>Lo.bJ</b> Low (53)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | High    | 10166<br>[offset 50]          | 0x83 (131)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xE (14)        | - - - -           | 31014           | uint<br>RWES                                                                   |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.<br/>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R:</b> Read<br><b>W:</b> Write<br><b>E:</b> EEPROM<br><b>S:</b> User<br>Set |



# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                   | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[SF.n.b]</b><br>[SF.n.b]                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Counter (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function B</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for the counter load signal. | <b>[none]</b> None (61)<br><b>[ALP]</b> Alarm (6)<br><b>[CPE]</b> Compare (230)<br><b>[Ctr]</b> Counter (231)<br><b>[dio]</b> Digital I/O (1142)<br><b>[Ent.A]</b> Profile Event Out A (233)<br><b>[Ent.B]</b> Profile Event Out B (234)<br><b>[Ent.C]</b> Profile Event Out C (235)<br><b>[Ent.D]</b> Profile Event Out D (236)<br><b>[Ent.E]</b> Profile Event Out E (247)<br><b>[Ent.F]</b> Profile Event Out F (248)<br><b>[Ent.G]</b> Profile Event Out G (249)<br><b>[Ent.H]</b> Profile Event Out H (250)<br><b>[FUN]</b> Function Key (1001)<br><b>[L9C]</b> Logic (239)<br><b>[TPTr]</b> Timer (244)<br><b>[uPr]</b> Variable (245) | None    | 9182<br>[offset 40]           | 0x82 (130)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>2               | - - - -           | 30002           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[Si.b]</b><br>[Si.b]                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Counter (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance B</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.                        | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1       | 9186<br>[offset 40]           | 0x82 (130)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>4               | - - - -           | 30004           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[SZ.b]</b><br>[SZ.b]                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Counter (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone B</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                                | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0       | 9190<br>[offset 40]           | 0x82 (130)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>6               | - - - -           | 30006           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[SAS.b]</b><br>[SAS.b]                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Counter (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Active State B</b><br>Set what output state will indicate on.                             | <b>[h.gh]</b> High (37)<br><b>[l.lob]</b> Low (53)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | High    | 9202<br>[offset 40]           | 0x82 (130)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xC (12)        | - - - -           | 30012           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[LoAd]</b><br>[LoAd]                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Counter (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Load Value</b><br>Set the counter's initial value.                                               | 0 to 9,999                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0       | 9204<br>[offset 40]           | 0x82 (130)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>(13)            | 123               | 30013           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[trgt]</b><br>[trgt]                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Counter (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Target Value</b><br>Set the value that will turn the output value on.                            | 0 to 9,999                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9,999   | 9206<br>[offset 40]           | 0x82 (130)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xE (14)        | 124               | 30014           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[LAT]</b><br>[LAT]                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Counter (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Latching</b><br>If enabled, output will latch when count equals target value.                    | No (59)<br>Yes (106)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No      | 9212<br>[offset 40]           | 0x82 (130)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x11 (17)       | 126               | 30017           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                     | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div> <div>L9C</div> <div>SEt</div> </div> <b>Logic Menu</b>                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                                             |
| <div>Fn</div> <div>[ Fn]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Logic (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Function</b><br>Set the operator that will be used to compare the sources.           | <div>oFF</div> Off (62)<br><div>Rnd</div> And (1426)<br><div>nRnd</div> Nand (1427)<br><div>or</div> Or (1442)<br><div>nor</div> Nor (1443)<br><div>E</div> Equal To (1437)<br><div>nE</div> Not Equal To (1438)<br><div>LRE</div> Latch (1444)<br><div>rSFF</div> RS Flip-Flop (1693)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Off     | 6364<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>0x21 (33)          | 143               | 27033           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <div>SFnA</div> <div>[SFn.A]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Logic (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Source Function A</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <div>none</div> None (61)<br><div>ALM</div> Alarm (6)<br><div>CPE</div> Compare (230)<br><div>Ctr</div> Counter (231)<br><div>dig</div> Digital I/O (1142)<br><div>EntA</div> Profile Event Out A (233)<br><div>EntB</div> Profile Event Out B (234)<br><div>EntC</div> Profile Event Out C (235)<br><div>EntD</div> Profile Event Out D (236)<br><div>EntE</div> Profile Event Out E (247)<br><div>EntF</div> Profile Event Out F (248)<br><div>EntG</div> Profile Event Out G (249)<br><div>EntH</div> Profile Event Out H (250)<br><div>FUn</div> Function Key (1001)<br><div>Lim</div> Limit (126)<br><div>L9C</div> Logic (239)<br><div>Sof1</div> Special Function Output 1 (1532)<br><div>Sof2</div> Special Function Output 2 (1533)<br><div>Sof3</div> Special Function Output 3 (1534)<br><div>Sof4</div> Special Function Output 4 (1535)<br><div>TPR</div> Timer (244)<br><div>Var</div> Variable (245)) | None    | 6300<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>1                  | - - - -           | 27001           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <div>SiA</div> <div>[ Si.A]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Logic (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Source Instance A</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1       | 6316<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>9                  | - - - -           | 27009           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <div>SZA</div> <div>[ SZ.A]</div>                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Logic (1 to 24)</b><br><b>Source Zone A</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                    | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0       | 6332<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>0x11 (17)          | - - - -           | 27017           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br><b>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                           | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[SF.n.b]</b><br>[SF.n.b]                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source B Function</b><br>Set the type of function<br>that will be used for this<br>source. | <b>[none]</b> None (61)<br><b>[ALP]</b> Alarm Reset (6)<br><b>[CPE]</b> Compare (230)<br><b>[Ctr]</b> Counter (231)<br><b>[dio]</b> Digital I/O (1142)<br><b>[EntA]</b> Profile Event Out A<br>(233)<br><b>[EntB]</b> Profile Event Out B<br>(234)<br><b>[EntC]</b> Profile Event Out C<br>(235)<br><b>[EntD]</b> Profile Event Out D<br>(236)<br><b>[EntE]</b> Profile Event Out E<br>(247)<br><b>[EntF]</b> Profile Event Out F<br>(248)<br><b>[EntG]</b> Profile Event Out G<br>(249)<br><b>[EntH]</b> Profile Event Out H<br>(250)<br><b>[FUN]</b> Function Key (1001)<br><b>[LIM]</b> Limit (126)<br><b>[LGC]</b> Logic (239)<br><b>[Sof.1]</b> Special Function Out-<br>put 1 (1532)<br><b>[Sof.2]</b> Special Function Out-<br>put 2 (1533)<br><b>[Sof.3]</b> Special Function Out-<br>put 3 (1534)<br><b>[Sof.4]</b> Special Function Out-<br>put 4 (1535)<br><b>[TPTr]</b> Timer (244)<br><b>[var]</b> Variable (245)) | None    | 6302<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>2               | - - - -           | 27002           | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>[S.b]</b><br>[Si.b]                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance B</b><br>Set the instance of the<br>function selected above.               | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1       | 6318<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xA (10)        | - - - -           | 27010           | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>[SZ.b]</b><br>[SZ.b]                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone B</b><br>Set the zone of the function<br>selected above                        | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0       | 6334<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x12 (18)       | - - - -           | 27018           | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br><b>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User</b><br><b>Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                     | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[SFn.C]</b><br>[SFn.C]                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function C</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <b>[None]</b> None (61)<br><b>[Alarm]</b> Alarm (6)<br><b>[Compare]</b> Compare (230)<br><b>[Counter]</b> Counter (231)<br><b>[Digital I/O]</b> Digital I/O (1142)<br><b>[Profile Event Out A]</b> Profile Event Out A (233)<br><b>[Profile Event Out B]</b> Profile Event Out B (234)<br><b>[Profile Event Out C]</b> Profile Event Out C (235)<br><b>[Profile Event Out D]</b> Profile Event Out D (236)<br><b>[Profile Event Out E]</b> Profile Event Out E (247)<br><b>[Profile Event Out F]</b> Profile Event Out F (248)<br><b>[Profile Event Out G]</b> Profile Event Out G (249)<br><b>[Profile Event Out H]</b> Profile Event Out H (250)<br><b>[Function Key]</b> Function Key (1001)<br><b>[Limit]</b> Limit (126)<br><b>[Logic]</b> Logic (239)<br><b>[Special Function Output 1]</b> Special Function Output 1 (1532)<br><b>[Special Function Output 2]</b> Special Function Output 2 (1533)<br><b>[Special Function Output 3]</b> Special Function Output 3 (1534)<br><b>[Special Function Output 4]</b> Special Function Output 4 (1535)<br><b>[Timer]</b> Timer (244)<br><b>[Variable]</b> Variable (245)) | None    | 6304<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>3               | - - - -           | 27003           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[Si.C]</b><br>[Si.C]                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance C</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1       | 6320<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xB (11)        | - - - -           | 27011           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[SZ.C]</b><br>[SZ.C]                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone C</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                    | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0       | 6336<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x13 (19)       | - - - -           | 27019           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br><b>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                     | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[SF.n.d]</b><br>[SF.n.d]                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function D</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <b>[None]</b> None (61)<br><b>[ALP]</b> Alarm (6)<br><b>[CPE]</b> Compare (230)<br><b>[CTR]</b> Counter (231)<br><b>[d.i.o]</b> Digital I/O (1142)<br><b>[Ent.A]</b> Profile Event Out A (233)<br><b>[Ent.B]</b> Profile Event Out B (234)<br><b>[Ent.C]</b> Profile Event Out C (235)<br><b>[Ent.D]</b> Profile Event Out D (236)<br><b>[Ent.E]</b> Profile Event Out E (247)<br><b>[Ent.F]</b> Profile Event Out F (248)<br><b>[Ent.G]</b> Profile Event Out G (249)<br><b>[Ent.H]</b> Profile Event Out H (250)<br><b>[FUN]</b> Function Key (1001)<br><b>[L.P.L]</b> Limit (126)<br><b>[L.G.L]</b> Logic (239)<br><b>[SoF.1]</b> Special Function Output 1 (1532)<br><b>[SoF.2]</b> Special Function Output 2 (1533)<br><b>[SoF.3]</b> Special Function Output 3 (1534)<br><b>[SoF.4]</b> Special Function Output 4 (1535)<br><b>[TP.T]</b> Timer (244)<br><b>[uRR]</b> Variable (245)) | None    | 6306<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>4               | - - - -           | 27004           | uint<br>RWES                                                  |
| <b>[Si.d]</b><br>[Si.d]                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance D</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1       | 6322<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xC (12)        | - - - -           | 27012           | uint<br>RWES                                                  |
| <b>[SZ.d]</b><br>[SZ.d]                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone D</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                    | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0       | 6338<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x14 (20)       | - - - -           | 27020           | uint<br>RWES                                                  |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.<br/>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read<br/>W: Write<br/>E: EEPROM<br/>S: User<br/>Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                     | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[SFn.E]</b><br>[SFn.E]                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function E</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <b>[None]</b> None (61)<br><b>[ALF]</b> Alarm (6)<br><b>[CPE]</b> Compare (230)<br><b>[CTR]</b> Counter (231)<br><b>[DIO]</b> Digital I/O (1142)<br><b>[Ent.A]</b> Profile Event Out A (233)<br><b>[Ent.B]</b> Profile Event Out B (234)<br><b>[Ent.C]</b> Profile Event Out C (235)<br><b>[Ent.D]</b> Profile Event Out D (236)<br><b>[Ent.E]</b> Profile Event Out E (247)<br><b>[Ent.F]</b> Profile Event Out F (248)<br><b>[Ent.G]</b> Profile Event Out G (249)<br><b>[Ent.H]</b> Profile Event Out H (250)<br><b>[FUN]</b> Function Key (1001)<br><b>[LIM]</b> Limit (126)<br><b>[LOG]</b> Logic (239)<br><b>[Sof.1]</b> Special Function Output 1 (1532)<br><b>[Sof.2]</b> Special Function Output 2 (1533)<br><b>[Sof.3]</b> Special Function Output 3 (1534)<br><b>[Sof.4]</b> Special Function Output 4 (1535)<br><b>[TMR]</b> Timer (244)<br><b>[VAR]</b> Variable (245)) | None    | 6308<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>5               | - - - -           | 27005           | uint<br>RWES                                                  |
| <b>[Si.E]</b><br>[ Si.E]                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance E</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1       | 6324<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>D (13)          | - - - -           | 27013           | uint<br>RWES                                                  |
| <b>[SZ.E]</b><br>[ SZ.E]                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone E</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                    | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0       | 6340<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x15 (21)       | - - - -           | 27021           | uint<br>RWES                                                  |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.<br/>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read<br/>W: Write<br/>E: EEPROM<br/>S: User<br/>Set</b> |

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                           | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SFnF</b><br>[ SFn.F]                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function F</b><br>Set the type of function<br>that will be used for this<br>source. | <b>None</b> (61)<br><b>Alarm</b> (6)<br><b>Compare</b> (230)<br><b>Counter</b> (231)<br><b>Digital I/O</b> (1142)<br><b>Profile Event Out A</b><br>(233)<br><b>Profile Event Out B</b><br>(234)<br><b>Profile Event Out C</b><br>(235)<br><b>Profile Event Out D</b><br>(236)<br><b>Profile Event Out E</b><br>(247)<br><b>Profile Event Out F</b><br>(248)<br><b>Profile Event Out G</b><br>(249)<br><b>Profile Event Out H</b><br>(250)<br><b>Function Key</b> (1001)<br><b>Limit</b> (126)<br><b>Logic</b> (239)<br><b>Special Function Out-<br/>put 1</b> (1532)<br><b>Special Function Out-<br/>put 2</b> (1533)<br><b>Special Function Out-<br/>put 3</b> (1534)<br><b>Special Function Out-<br/>put 4</b> (1535)<br><b>Timer</b> (244)<br><b>Variable</b> (245)) | None    | 6310<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>6               | - - - -           | 27006           | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>SiF</b><br>[ Si.F]                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance F</b><br>Set the instance of the<br>function selected above.               | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1       | 6326<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xE (14)        | - - - -           | 27014           | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>SZF</b><br>[ SF.F]                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone F</b><br>Set the zone of the function<br>selected above.                       | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0       | 6342<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x16 (22)       | - - - -           | 27022           | uint<br>RWES                                                                          |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.<br/>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User</b><br><b>Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                     | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[SFn.g]</b><br>[SFn.g]                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function G</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <b>[none]</b> None (61)<br><b>[ALP]</b> Alarm (6)<br><b>[CPE]</b> Compare (230)<br><b>[CTR]</b> Counter (231)<br><b>[dio]</b> Digital I/O (1142)<br><b>[Ent.A]</b> Profile Event Out A (233)<br><b>[Ent.B]</b> Profile Event Out B (234)<br><b>[Ent.C]</b> Profile Event Out C (235)<br><b>[Ent.D]</b> Profile Event Out D (236)<br><b>[Ent.E]</b> Profile Event Out E (247)<br><b>[Ent.F]</b> Profile Event Out F (248)<br><b>[Ent.G]</b> Profile Event Out G (249)<br><b>[Ent.H]</b> Profile Event Out H (250)<br><b>[FUN]</b> Function Key (1001)<br><b>[LIM]</b> Limit (126)<br><b>[LOG]</b> Logic (239)<br><b>[SOF.1]</b> Special Function Output 1 (1532)<br><b>[SOF.2]</b> Special Function Output 2 (1533)<br><b>[SOF.3]</b> Special Function Output 3 (1534)<br><b>[SOF.4]</b> Special Function Output 4 (1535)<br><b>[TMR]</b> Timer (244)<br><b>[VAR]</b> Variable (245)) | None    | 6312<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>7               | - - - -           | 27007           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[Si.g]</b><br>[Si.g]                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance G</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1       | 6328<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xF (15)        | - - - -           | 27015           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[SZ.g]</b><br>[SZ.g]                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone G</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                    | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0       | 6344<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x17 (23)       | - - - -           | 27023           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br><b>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Default   | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SFn.h</b><br>[ SFn.h]                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function H</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source.            | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>None</b> None (61)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>ALP</b> Alarm (6)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>CPE</b> Compare (230)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>CTr</b> Counter (231)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>dio</b> Digital I/O (1142)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EntA</b> Profile Event Out A (233)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EntB</b> Profile Event Out B (234)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EntC</b> Profile Event Out C (235)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EntD</b> Profile Event Out D (236)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EntE</b> Profile Event Out E (247)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EntF</b> Profile Event Out F (248)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EntG</b> Profile Event Out G (249)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EntH</b> Profile Event Out H (250)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>FUn</b> Function Key (1001)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>LPT</b> Limit (126)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>LGL</b> Logic (239)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sof.1</b> Special Function Output 1 (1532)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sof.2</b> Special Function Output 2 (1533)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sof.3</b> Special Function Output 3 (1534)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sof.4</b> Special Function Output 4 (1535)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>TPTr</b> Timer (244)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Var</b> Variable (245)) | None      | 6314<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>8                  | - - - -           | 27008           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Si.h</b><br>[ Si.h]                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance H</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.                       | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1         | 6330<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>0x10 (16)          | - - - -           | 27016           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SZ.h</b><br>[ SZ.h]                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone H</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                               | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0         | 6346<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>0x18 (24)          | - - - -           | 27024           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Er.h</b><br>[ Er.h]                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Logic (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Error Handling</b><br>Select output value and error output state when logic cannot be processed | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>EG</b> True Good (1476)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EB</b> True Bad (1477)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>FG</b> False Good (1478)<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>FB</b> False Bad (1479)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | False Bad | 6368<br>[offset 80]           | 0x7F (127)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>0x23 (35)          | - - - -           | 27035           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Note:</b> Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.<br>Full values can be read with other interfaces.<br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R:</b> Read<br><b>W:</b> Write<br><b>E:</b> EEPROM<br><b>S:</b> User Set |



# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                    | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[SFn.b]</b><br>[SFn.b]                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function B</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <b>none</b> None (61)<br><b>A</b> Analog Input (142)<br><b>Curr</b> Current (22)<br><b>CP</b> Cool Power, Control Loop (161)<br><b>HP</b> Heat Power, Control Loop (160)<br><b>PL</b> Power, Control Loop (73)<br><b>Lin</b> Linearization (238)<br><b>MATH</b> Math (240)<br><b>PV</b> Process Value (241)<br><b>SPC</b> Set Point Closed, Control Loop (242)<br><b>SPO</b> Set Point Open, Control Loop (243)<br><b>Var</b> Variable (245) | None    | 3502<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D (125)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>2                  | - - - -           | 25002           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[Si.b]</b><br>[Si.b]                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance B</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1       | 3512<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D (125)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>7                  | - - - -           | 25007           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[SZ.b]</b><br>[SZ.b]                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone B</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                    | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0       | 3522<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D (125)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>0xC (12)           | - - - -           | 25012           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[SFn.C]</b><br>[SFn.C]                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function C</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <b>none</b> None (61)<br><b>A</b> Analog Input (142)<br><b>Curr</b> Current (22)<br><b>CP</b> Cool Power, Control Loop (161)<br><b>HP</b> Heat Power, Control Loop (160)<br><b>PL</b> Power, Control Loop (73)<br><b>Lin</b> Linearization (238)<br><b>MATH</b> Math (240)<br><b>PV</b> Process Value (241)<br><b>SPC</b> Set Point Closed, Control Loop (242)<br><b>SPO</b> Set Point Open, Control Loop (243)<br><b>Var</b> Variable (245) | None    | 3504<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D (125)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>3                  | - - - -           | 25003           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[Si.C]</b><br>[Si.C]                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance C</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1       | 3514<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D (125)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>8                  | - - - -           | 25008           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>[SZ.C]</b><br>[SZ.C]                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone C</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                    | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0       | 3524<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D (125)<br>1 to 0x18 (24)<br>0xD (13)           | - - - -           | 25013           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R:</b> Read<br><b>W:</b> Write<br><b>E:</b> EEPROM<br><b>S:</b> User Set |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                    | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SFn.d</b><br>[SFn.d]                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function D</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <b>none</b> None (61)<br><b>A</b> Analog Input (142)<br><b>Curr</b> Current (22)<br><b>CP</b> Cool Power, Control Loop (161)<br><b>HP</b> Heat Power, Control Loop (160)<br><b>PL</b> Power, Control Loop (73)<br><b>Lin</b> Linearization (238)<br><b>MATH</b> Math (240)<br><b>PV</b> Process Value (241)<br><b>SPC</b> Set Point Closed, Control Loop (242)<br><b>SPO</b> Set Point Open, Control Loop (243)<br><b>VAR</b> Variable (245)                                                                                                                                                          | None    | 3506<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>4            | - - - -           | 25004           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Si.d</b><br>[Si.d]                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance D</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.            | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1       | 3516<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>9            | - - - -           | 25009           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>SZ.d</b><br>[SZ.d]                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone D</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                    | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0       | 3526<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xE (14)     | - - - -           | 25014           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>SFn.E</b><br>[SFn.E]                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Function E</b><br>Set the type of function that will be used for this source. | <b>none</b> None (61)<br><b>AL</b> Alarm (6)<br><b>CP</b> Compare (230)<br><b>CTR</b> Counter (231)<br><b>DI</b> Digital I/O (1142)<br><b>Ent.A</b> Profile Event Out A (233)<br><b>Ent.B</b> Profile Event Out B (234)<br><b>Ent.C</b> Profile Event Out C (235)<br><b>Ent.D</b> Profile Event Out D (236)<br><b>Ent.E</b> Profile Event Out E (247)<br><b>Ent.F</b> Profile Event Out F (248)<br><b>Ent.G</b> Profile Event Out G (249)<br><b>Ent.H</b> Profile Event Out H (250)<br><b>FUN</b> Function Key (1001)<br><b>LOG</b> Logic (239)<br><b>TR</b> Timer (244)<br><b>VAR</b> Variable (245) | None    | 3508<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>5            | - - - -           | 25005           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display.</b><br><b>Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R:</b> Read<br><b>W:</b> Write<br><b>E:</b> EEPROM<br><b>S:</b> User Set |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                      | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Default        | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>S<sub>1</sub>E</b><br>[ Si.E]                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Instance E</b><br>Set the instance of the function selected above.                                              | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1              | 3518<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xA (10)     | - - - -           | 25010           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>S<sub>2</sub>E</b><br>[ SZ.E]                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Source Zone E</b><br>Set the zone of the function selected above.                                                      | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0              | 3528<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0xF (15)     | - - - -           | 25015           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>S<sub>1</sub>Lo</b><br>[ S.Lo]                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Scale Low</b><br>Active for Process or Deviation Scale of Source A only.                                               | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F<br>or units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C                                                                                                                                           | 0.0            | 3546<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x18 (24)    | 70                | 25024           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>S<sub>h</sub></b><br>[ S.hi]                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Scale High</b><br>Active for Process or Deviation Scale of Source A only                                               | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F<br>or units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C                                                                                                                                           | 1.0            | 3548<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x19 (25)    | 71                | 25025           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>r<sub>1</sub>Lo</b><br>[ r.Lo]                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Range Low</b><br>Active for Process or Deviation Scale of Source A only.                                               | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F<br>or units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C                                                                                                                                           | 0.0            | 3550<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1A (26)    | 72                | 25026           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>r<sub>h</sub></b><br>[ r.hi]                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Range High</b><br>Active for Process or Deviation Scale of Source A only                                               | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 °F<br>or units<br>-1,128.333 to 5537.223 °C                                                                                                                                           | 1.0            | 3552<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1B (27)    | 73                | 25027           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>P<sub>unt</sub></b><br>[P.unt]                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Pressure Units</b><br>Select units of Source A when function is Pressure to Altitude conversion only                   | <b>P<sub>5</sub></b> Pounds per square inch (1671)<br><b>P<sub>7b</sub></b> mbar (1672)<br><b>P<sub>or</sub></b> Torr (1673)<br><b>P<sub>5c</sub></b> Pascal (1674)<br><b>P<sub>7</sub></b> Atmosphere (1675) | Pressure Units | 3558<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1E (30)    | - - - -           | 25030           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>A<sub>unt</sub></b><br>[A.unt]                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Altitude Units</b><br>Select units of output value when function is Pressure to Altitude conversion only.              | <b>F<sub>t</sub></b> Feet (1674)<br><b>H<sub>F</sub></b> Kilofeet (1671)                                                                                                                                      | Kilofeet       | 3560<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1F (31)    | - - - -           | 25031           | uint<br>RWES                                                                |
| <b>F<sub>iL</sub></b><br>[ FiL]                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Math (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Filter</b><br>Filtering smooths out the output signal of this function block. Increase the time to increase filtering. | 0.0 to 60.0 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0            | 3554<br>[offset 70]           | 0x7D<br>(125)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>0x1C (28)    | - - - -           | 25028           | float<br>RWES                                                               |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

# RM Scanner Module • Setup Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                      | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Default              | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <div> <div>uRr</div> <div>SEt</div> </div> <b>Variable Menu</b>                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
| <div>tyPE</div> <div>[tyPE]</div>                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Variable (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Data Type</b><br>Set the variable's data type.                                     | <div> <div>AnLg</div> Analog (1215) <div>d,9</div> Digital (1220) </div>                                                                                                                                                   | Analog               | 13020<br>[offset 20]          | 0x66 (102)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>1               | 118               | 2001            | uint<br>RWES                                    |
| <div>Un, t</div> <div>[Unit]</div>                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Variable (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Units</b><br>Set the variable's units.                                             | <div> <div>REp</div> Absolute Temperature (1540) <div>reP</div> Relative Temperature (1541) <div>PuUr</div> Power (73) <div>Pra</div> Process (75) <div>rh</div> Relative Humidity (1538) <div>nonE</div> None (61) </div> | Absolute Temperature | 13032<br>[offset 20]          | 0x66 (102)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>7               | - - - -           | 2007            | uint<br>RWES                                    |
| <div>d,9</div> <div>[dig]</div>                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Variable (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Digital</b><br>Set the variable's value.                                           | <div> <div>oFF</div> Off (62) <div>on</div> On (63) </div>                                                                                                                                                                 | Off                  | 13022<br>[offset 20]          | 0x66 (102)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>2               | 119               | 2002            | uint<br>RWES                                    |
| <div>AnLg</div> <div>[AnLg]</div>                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Variable (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Analog</b><br>Set the variable's value.                                            | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000<br><br><b>Note:</b><br>Stored in °F only                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0                  | 13024<br>[offset 20]          | 0x66 (102)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>3               | 120               | 2003            | float<br>RWES                                   |
| No Display                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Variable (1 to 24)</i><br><b>Output Value</b>                                                                   | Off (62)<br>On (63)<br>-1,999.000 to 9,999.000                                                                                                                                                                             | - - - -              | 13026<br>[offset 20]          | 0x66 (102)<br>1 to 0x18<br>(24)<br>4               | - - - -           | 2004            | float<br>R                                      |
| <div> <div>gLabL</div> <div>SEt</div> </div> <b>Global Menu</b>                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                 |
| <div>C_F</div> <div>[C_F]</div>                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Global Display Units</b><br>Select which scale to use for temperature.                                          | <div> <div>F</div> °F (30) <div>C</div> °C (15) </div>                                                                                                                                                                     | °F                   | 368                           | 0x67 (103)<br>1<br>5                               | 51                | 3005            | uint<br>RWES                                    |
| <div>AC.LF</div> <div>[AC.LF]</div>                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Global AC Line Frequency</b><br>Set the frequency to the applied ac line power source.                          | <div> <div>50</div> 50 Hz (3) <div>60</div> 60 Hz (4) </div>                                                                                                                                                               | 60 Hz                | - - - -                       | 0x65 (101)<br>1<br>0x22 (34)                       | - - - -           | 1034            | uint<br>RWES                                    |
| <div>dPrS</div> <div>[dPrS]</div>                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Global Display Pairs</b><br>Defines the number of display pairs at the home page of an RUI                      | 1 to 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2                    | - - - -                       | 0x67 (103)<br>1<br>0x1C (28)                       | - - - -           | 3028            | uint<br>RWES                                    |
| <div>USr.S</div> <div>[USr.S]</div>                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Global User Settings Save</b><br>Save all of this controller's settings to the selected set.                    | <div> <div>nonE</div> None (61) <div>SEt 1</div> User Set 1 (101) <div>SEt 2</div> User Set 2 (102) </div>                                                                                                                 | None                 | 26                            | 0x65 (101)<br>1<br>0x0E (14)                       | 59                | 1014            | uint<br>W                                       |
| <div>USr.r</div> <div>[USr.r]</div>                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Global User Settings Restore</b><br>Replace all of the controller's settings with another set previously saved. | <div> <div>nonE</div> None (61) <div>SEt 1</div> User Set 1 (101) <div>SEt 2</div> User Set 2 (102) <div>FCEy</div> Factory (31) </div>                                                                                    | None                 | 24                            | 0x65 (101)<br>1<br>0x0D (13)                       | 58                | 1013            | uint<br>W                                       |
| <b>Note:</b> Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.<br><br>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear. |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EEPROM<br>S: User Set |

| RM Scanner Module • Setup Page                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                         |          |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                            | Range                                                                   | Default  | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>&<br>Read/<br>Write                                         |
| <b>CoPn</b><br><b>SEt</b><br><b>Communications Menu</b>                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                         |          |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                                             |
| <b>bAUd</b><br>[bAUd]                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Communications</i><br><b>Baud Rate</b><br>Set the speed of this controller's communications to match the speed of the serial network. | 9,600 (188)<br>19,200 (189)<br>38,400 (190)                             | 9,600    | 3464                          | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>3                               | - - - -           | 17002           | uint<br>RWE                                                                 |
| <b>PAR</b><br>[ PAR]                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Communications</i><br><b>Parity</b><br>Set the parity of this controller to match the parity of the serial network.                   | <b>none</b> None (61)<br><b>Even</b> Even (191)<br><b>odd</b> Odd (192) | None     | 3466                          | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>4                               | - - - -           | 17003           | uint<br>RWE                                                                 |
| <b>PhL</b><br>[M.hL]                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Communications</i><br><b>Modbus Word Order</b><br>Select the word order of the two 16-bit words in the floating-point values.         | <b>hLo</b> Word High Low (1330)<br><b>LoH</b> Word Low High (1331)      | Low High | 3468                          | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>5                               | - - - -           | 17043           | uint<br>RWE                                                                 |
| <b>C_F</b><br>[ C_F]                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Communications</i><br><b>Display Units</b><br>Select which scale to use for temperature over comms.                                   | °F (30)<br>°C (15)                                                      | °F       | 3470                          | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>6                               | 113               | 17050           | uint<br>RWE                                                                 |
| <b>nVS</b><br>[ nV.S]                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Communications (1)</i><br><b>Non-volatile Save</b><br>If set to Yes all values written to the control will be saved in EEPROM.        | <b>YES</b> Yes (106)<br><b>no</b> No (59)                               | Yes      | 3474                          | 0x96 (150)<br>1<br>8                               | 112               | 17051           | uint<br>RWE                                                                 |
| <b>Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.</b><br><br><b>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</b> |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                         |          |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | <b>R: Read</b><br><b>W: Write</b><br><b>E: EEPROM</b><br><b>S: User Set</b> |

# 5

## Chapter 5: Factory Pages

### Navigating the Factory Page

To navigate to the Factory Page using the RUI, follow the steps below:

1. From the Home Page, press and hold both the Advance  and Infinity  keys for six seconds.
2. Press the Up  or Down  key to view available menus.
3. Press the Advance Key  to enter the menu of choice.
4. If a submenu exists (more than one instance), press the Up  or Down  key to select and then press the Advance Key  to enter.
5. Press the Up  or Down  key to move through available menu prompts.
6. Press the Infinity Key  to move backwards through the levels: parameter to submenu; submenu to menu; menu to Home Page.
7. Press and hold the Infinity Key  for two seconds to return to the Home Page.

On the following pages, top level menus are identified with a yellow background color.

#### Note:

Some of these menus and parameters may not appear, depending on the controller's options. See model number information in the Appendix for more information. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.

#### Note:

Some of the listed parameters may not be visible. Parameter visibility is dependent upon controller part number.

|                                      |                                      |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>CUSE</b>                          | <b>PTU</b> Electrical Measurement    |
| <b>FCEY</b> Custom Setup Menu        | <b>EL 10</b> Electrical Input Offset |
| 11 to 30                             | <b>EL 15</b> Electrical Input Slope  |
| <b>CUSE</b> Custom Setup             |                                      |
| <b>PAR</b> Parameter                 |                                      |
| 11d Instance ID                      |                                      |
| <b>LoC</b>                           |                                      |
| <b>FCEY</b> Security Setting Menu    |                                      |
| <b>LoC</b> Security Setting          |                                      |
| <b>LoC 0</b> Operations Page         |                                      |
| <b>PAS 5E</b> Password Enable        |                                      |
| <b>rLoC</b> Read Lock                |                                      |
| <b>SLoC</b> Write Security           |                                      |
| <b>LoC 1L</b> Locked Access Level    |                                      |
| <b>rLoC 1L</b> Rolling Password      |                                      |
| <b>PAS 5u</b> User Password          |                                      |
| <b>PAS 5R</b> Administrator Password |                                      |
| <b>ULoC</b>                          |                                      |
| <b>FCEY</b> Security Setting Menu    |                                      |
| <b>LoC</b> Security Setting          |                                      |
| <b>LoC 0E</b> Public Key             |                                      |
| <b>PAS 5S</b> Password               |                                      |
| <b>d 1R9</b>                         |                                      |
| <b>FCEY</b> Diagnostics Menu         |                                      |
| <b>d 1R9</b> Diagnostics             |                                      |
| <b>Pn</b> Part Number                |                                      |
| <b>rEu</b> Software Revision         |                                      |
| <b>5bLd</b> Software Build Number    |                                      |
| <b>5n</b> Serial Number              |                                      |
| <b>dRtE</b> Date of Manufacture      |                                      |
| <b>CAL</b>                           |                                      |
| <b>FCEY</b> Calibration Menu         |                                      |
| 11 to 16                             |                                      |
| <b>RCE</b> Calibration               |                                      |

# RM Scanner Module • Factory Page

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Default              | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>& Read/<br>Write                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <div> <div> <div>USE</div> <div>FCTY</div> </div> <div>Custom Setup Menu</div> </div>                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                         |
| <div> <div>PAR</div> <div>[Par]</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Custom Menu</b><br><b>Parameter 1 to 30</b><br>Select the parameters that will appear in the Home Page when using the RUI.<br><br>The Parameter 1 value will appear in the upper display of the Home Page. It cannot be changed with the Up and Down Keys in the Home Page.<br><br>The Parameter 2 value will appear in the lower display in the Home Page. It can be changed with the Up and Down Keys, if the parameter is a writable one.<br><br>Scroll through the other Home Page parameters with the Advance Key . | <div> <div>none</div>None (61)           <div>Proc</div>Process (75)           <div>CLR</div>Calibration Off-set (1196)           <div>CLF</div>Display Units (156)           <div>USER</div>User Settings Restore (227)           <div>ALO</div>Alarm Low Set Point (42)           <div>AHI</div>Alarm High Set Point (78)           <div>AHY</div>Alarm Hysteresis (97)           <div>USE</div>Custom Menu (180)         </div> | Process Limit Status | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | 14005           | uint<br>RWES                                            |
| <div> <div>iid</div> <div>[iid]</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Custom Setup (1 to 30)</b><br><b>Instance ID</b><br>Select the parameters that will appear in the Home Page.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 to 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ----                 | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | 14003           | uint<br>RWES                                            |
| <div> <div> <div>LoC</div> <div>FCTY</div> </div> <div>Security Setting Menu</div> </div>                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                         |
| <div> <div>LoCo</div> <div>[LoC.o]</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Security Setting</b><br><b>Operations Page</b><br>Change the security level of the Operations Page.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 to 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2                    | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | ----            | ----                                                    |
| <div> <div>PRSE</div> <div>[LoC.P]</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Security Setting</b><br><b>Password Enable</b><br>Turn security features on or off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <div> <div>OFF</div>Off           <div>ON</div>On         </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Off                  | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | ----            | ----                                                    |
| <div> <div>rLoC</div> <div>[rLoC]</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Security Setting</b><br><b>Read Lock</b><br>Set the read security clearance level. The user can access the selected level and all lower levels.<br><br>If the Set Lockout Security level is higher than the Read Lockout Security, the Read Lockout Security level takes priority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 to 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5                    | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | ----            | ----                                                    |
| <b>Note:</b> Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with another interface.<br><br>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| Display                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Range                                                                            | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>& Read/<br>Write                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[SLoC]</b><br>[SLoC]                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Security Setting</i><br><b>Write Security</b><br>Set the write security clearance level. The user can access the selected level and all lower levels.<br><br>If the Set Lockout Security level is higher than the Read Lockout Security, the Read Lockout Security level takes priority. | 0 to 5                                                                           | 5       | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | ----            | ----                                                    |
| <b>[LoC.L]</b><br>[LoC.L]                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Security Setting</i><br><b>Locked Access Level</b><br>Determines user level menu visibility when security is enabled. See Features section under Password Security.                                                                                                                      | 1 to 5                                                                           | 5       | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | ----            | ----                                                    |
| No Display                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Security Setting</i><br><b>Locked State</b><br>Current level of security                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Lock (228)<br>User (1684)<br>Admin (1685)                                        | ----    | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | 3023            | uint<br>R                                               |
| <b>[roLL]</b><br>[roLL]                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Security Setting</i><br><b>Rolling Password</b><br>When power is cycled a new Public Key will be displayed.                                                                                                                                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>oFF</b> Off<br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>oN</b> On | Off     | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | ----            | ----                                                    |
| <b>[PAS.u]</b><br>[PAS.u]                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Security Setting</i><br><b>User Password</b><br>Used to acquire access to menus made available through the Locked Access Level setting.                                                                                                                                                  | 10 to 999                                                                        | 63      | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | ----            | ----                                                    |
| <b>[PAS.A]</b><br>[PAS.A]                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Security Setting</i><br><b>Administrator Password</b><br>Used to acquire full access to all menus.                                                                                                                                                                                       | 10 to 999                                                                        | 156     | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | ----            | ----                                                    |
| <b>[ULoC]</b><br><b>[FEEY]</b><br><b>Security Setting Menu</b>                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                  |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                         |
| <b>[CodE]</b><br>[CodE]                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Security Setting</i><br><b>Public Key</b><br>If Rolling Password turned on, generates a random number when power is cycled. If Rolling Password is off fixed number will be displayed.                                                                                                   | Customer Specific                                                                | 0       | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | ----            | ----                                                    |
| <b>[PASS]</b><br>[PASS]                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Security Setting</i><br><b>Password</b><br>Number returned from calculation found in Features section under Password Security.                                                                                                                                                           | -1999 to 9999                                                                    | 0       | ----                          | ----                                               | ----              | ----            | ----                                                    |
| <b>Note:</b> Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with another interface.<br><br>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                  |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |

| RM Scanner Module • Factory Page                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Display                                                                                                                     | Parameter Name<br>Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Range                   | Default | Modbus<br>Relative<br>Address | CIP<br>Class<br>Instance<br>Attribute<br>hex (dec) | Profibus<br>Index | Parameter<br>ID | Data<br>Type<br>& Read/<br>Write                        |
| <div><div><div>d1R9</div><div>FEE9</div></div><div>Diagnostics Menu</div></div>                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                         |
| <div><div>Pn</div><div>[ Pn]</div></div>                                                                                    | <div>Diagnostics Menu</div> <div><b>Part Number</b></div> <div>Display this controller's part number.</div>                                                                                                                                     | 24                      | ----    |                               | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1<br>9                            | 90                | 1009            | string<br>R                                             |
| No Display                                                                                                                  | <div>Diagnostics Menu</div> <div><b>Device Name</b></div> <div>Read the device name.</div>                                                                                                                                                      | EZ-ZONE RM              | ----    | ----                          | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1<br>0x0B (11)                    | ----              | 1011            | string<br>R                                             |
| No Display                                                                                                                  | <div>Diagnostics Menu</div> <div><b>Device Status</b></div> <div>Return hardware status<br/>Fail means return to factory.</div>                                                                                                                 | OK (138)<br>Fail (32)   | ----    | 30                            | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1<br>0x10 (16)                    | ----              | 1016            | uint<br>R                                               |
| <div><div>rEu</div><div>[ rEu]</div></div>                                                                                  | <div>Diagnostics Menu</div> <div><b>Software Revision</b></div> <div>Display this controller's firm-<br/>ware revision number.</div>                                                                                                            | 5                       | ----    | 4                             | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1 to 5<br>0x11 (17)               | 91                | 1017            | string<br>R                                             |
| <div><div>SbLd</div><div>[S.bLd]</div></div>                                                                                | <div>Diagnostics Menu</div> <div><b>Software Build Number</b></div> <div>Display the firmware build<br/>number.</div>                                                                                                                           | ----                    | ----    | 8                             | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1 to 5<br>5                       | ----              | 1005            | signed<br>32-bit<br>R                                   |
| <div><div>Sn</div><div>[ Sn]</div></div>                                                                                    | <div>Diagnostics Menu</div> <div><b>Serial Number</b></div> <div>Display the serial number.</div>                                                                                                                                               | ----                    | ----    | 12                            | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1<br>7                            | ----              | 1007            | signed<br>32-bit<br>R                                   |
| <div><div>dAtE</div><div>[dAtE]</div></div>                                                                                 | <div>Diagnostics Menu</div> <div><b>Date of Manufacture</b></div> <div>Display the date code in YY-<br/>WW format</div>                                                                                                                         | ----                    | ----    | 14                            | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1<br>8                            | ----              | 1008            | signed<br>32-bit<br>R                                   |
| No Display                                                                                                                  | <div>Diagnostics Menu</div> <div><b>Hardware ID</b></div> <div>Read the hardware ID.</div>                                                                                                                                                      | 115                     | 115     | 0                             | 0x65<br>(101)<br>1<br>1                            | ----              | 1001            | signed<br>32-bit<br>R                                   |
| <div><div><div>CAL</div><div>FEE9</div></div><div>Calibration Menu</div></div>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                         |
| <div><div>Mv</div><div>[ Mv]</div></div>                                                                                    | <div>Calibration Menu (1 to 16)</div> <div><b>Electrical Measurement</b></div> <div>Read the raw electrical value<br/>for this input in the units cor-<br/>responding to the Sensor Type<br/>(Setup Page, Analog Input<br/>Menu) setting.</div> | ----                    |         | 420<br>[offset<br>90]         | 0x68<br>(104)<br>1 to 0x0C<br>(12)<br>0x15 (21)    | ----              | 4021            | float<br>R                                              |
| <div><div>ELio</div><div>[ELi.o]</div></div>                                                                                | <div>Calibration Menu (1 to 16)</div> <div><b>Electrical Input Offset</b></div> <div>Change this value to calibrate<br/>the low end of the input range.</div>                                                                                   | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 | 0.0     | 398<br>[offset<br>90]         | 0x68<br>(104)<br>1 to 0x0C<br>(12)<br>0xA (10)     | ----              | 4010            | float<br>RWES                                           |
| <div><div>ELiS</div><div>[ELi.S]</div></div>                                                                                | <div>Calibration Menu (1 to 16)</div> <div><b>Electrical Input Slope</b></div> <div>Adjust this value to calibrate<br/>the slope of the input value.</div>                                                                                      | -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 | 1.0     | 400<br>[offset<br>90]         | 0x68<br>(104)<br>1 to 0x0C<br>(12)<br>0xB (11)     | ----              | 4011            | float<br>RWES                                           |
| Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with another interface. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 | R: Read<br>W: Write<br>E: EE-<br>PROM<br>S: User<br>Set |
| If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |         |                               |                                                    |                   |                 |                                                         |

# 6

## Chapter 6: Features

|                                                        |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Saving and Restoring User Settings</b> .....        | <b>85</b>  |
| <b>Inputs</b> .....                                    | <b>85</b>  |
| Calibration Offset .....                               | 85         |
| Calibration .....                                      | 85         |
| Filter Time Constant .....                             | 86         |
| Sensor Selection .....                                 | 86         |
| Scale High and Scale Low .....                         | 86         |
| Range High and Range Low .....                         | 86         |
| Linearization .....                                    | 86         |
| Alarms .....                                           | 87         |
| Process and Deviation Alarms .....                     | 87         |
| Alarm Set Points .....                                 | 87         |
| Alarm Hysteresis .....                                 | 87         |
| Alarm Latching .....                                   | 87         |
| Alarm Silencing .....                                  | 88         |
| Alarm Blocking .....                                   | 88         |
| <b>Using Lockout to Hide Pages and Menus</b> .....     | <b>88</b>  |
| Lockout Menu .....                                     | 88         |
| <b>Using Password Security</b> .....                   | <b>89</b>  |
| How to Enable Password Security .....                  | 89         |
| <b>Modbus - Using Programmable Memory Blocks</b> ..... | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>Software Configuration</b> .....                    | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>Function Block Descriptions</b> .....               | <b>94</b>  |
| Analog Input Function .....                            | 94         |
| Process Value Function .....                           | 95         |
| Linearization Function .....                           | 100        |
| Output Function .....                                  | 100        |
| Alarm Function .....                                   | 101        |
| Digital Input/Output Function .....                    | 102        |
| Action Function .....                                  | 103        |
| Global Function .....                                  | 104        |
| Logic Function .....                                   | 104        |
| Math Function .....                                    | 107        |
| Timer Function .....                                   | 112        |
| Counter Function .....                                 | 117        |
| Variable Function .....                                | 117        |
| Compare Function .....                                 | 118        |
| Custom Function .....                                  | 119        |
| Security Function .....                                | 119        |
| Diagnostic Function .....                              | 120        |
| <b>RMS Specifications</b> .....                        | <b>124</b> |

## Saving and Restoring User Settings

Recording setup and operations parameter settings for future reference is very important. If you unintentionally change these, you will need to program the correct settings back into the controller to return the equipment to operational condition.

After you program the controller and verify proper operation, use User Save Set **[USr.S]** (Setup Page, Global Menu) to save the settings into either of two files in a special section of memory. If the settings in the controller are altered and you want to return the controller to the saved values, use User Restore Set **[USr.r]** (Setup Page, Global Menu) to recall one of the saved settings.

A digital input or the Function Key can also be configured to restore parameters.

### Note:

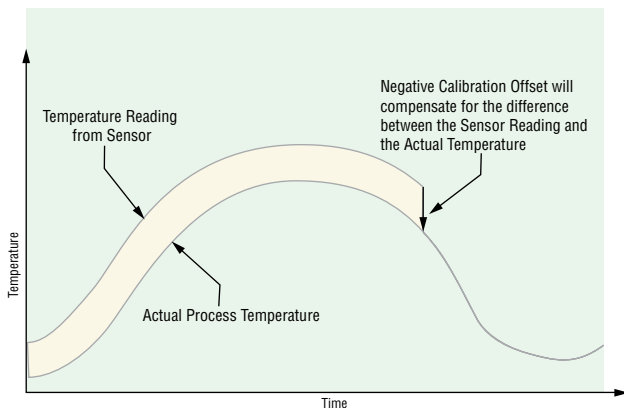
Only perform the above procedure when you are sure that all the correct settings are programmed into the controller. Saving the settings overwrites any previously saved collection of settings. Be sure to document all the controller settings.

## Inputs

### Calibration Offset

Calibration offset allows a device to compensate for an inaccurate sensor, lead resistance or other factors that affect the input value. A positive offset increases the input value, and a negative offset decreases the input value.

The input offset value can be viewed or changed with Calibration Offset **[CAL]** (Operations Page, Analog Input Menu).



### Calibration

To calibrate an analog input, you will need to provide two electrical signals or resistance loads near the extremes of the range that the application is likely to utilize. See recommended values below:

| Sensor Type        | Low Source      | High Source       |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| thermocouple       | 0.000 mV        | 50.000 mV         |
| millivolts         | 0.000 mV        | 50.000 mV         |
| volts              | 0.000V          | 10.000V           |
| milliamps          | 0.000 mA        | 20.000 mA         |
| 100 $\Omega$ RTD   | 50.00 $\Omega$  | 350.00 $\Omega$   |
| 1,000 $\Omega$ RTD | 500.00 $\Omega$ | 3,500.00 $\Omega$ |
| Thermistor 5K      | 50.00 $\Omega$  | 5000.00 $\Omega$  |
| Thermistor 10K     | 50.00 $\Omega$  | 10000.00 $\Omega$ |
| Thermistor 20K     | 50.00 $\Omega$  | 20000.00 $\Omega$ |
| Thermistor 40K     | 50.00 $\Omega$  | 40000.00 $\Omega$ |

### Follow these steps for a thermocouple or process input:

1. Apply the low source signal to the input you are calibrating. Measure the signal to ensure it is accurate.
2. Read the value of Electrical Measurement **[P7u]** (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for that input.
3. Calculate the offset value by subtracting this value from the low source signal.
4. Set Electrical Input Offset **[ELio]** (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for this input to the offset value.
5. Check the Electrical Measurement to see whether it now matches the signal. If it doesn't match, adjust Electrical Offset again.
6. Apply the high source signal to the input. Measure the signal to ensure it is accurate.
7. Read the value of Electrical Measurement for that input.
8. Calculate the gain value by dividing the low source signal by this value.
9. Set Electrical Slope **[ELis]** (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for this input to the calculated gain value.
10. Check the Electrical Measurement to see whether it now matches the signal. If it doesn't match, adjust Electrical Slope again.

Set Electrical Offset to 0 and Electrical Slope to 1 to restore factory calibration.

### Follow these steps for an RTD input:

1. Measure the low source resistance to ensure it is accurate. Connect the low source resistance to the input you are calibrating.
2. Read the value of Electrical Measurement **[P7u]** (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for that input.
3. Calculate the offset value by subtracting this value from the low source resistance.
4. Set Electrical Input Offset **[ELio]** (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for this input to the offset value.
5. Check the Electrical Measurement to see whether it now matches the resistance. If it doesn't match, adjust Electrical Offset again.

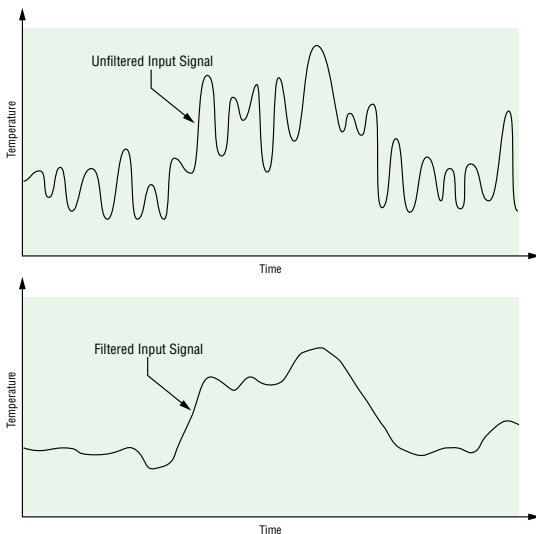
6. Measure the high source resistance to ensure it is accurate. Connect the high source resistance to the input.
7. Read the value of Electrical Measurement for that input.
8. Calculate the gain value by dividing the low source signal by this value.
9. Set Electrical Slope **[EL.S]** (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for this input to the calculated gain value.
10. Check the Electrical Measurement to see whether it now matches the signal. If it doesn't match, adjust Electrical Slope again.

Set Electrical Offset to 0 and Electrical Slope to 1 to restore factory calibration.

## Filter Time Constant

Filtering smoothes an input signal by applying a first-order filter time constant to the signal. Filtering the displayed value makes it easier to monitor. Filtering the signal may improve the performance of PID control in a noisy or very dynamic system.

Adjust the filter time interval with Filter Time **[F.L]** (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu). Example: With a filter value of 0.5 seconds, if the process input value instantly changes from 0 to 100 and remained at 100, the display will indicate 100 after five time constants of the filter value or 2.5 seconds.



## Sensor Selection

You need to configure the controller to match the input device, which is normally a thermocouple, RTD or process transmitter.

Select the sensor type with Sensor Type **[SEN]** (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu).

## Scale High and Scale Low

When an analog input is selected as process voltage or process current input, you must choose the value of voltage or current to be the low and high ends. For

example, when using a 4 to 20 mA input, the scale low value would be 4.00 mA and the scale high value would be 20.00 mA. Commonly used scale ranges are: 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 5V, 1 to 5V and 0 to 10V.

You can create a scale range representing other units for special applications. You can reverse scales from high values to low values for analog input signals that have a reversed action. For example, if 50 psi causes a 4 mA signal and 10 psi causes a 20 mA signal.

Scale low and high low values do not have to match the bounds of the measurement range. These along with range low and high provide for process scaling and can include values not measureable by the controller. Regardless of scaling values, the measured value will be constrained by the electrical measurements of the hardware.

Select the low and high values with Scale Low **[SLo]** and Scale High **[Shi]**. Select the displayed range with Range Low **[rLo]** and Range High **[rhi]** (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu).

## Range High and Range Low

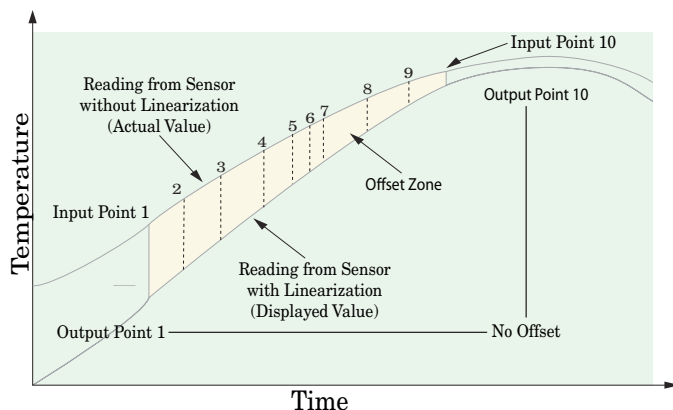
With a process input, you must choose a value to represent the low and high ends of the current or voltage range. Choosing these values allows the controller's display to be scaled into the actual working units of measurement. For example, the analog input from a humidity transmitter could represent 0 to 100 percent relative humidity as a process signal of 4 to 20 mA. Low scale would be set to 0 to represent 4 mA and high scale set to 100 to represent 20 mA. The indication on the display would then represent percent humidity and range from 0 to 100 percent with an input of 4 to 20 mA.

Select the low and high values with Range Low **[rLo]** and Range High **[rhi]** (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu).

## Linearization

The linearization function allows a user to re-linearize a value read from an analog input. There are 10 data points used to compensate for differences between the sensor value read (input point) and the desired value (output point). Multiple data points enable compensation for non-linear differences between the sensor readings and target process values over the thermal or process system operating range. Sensor reading differences can be caused by sensor placement, tolerances, an inaccurate sensor or lead resistance.

The user specifies the unit of measurement and then each data point by entering an input point value and a corresponding output point value. Each data point must be incrementally higher than the previous point. The linearization function will interpolate data points linearly in between specified data points.



## Alarms

Alarms are activated when the output level, process value or temperature leaves a defined range. A user can configure how and when an alarm is triggered, what action it takes and whether it turns off automatically when the alarm condition is over.

Configure alarm outputs in the Setup Page before setting alarm set points.

Alarms do not have to be assigned to an output. Alarms can be monitored and controlled through the front panel or by using software.

## Process and Deviation Alarms

A process alarm uses one or two absolute set points to define an alarm condition.

A deviation alarm uses one or two set points that are defined relative to the control set point. High and low alarm set points are calculated by adding or subtracting offset values from the control set point. If the set point changes, the window defined by the alarm set points automatically moves with it.

Select the alarm type with Type **[RLY]** (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).

## Alarm Set Points

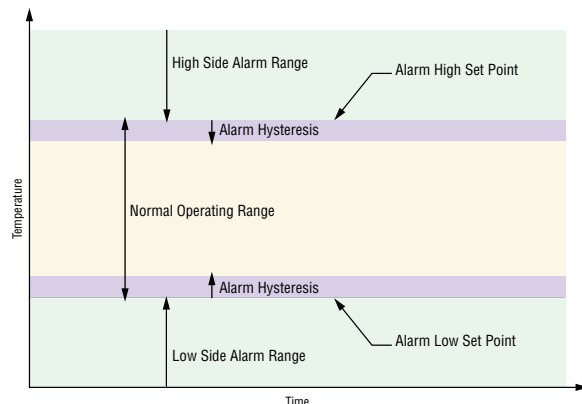
The alarm high set point defines the process value or temperature that will trigger a high side alarm. The alarm low set point defines the temperature that will trigger a low side alarm. For deviation alarms, a negative set point represents a value below closed loop set point. A positive set point represents a value above closed loop set point. View or change alarm set points with Low Set Point **[RLo]** and High Set Point **[Rhi]** (Operations Page, Alarm Menu).

## Alarm Hysteresis

An alarm state is triggered when the process value reaches the alarm high or alarm low set point. Alarm hysteresis defines how far the process must return into the normal operating range before the alarm can be cleared.

Alarm hysteresis is a zone inside each alarm set

point. This zone is defined by adding the hysteresis value to the alarm low set point or subtracting the hysteresis value from the alarm high set point. View or change alarm hysteresis with Hysteresis **[RHY]** (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).



Alarm Set Points and Hysteresis

## Alarm Latching

A latched alarm will remain active after the alarm condition has passed. It can only be deactivated by the user.

An active message, such as an alarm message, will cause the RUI display to toggle between the normal settings and the active message in the upper display and **[REn]** in the lower display.

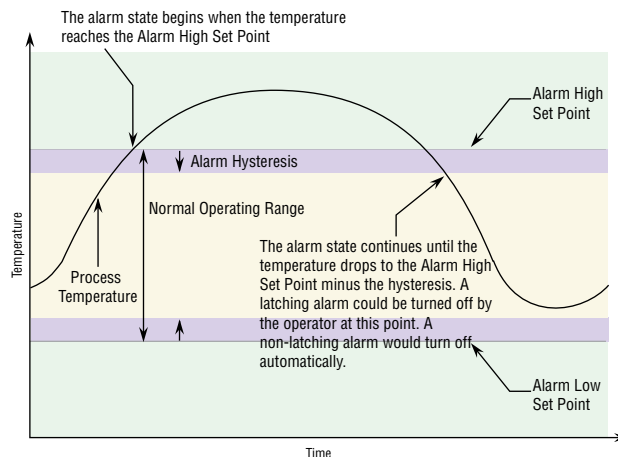
Push the Advance Key **[FWD]** to display **[,9nr]** in the upper display and the message source in the lower display.

Use the Up **[UP]** or Down **[DOWN]** keys to scroll through possible responses, such as Clear **[CLR]** or Silence **[SIL]**. Then push the Advance **[FWD]** or Infinity **[INF]** key to execute the action.

See the Keys and Displays chapter and the Home Page chapter for more details.

An alarm that is not latched (self-clearing) will deactivate automatically when the alarm condition has passed.

Turn alarm latching on or off with Latching **[RLA]** (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).



## Alarm Silencing

If alarm silencing is on the operator can disable the alarm output while the controller is in an alarm state. The process value or temperature has to enter the normal operating range beyond the hysteresis zone to activate the alarm output function again.

An active message, such as an alarm message, will cause the display to toggle between the normal settings and the active message in the upper display and **ALARM** in the lower display.

Push the Advance Key **⏩** to display **999** in the upper display and the message source in the lower display.

Use the Up **⬆** and Down **⬇** keys to scroll through possible responses, such as Clear **CLR** or Silence **SIL**. Then push the Advance **⏩** or Infinity **∞** key to execute the action.

Turn alarm silencing on or off with Silencing **RS** (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).

## Alarm Blocking

Alarm blocking allows a system to warm up after it has been started up. With alarm blocking on, an alarm is not triggered when the process temperature is initially lower than the alarm low set point or higher than the alarm high set point. The process temperature has to enter the normal operating range beyond the hysteresis zone to activate the alarm function.

Turn alarm blocking on or off with Blocking **ABL** (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).

## Using Lockout to Hide Pages and Menus

If unintentional changes to parameter settings might raise safety concerns or lead to downtime, you can use the lockout feature to make them more secure.

Each of the menus in the Factory Page and each of the pages, except the Factory Page, has a security level assigned to it. You can change the read and write access to these menus and pages by using the parameters in the Lockout Menu (Factory Page).

### Lockout Menu

There are five parameters in the Lockout Menu (Factory Page):

- Lock Operations Page **LOC.O** sets the security level for the Operations Page. (default: 2)

#### Note:

The Home and Setup Page lockout levels are fixed and cannot be changed.

- Lock Profiling Page **LOC.P** sets the security level for the Profiling Page. (default: 3)
- Password Security Enable **PAS.E** will turn on or off the Password security feature. (default: off)
- Read Lockout Security **RLoc** determines which

pages can be accessed. The user can access the selected level and all lower levels. (default: 5)

- Set Lockout Security **SLoc** determines which parameters within accessible pages can be written to. The user can write to the selected level and all lower levels. (default: 5)

The table below represents the various levels of lockout for the Set Lockout Security prompt and the Read Lockout Security prompt. The Set Lockout has 6 levels (0-5) of security where the Read Lockout has 5 (1-5). Therefore, level "0" applies to Set Lockout only. "Y" equates to yes (can write/read) where "N" equates to no (cannot write/read). The colored cells simply differentiate one level from the next.

| Lockout Security <b>SLoc</b> & <b>RLoc</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lockout Level                              | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Home Page (0)                              | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Operations Page (2)                        | N | N | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Setup Page (4)                             | N | N | N | N | Y | Y |
| Factory Page                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Custom Menu (5)                            | N | N | N | N | N | Y |
| Diagnostic Menu (2)                        | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Calibration Menu (5)                       | N | N | N | N | N | Y |
| Lockout Menu                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>LOC.O</b>                               | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| <b>LOC.P</b>                               | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| <b>PAS.E</b>                               | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| <b>RLoc</b>                                | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| <b>SLoc</b>                                | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

The following examples show how the Lockout Menu parameters may be used in applications:

1. You can lock out access to the Operations Page but allow an operator access to the Profile Menu, by changing the default Profile Page and Operations Page security levels. Change Lock Operations Page **LOC.O** to 3 and Lock Profiling Page **LOC.P** to 2. If Set Lockout Security **SLoc** is set to 2 or higher and the Read Lockout Security **RLoc** is set to 2, the Profiling Page and Home Pages can be accessed, and all writable parameters can be written to. Pages with security levels greater than 2 will be locked out (inaccessible).
2. If Set Lockout Security **SLoc** is set to 0 and Read Lockout Security **RLoc** is set to 5, all pages will be accessible, however, changes will not be allowed on any pages or menus, with one exception: Set Lockout Security **SLoc** can be changed to a higher level.
3. The operator wants to read all the menus and not allow any parameters to be changed.  
In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Read Lockout Security **RLoc** to 5 and Set Lockout Security **SLoc** to 0.
4. The operator wants to read and write to the

Home Page and Profiling Page, and lock all other pages and menus.

In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Read Lockout Security **[rLoC]** to 2 and Set Lockout Security **[SLoC]** to 2.

In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Lock Operations Page **[LoC.O]** to 3 and Lock Profiling Page **[LoC.P]** to 2.

5. The operator wants to read the Operations Page, Setup Page, Profiling Page, Diagnostics Menu, Lock Menu, Calibration Menu and Custom Menus. The operator also wants to read and write to the Home Page.

In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Read Lockout Security **[rLoC]** to 1 and Set Lockout Security **[SLoC]** to 5.

In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Lock Operations Page **[LoC.O]** to 2 and Lock Profiling Page **[LoC.P]** to 3.

## Using Password Security

It is sometimes desirable to apply a higher level of security to the control where a limited number of menus are visible and not providing access to others without a security password. Without the appropriate password those menus will remain inaccessible. If Password Enabled **[PASS.E]** in the Factory Page under the **[LoC]** Menu is set to on, an overriding Password Security will be in effect. When in effect, the only Pages that a User without a password has visibility to are defined in the Locked Access Level **[LoC.L]** prompt. On the other hand, a User with a password would have visibility restricted by the Read Lockout Security **[rLoC]**. As an example, with Password Enabled and the Locked Access Level **[LoC.L]** set to 1 and **[rLoC]** is set to 3, the available Pages for a User without a password would be limited to the Home and Factory Pages (locked level 1). If the User password is entered all pages would be accessible with the exception of the Setup Page as defined by level 3 access.

### How to Enable Password Security

Go to the Factory Page by holding down the Infinity **[∞]** key and the Advance **[⏩]** key for approximately six seconds. Once there, push the Down **[↓]** key one time to get to the **[LoC]** menu. Again push the Advance **[⏩]** key until the Password Enabled **[PASS.E]** prompt is visible. Lastly, push either the up or down key to turn it on. Once on, 4 new prompts will appear:

1. **[LoC.L]**, Locked Access Level (1 to 5) correspond ing to the lockout table above.
2. **[roll]**, Rolling Password will change the Customer Code every time power is cycled.
3. **[PASS.u]**, User Password which is needed for a User to acquire access to the control.
4. **[PASS.R]**, Administrator Password which is need-

ed to acquire administrative access to the control.

The Administrator can either change the User and or the Administrator password or leave them in the default state. Once Password Security is enabled they will no longer be visible to anyone other than the Administrator. As can be seen in the formula that follows either the User or Administrator will need to know what those passwords are to acquire a higher level of access to the control. Back out of this menu by pushing the Infinity **[∞]** key. Once out of the menu, the Password Security will be enabled.

### How to Acquire Access to the Control

To acquire access to any inaccessible Pages or Menus, go to the Factory Page and enter the **[ULoC]** menu. Once there follow the steps below:

#### Note:

If Password Security (Password Enabled **[PASS.E]** is On) is enabled the two prompts mentioned below in the first step will not be visible. If unknown, call the individual or company that originally set-up the control.

1. Acquire either the User Password **[PASS.u]** or the Administrator Password **[PASS.R]**.
2. Push the Advance **[⏩]** key one time where the Code **[LoDE]** prompt will be visible.

#### Note:

- a. If the the Rolling Password is off push the Advance key one more time where the Password **[PASS]** prompt will be displayed. Proceed to either step 7a or 8a. Pushing the Up **[↑]** or Down **[↓]** arrow keys enter either the User or Administrator Password. Once entered, push and hold the Infinity **[∞]** key for two seconds to return to the Home Page.
  - b. If the Rolling Password **[roll]** was turned on proceed on through steps 3 - 9.
3. Assuming the Code **[LoDE]** prompt (Public Key) is still visible on the face of the control simply push the Advance key **[⏩]** to proceed to the Password **[PASS]** prompt. If not find your way back to the Factory Page as described above.
  4. Execute the calculation defined below (7b or 8b) for either the User or Administrator.
  5. Enter the result of the calculation in the upper display play by using the Up **[↑]** and Down **[↓]** arrow keys or use EZ-ZONE Configurator Software.
  6. Exit the Factory Page by pushing and holding the Infinity **[∞]** key for two seconds.

Formulas used by the User and the Administrator to calculate the Password follows:

Passwords equal:

#### 7. User

- If Rolling Password ☐ `ROLL` is Off, Password ☐ `PASS` equals User Password ☐ `PASS.U`.
- If Rolling Password ☐ `ROLL` is On, Password ☐ `PASS` equals:  
 $((\text{PASS.U} \times \text{code}) \bmod 929 + 70)$

#### 8. Administrator

- If Rolling Password ☐ `ROLL` is Off, Password ☐ `PASS` equals User Password ☐ `PASS.A`.
- If Rolling Password ☐ `ROLL` is On, Password ☐ `PASS` equals:  
 $((\text{PASS.A} \times \text{code}) \bmod 997 + 1000)$

#### Differences Between a User Without Password, User With Password and Administrator

- User **without** a password is restricted by the Locked Access Level ☐ `LOCL`.
- A User **with** a password is restricted by the Read Lockout Security ☐ `RLoc` never having access to the Lock Menu ☐ `Loc`.
- An Administrator is restricted according to the Read Lockout Security ☐ `RLoc` however, the Administrator has access to the Lock Menu where the Read Lockout can be changed.

---

## Modbus - Using Programmable Memory Blocks

When using the Modbus protocol, the RMS features a block of addresses that can be configured by the user to provide direct access to a list of 80 user configured parameters. This allows the user easy access to this customized list by reading from or writing to a contiguous block of registers.

To acquire a better understanding of the tables found in the back of this manual (See Appendix: [Modbus Programmable Memory Blocks](#)) please read through the text below which defines the column headers used.

#### Assembly Definition Addresses

- Fixed addresses used to define the parameter that will be stored in the "Working Addresses", which may also be referred to as a pointer. The value stored in these addresses will reflect (point to) the Modbus address of a parameter within the controller.

#### Assembly Working Addresses

- Fixed addresses directly related to their associated "Assembly Definition Addresses" (e.g., Assembly Working Addresses 200 & 201 will assume the parameter pointed to by Assembly Definition Addresses 40 & 41).

When the Modbus address of a target parameter is stored in an "Assembly Definition Address" its corresponding working address will return that parameter's actual value. If it's a writable parameter, writing to its working register will change the parameter's actual value.

As an example, Modbus register 410 contains the Analog Input 1 Process Value (See Operations Page, Analog Input Menu). If the value 410 is loaded into Assembly Definition Address 91, the process value sensed by analog input 1 will also be stored in Modbus registers 250 and 251. Note that by default all registers are set to Hardware ID.

The table (See Appendix: [Modbus Programmable Memory Blocks](#)) identified as "Assembly Definition Addresses and Assembly Working Addresses" reflects the assemblies and their associated addresses.

## Software Configuration

### Using EZ-ZONE® Configurator Software

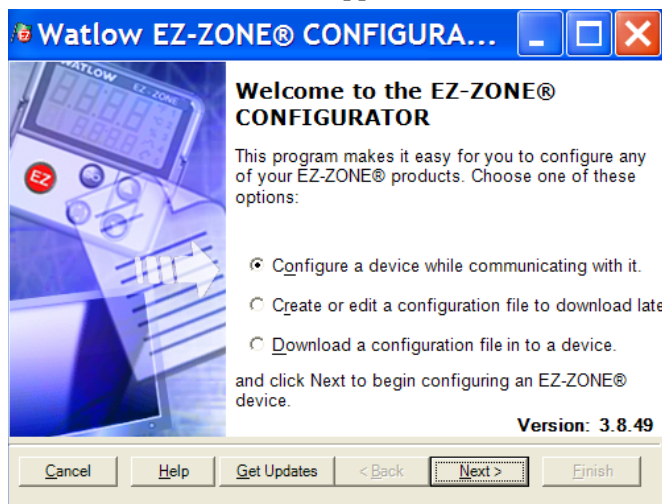
To enable a user to configure the RMS control using a personal computer (PC), Watlow has provided free software for your use. If you have not yet obtained a copy of this software insert the CD (Controller Support Tools) into your CD drive and install the software. Alternatively, if you are viewing this document electronically and have a connection to the internet simply click on the link below and download the software from the Watlow web site free of charge.

[http://www.watlow.com/products/software/zone\\_config.cfm](http://www.watlow.com/products/software/zone_config.cfm)

Once the software is installed double click on the EZ-ZONE Configurator icon placed on your desktop during the installation process. If you cannot find the icon follow the steps below to run the software:

1. Move your mouse to the "Start" button
2. Place the mouse over "All Programs"
3. Navigate to the "Watlow" folder and then the sub-folder "EZ-ZONE Configurator"
4. Click on EZ-ZONE Configurator to run.

The first screen that will appear is shown below.



If the PC is already physically connected to the EZ-ZONE RMS control click the next button to go on-line.

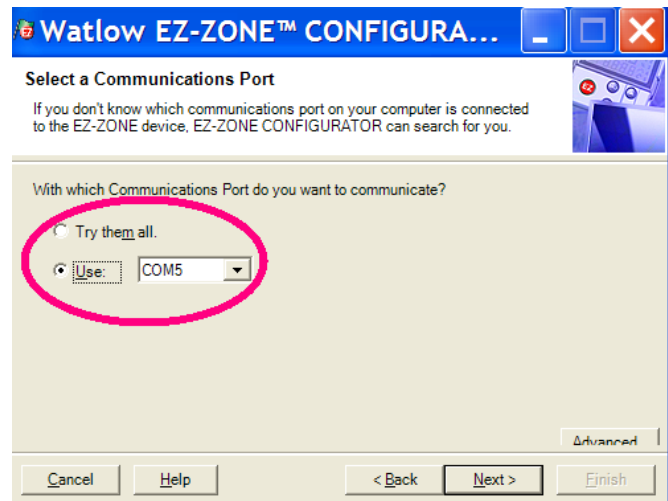
#### Note:

When establishing communications from PC to the RMS control an interface converter will be required. The Standard Bus network uses EIA-485 as the interface. Most PCs today would require a USB to EIA-485 converter. However, some PCs may still be equipped with EIA-232 ports, therefore an EIA-232 to EIA-485 converter would be required.

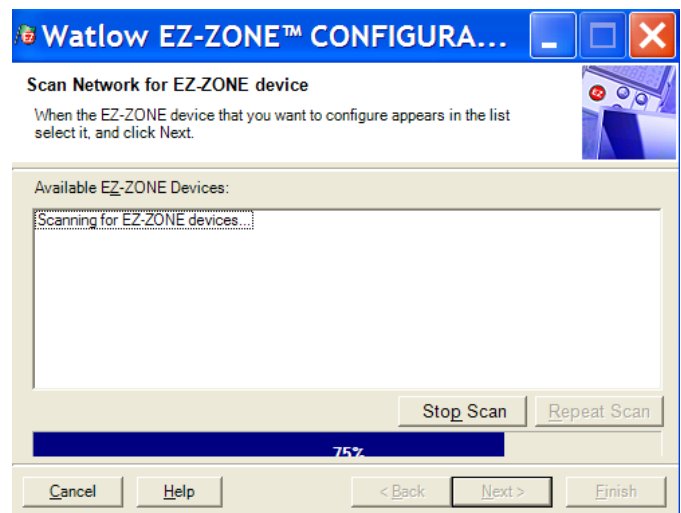
As can be seen in the above screen shot the software provides the user with the option of downloading a previously saved configuration as well as the ability to create a configuration off-line to download later. The screen shots that follow will take the user on-line.

After clicking the next button above it is necessary to Watlow EZ-ZONE® RMS Module

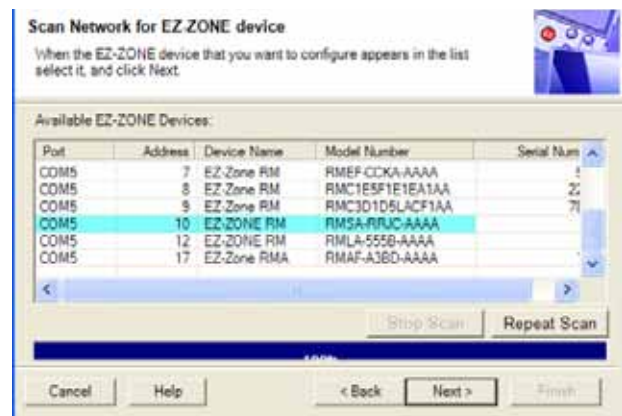
define the communications port on the PC to use.



The available options allow the user to select "Try them all" or to use a specific known communications port. After installation of your converter if you are not sure which communications port was allocated select "Try them all" and then click next. The screen to follow shows that the software is scanning for devices on the network and that progress is being made.



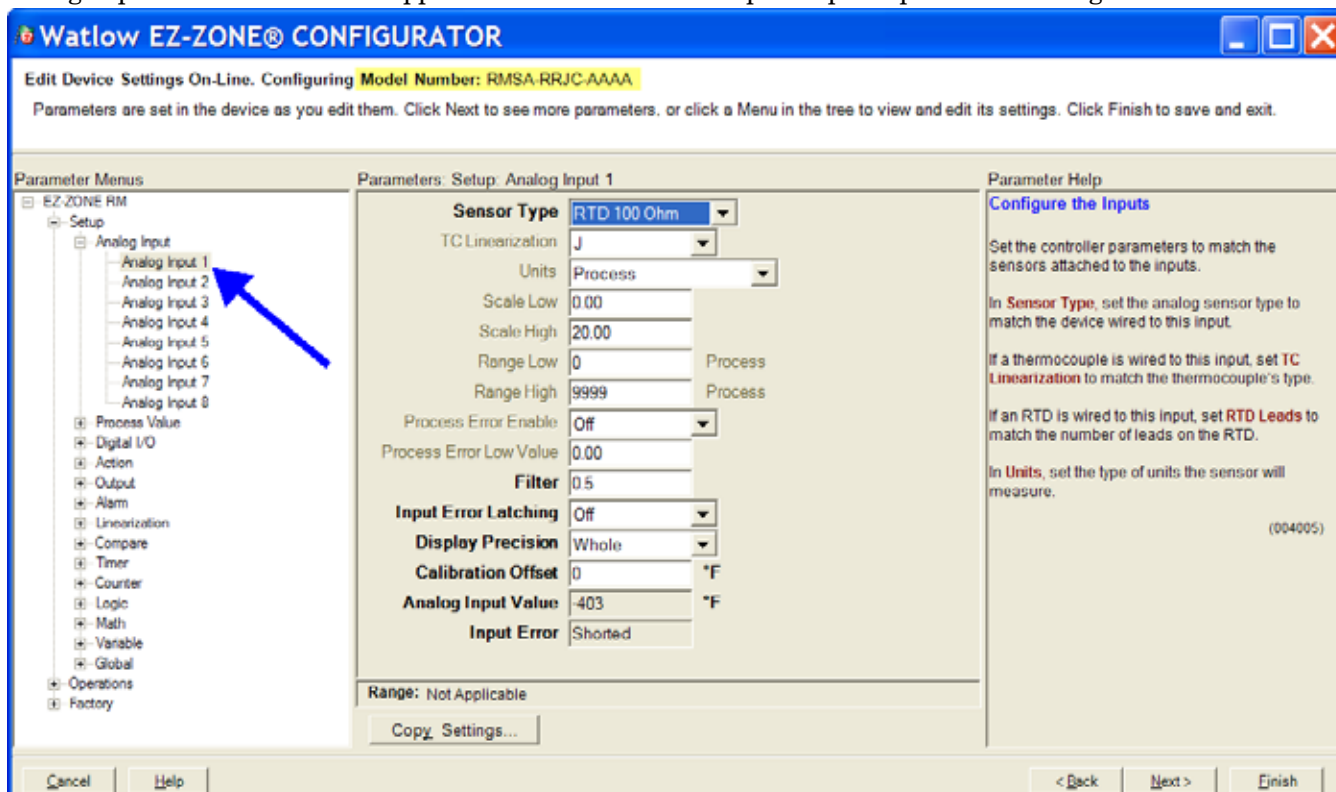
When complete, the software will display all of the available devices found on the network as shown below.



In the previous screen shot the RMS is shown high-

lighted (address 6) to bring greater clarity to the control in focus. Any EZ-ZONE device on the network will appear in this window and would be available for the purpose of configuration or monitoring. After clicking on the control of choice simply click the next button once again. After clicking on Setup and then Analog Input 1 the next screen appears below.

to that parameter will appear in the center column. The grayed out fields in the center column simply mean that this parameter does not apply for the type of sensor selected. As an example, notice that when RTD is selected, TC Linearization does not apply and is therefore grayed out. To speed up the process of configuration notice that



In the screen shot above notice that the device part number is clearly displayed at the top of the page (yellow highlight added for emphasis). When multiple EZ-ZONE devices are on the network it is important that the part number be noted prior to configuring so as to avoid making unwanted configuration changes to another control.

Looking closely at the left hand column (Parameter Menus) notice that when first entering this screen it displays all of the available Pages (Setup, Operations and Factory) at a high level. After clicking on any of the available pages the sub menus and associated parameters for each will appear as shown above. The Page structure as laid out within this software follows:

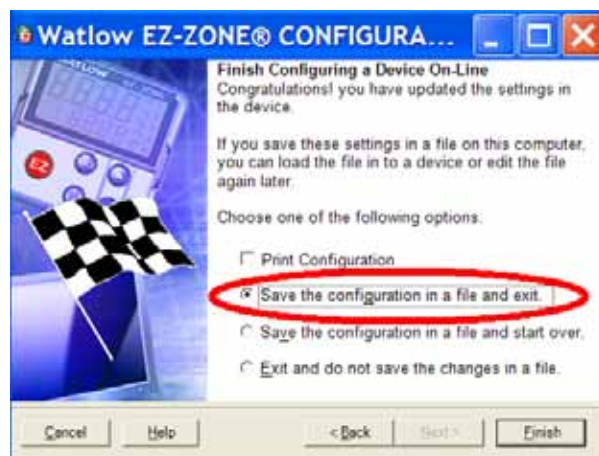
- Setup
- Operations
- Factory

Navigating from one Page to the next is easy and clearly visible. Simply clicking on the plus symbol next to Setup will expand the Setup Page where all of the sub-menus will appear next. If a vertical scroll bar appears click on the up or down arrow to view all of the available menus on the selected page. Once the focus is brought to an individual parameter (single click of mouse) as is the case for Analog Input 1 in the left column, all that can be setup related

at the bottom of the center column there is an operation to copy settings. If Analog Input 1 and 2 are the same type of sensor click on "Copy Settings" where a copy from to copy to dialog box will appear allowing for quick duplication of all settings.

Notice too, that by clicking on any of those items in the center column that context sensitive help will appear for that particular item in the right hand column.

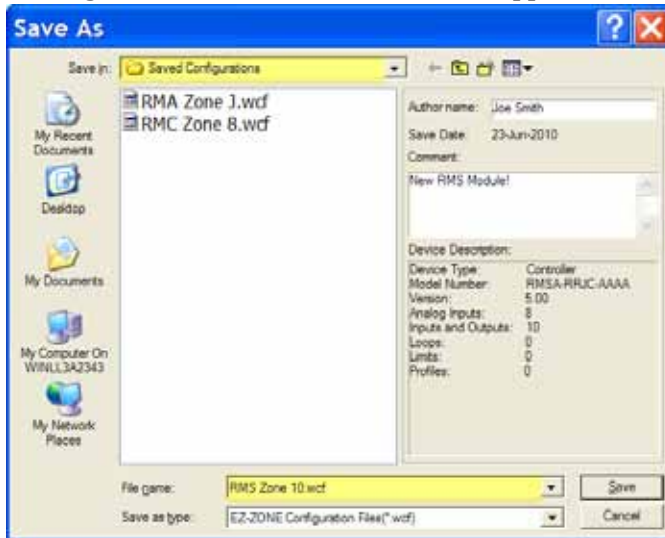
Lastly, when the configuration is complete click the "Finish" button at the bottom right of the previous screen shot. The screen that follows this action can be seen below.



Although the RMS control now contains the configuration (because the previous discussion focused on doing the configuration on-line) it is suggested that after the configuration process is completed that the user save this file on the PC for future use. If for some reason someone inadvertently changed a setting without understanding the impact it would be easy and perhaps faster to download a saved configuration back to the control versus trying to figure out what was changed.

Of course, there is an option to exit without saving a copy to the local hard drive.

After selecting Save above click the "Finish" button once again. The screen below will then appear.



When saving the configuration note the location where the file will be placed (Saved in) and enter the file name (File name) as well. The default path for saved files follows:

\Program Files\Watlow\EZ-ZONE CONFIGURATOR\Saved Configurations

The user can save the file to any folder of choice.

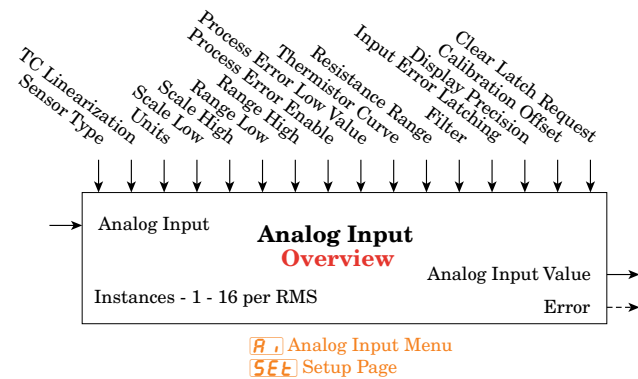
## Function Block Descriptions

Each of the next several pages graphically shows each of the RMS function blocks. Note that as you view each you will find text that is black and text that appears gray. The gray text represents inputs that are not currently available based on the function's defined use (red text). For instance when the defined use of the Analog Input function is set for RTD, TC Linearization will appear gray. Ranges specified in units or degrees F, if expressed in degrees C, range is smaller

### Analog Input Function

#### Note:

This Function configures and connects physical inputs to internal functions. Control Loop primary source instance must match Process Value or Analog Input instance.



**[SEN]** Sensor Type : Off, Thermocouple, Millivolts, Volts, Milliamps, RTD 100 Ohm, RTD 1000 Ohm, 1K Potentiometer, Thermistor (optional)

**[LTC]** TC Linearization : B, C, D, E, F, J, K, N, R, S, T

**[UNITS]** Units : Absolute Temperature, Power, Process, Relative Humidity

**[SL]** Scale Low : -100.00 to 1000.00

**[SH]** Scale High : -100.00 to 1000.00

**[RL]** Range Low : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**[RH]** Range High : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**[PEE]** Process Error Enable : Off, Low

**[PEL]** Process Error Low Value : -100.00 to 1,000.00

**[TC]** Thermistor Curve : Curve A, Curve B, Curve C, Custom

**[RR]** Resistance Range : 5k, 10k, 20k, 40k

**[FIL]** Filter : 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

**[IEL]** Input Error Latching : Off, On

**[DEC]** Display Precision : Whole, Tenths, Hundredths, Thousandths

**[CAL]** Calibration Offset : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**[AIN]** Analog Input Value : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**[IER]** Input Error : None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data, Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Not Sourced

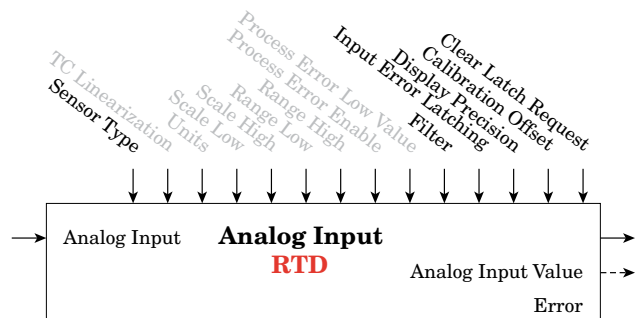
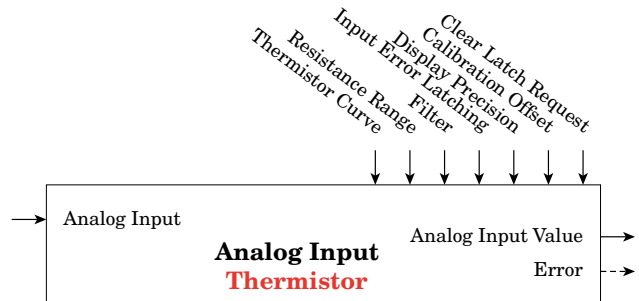
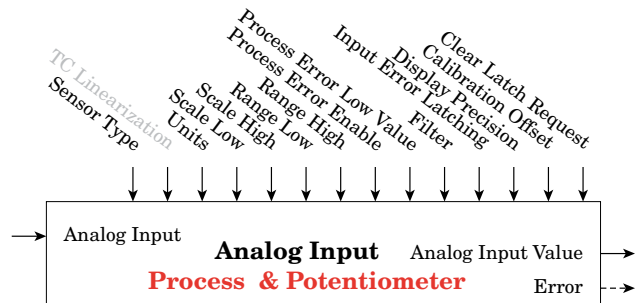
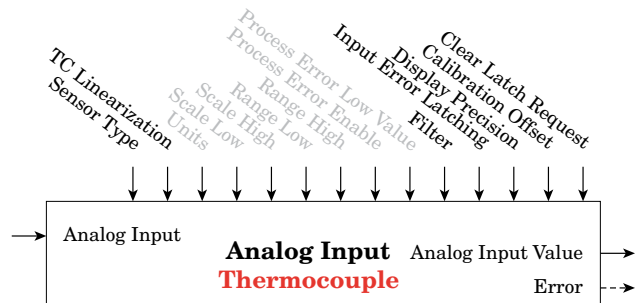
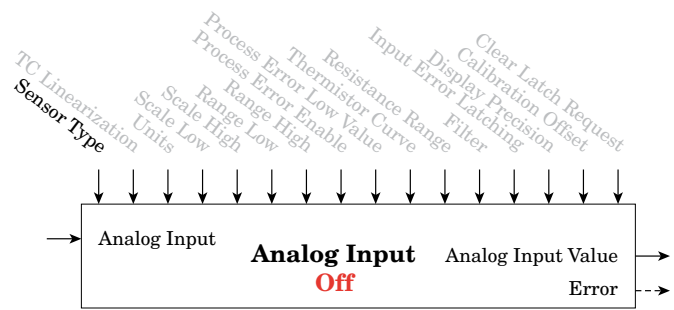
[\[R\] Analog Input Menu](#)

[\[OPER\] Operation Page](#)

**[AIN]** Analog Input Value : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**[IER]** Input Error : None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data, Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Not Sourced

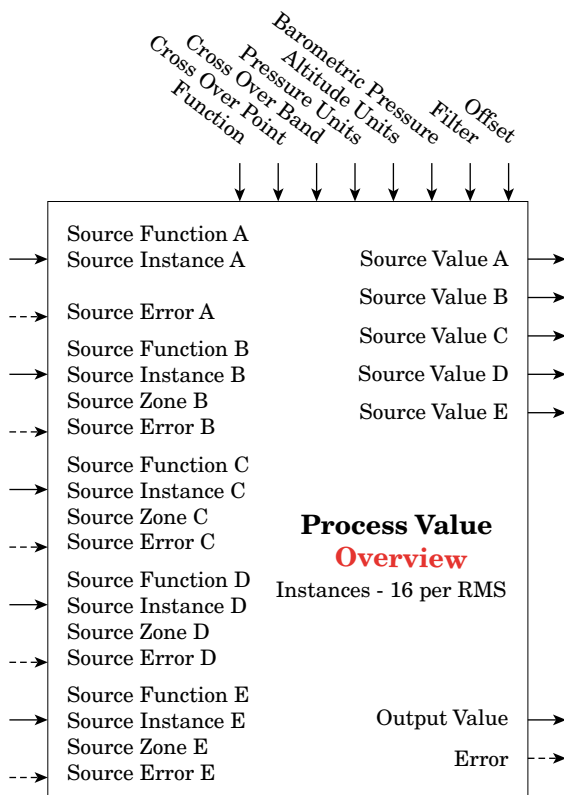
**[CAL]** Calibration Offset : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000



# Process Value Function

The Process Value (PV) function block accepts multiple inputs and performs a programmed math function to derive an output value with Filter and Offset values applied. It is assumed that no input error conditions apply. Some PV operations must be performed in the user's units. Functions may combine multiple inputs. Those inputs may have incompatible units from a logical point of view. As a result, unless otherwise indicated, the presentation of the output value is the same as Source A. This accommodates temperatures being multiplied, divided and offset by constants and process inputs. Only inputs that have a source associated to them are used in the calculations.

An error, when read, can indicate any of the following: None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data, Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Math Error, Not Sourced, Stale



[SEK](#) Setup Page  
[PV](#) Process Value Menu

**Function** : Off, Sensor Backup, Average, Crossover, Wet Bulb/Dry Bulb, Switch Over, Differential, Ratio, Add, Multiply, Absolute Difference, Minimum, Maximum, Square Root, Vaisala RH Compensation, Pressure to Altitude

**Source Function A** : Analog Input, Process Value

**Source Instance A** : 1 to 16

**Source Zone A** : 0 to 16

**Source Function B** : None, Analog Input, Linearization, Math, Process Value, Variable

**Source Instance B** : 1 to 24

**Source Zone B** : 0 to 16

**Source Function C** : None, Analog Input, Linearization, Math, Process Value, Variable

**Source Instance C** : 1 to 24

**Source Zone C** : 0 to 16

**Source Function D** : None, Analog Input, Linearization, Math, Process Value, Variable

**Source Instance D** : 1 to 24

**Source Zone D** : 0 to 16

**Source Function E** : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Logic, Timer, Variable

**Source Instance E** : 1 to 24

**Source Zone E** : 0 to 16

**Cross Over Point** : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**Cross Over Band** : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**Pressure Units** : PSI, Torr, mBar, Atmosphere, Pascal

**Altitude Units** : Feet, Kilofeet

**Barometric Pressure** : 10.0 to 16.0

**Filter** : 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

[OPER](#) Operation Page  
[PV](#) Process Value Menu

**Source Value A** : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**Source Value B** : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

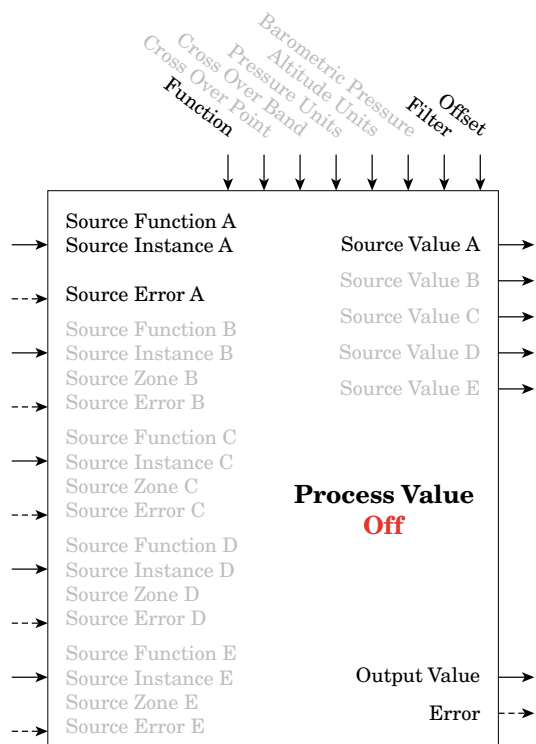
**Source Value C** : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**Source Value D** : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

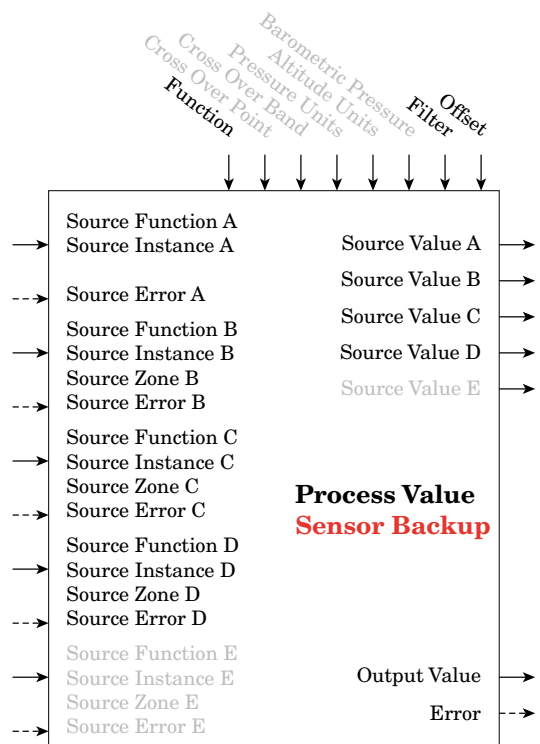
**Source Value E** : Off, On

**Output Value** : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

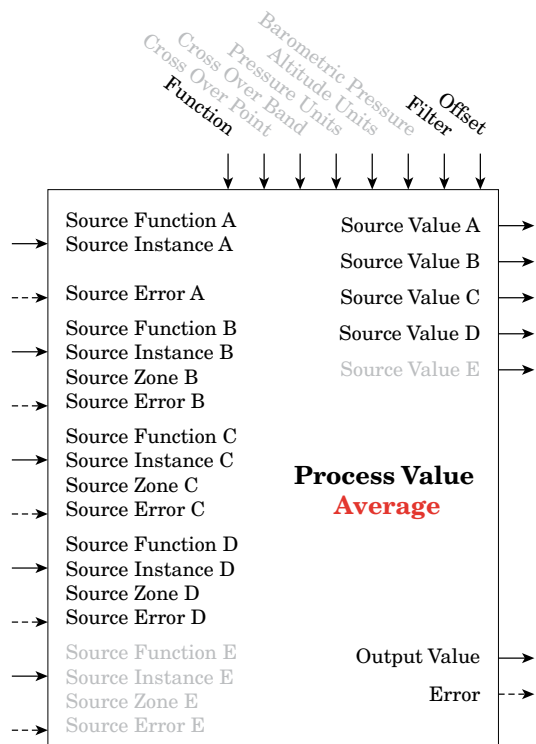
**Offset** : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000



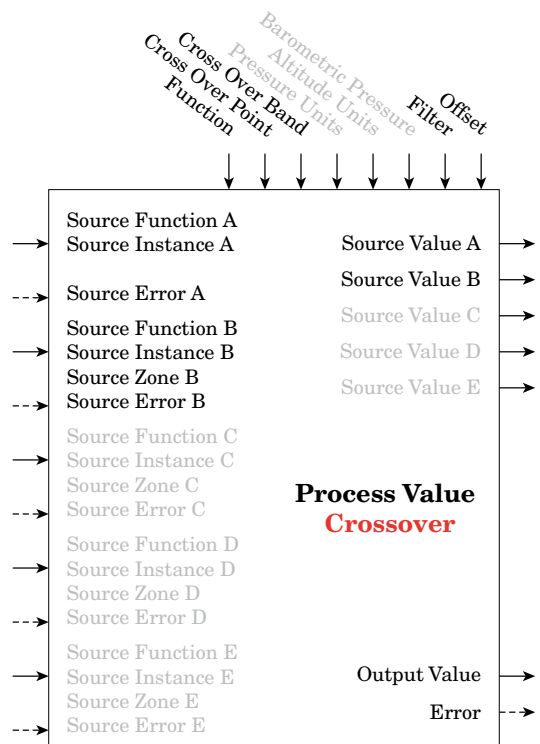
Output Value = Filter [A + Offset]  
Display units follows Source A



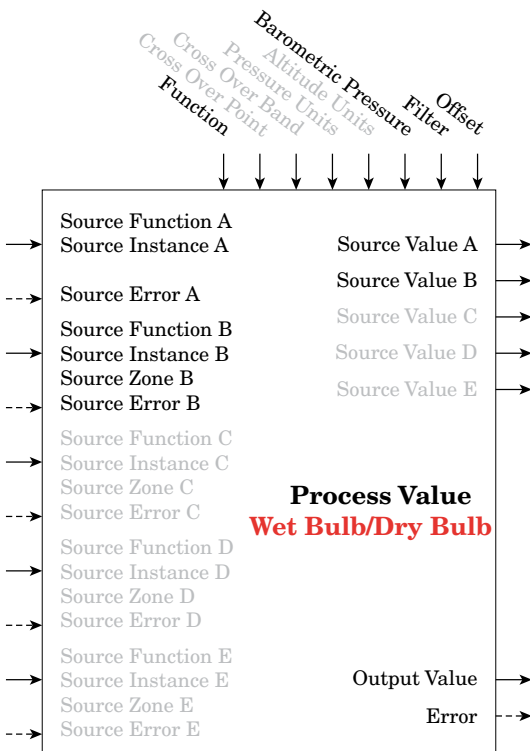
Output Value = Filter [first assigned Source without an error + Offset]



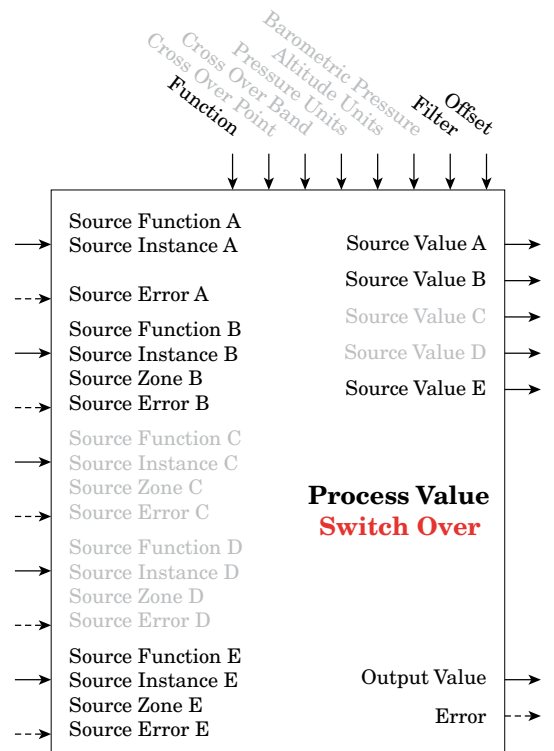
Output Value = Filter [(Average (A + B + C + D)) + Offset]  
Display units follows the last source that is temperature  
else follow Source A



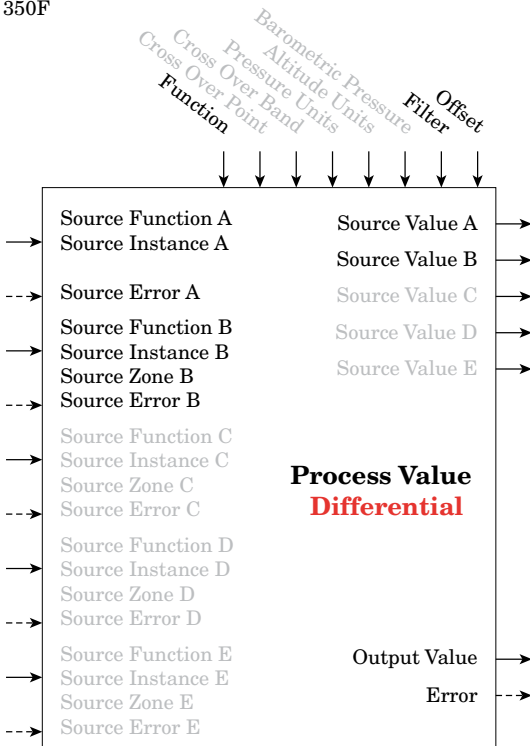
If A ≤ Cross Over Point - (Cross Over Band / 2) THEN  
Output Value = Filter [(A + Offset)]  
If A ≥ Cross Over Point + (Cross Over Band / 2) THEN  
Output Value = Filter[(B + Offset)]  
Output Value = Filter [((A \* X) + (B \* (1-X))) + Offset]  
Where variable X = (Cross Over Point + (Cross Over Band / 2) - A) / Cross Over Band



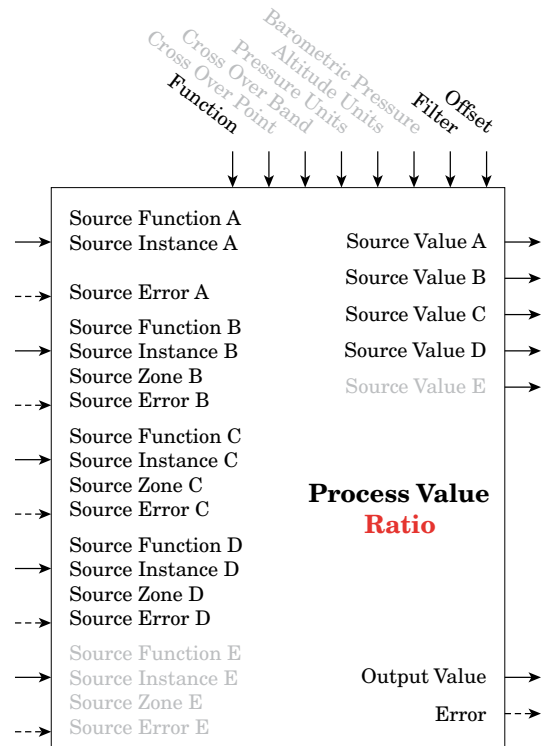
Output Value = Filter [Calculated Humidity + Offset] where  
Source A is the Dry Bulb and Source B is the Wet Bulb  
Note: Wet/Dry bulb temperatures are in degrees F and pressures are in  
PSI. Output Value is % relative humidity. Useful temperature range is  
10 to 350F



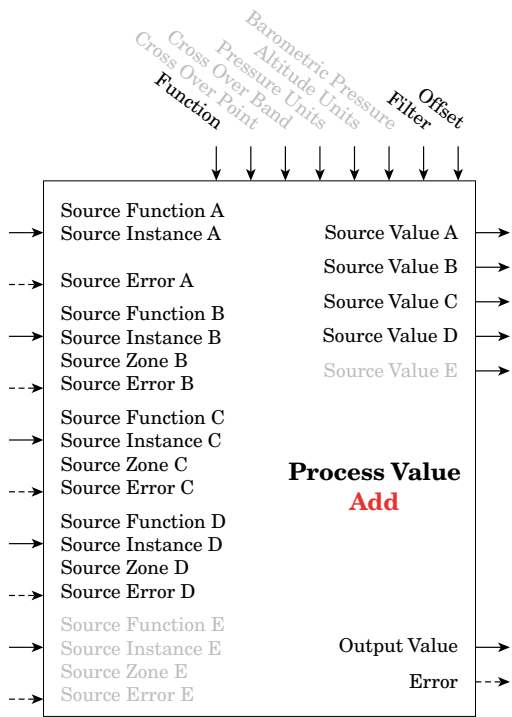
If E = OFF, Output Value = Filter [A + Offset]  
If E = ON, Output Value = Filter [B + Offset]  
Display units follows active source.



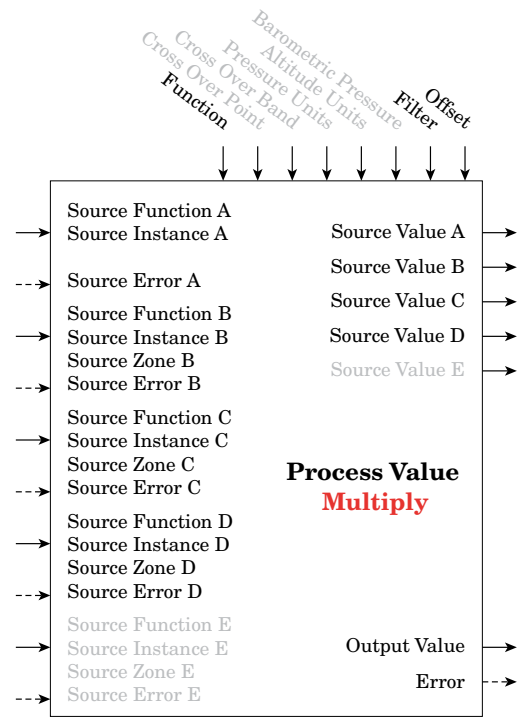
Output Value = Filter [(A - B) + Offset]  
Display units follows Source A plus relative  
Source B



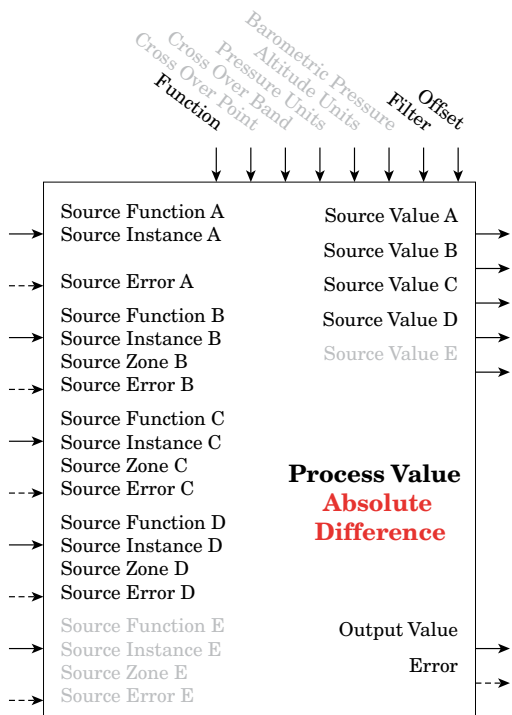
Output Value = Filter [(A / B) + Offset]  
If display units of Source A = Source B, no display  
units on output value, else follow Source A



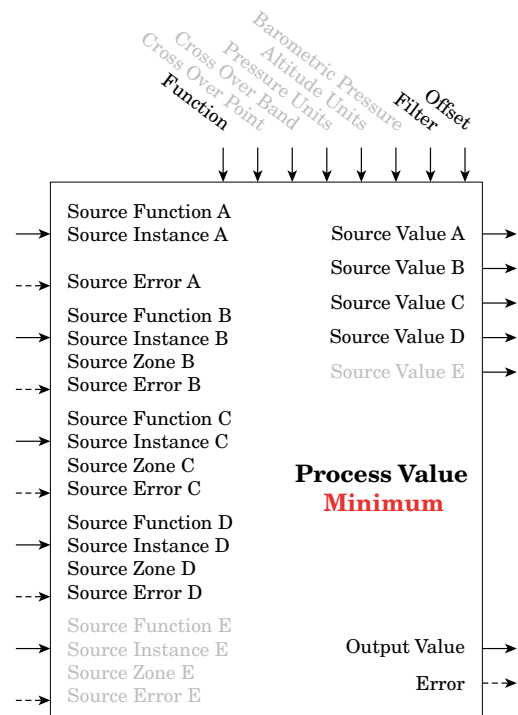
Output Value = Filter [(A + B + C + D) + Offset]  
Display units follows last temperature source  
else follow Source A



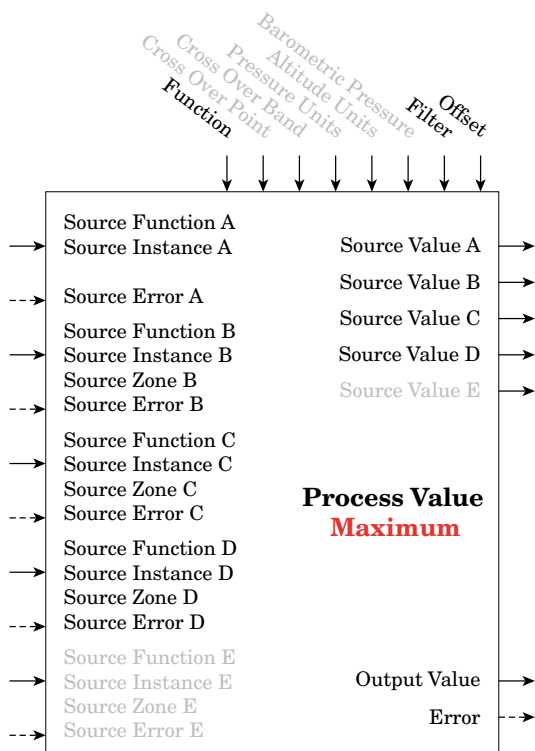
Output Value = Filter [(A \* B \* C \* D) + Offset]  
Display units follows last temperature source  
else follow Source A



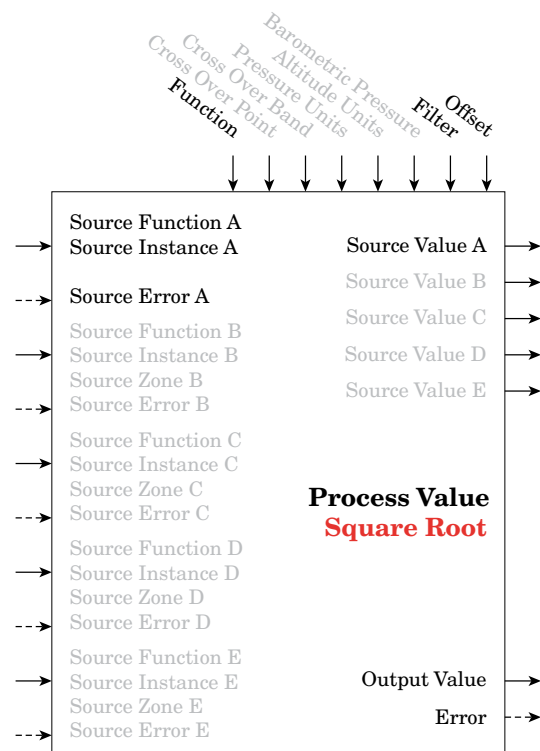
Output Value = Filter [| A - B | + Offset]  
Display units follow Source A plus relative  
Source B



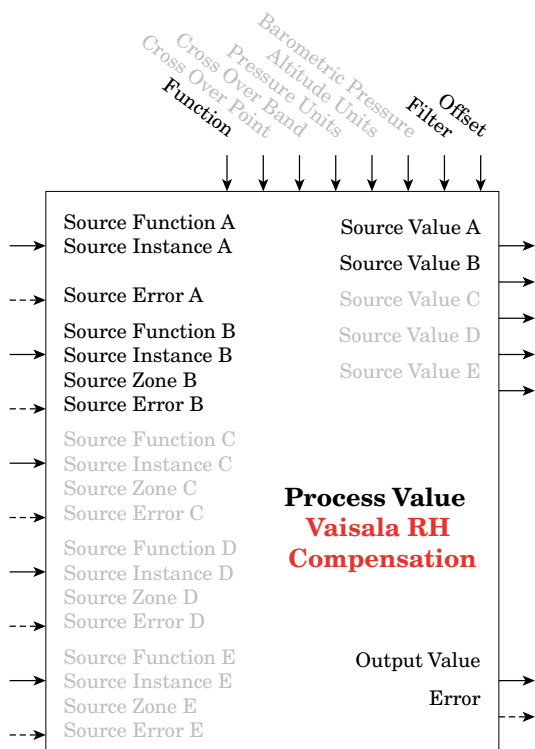
Output Value = Filter [Minimum Value (A : B : C : D) + Offset]  
Display units follows Source with minimum value.



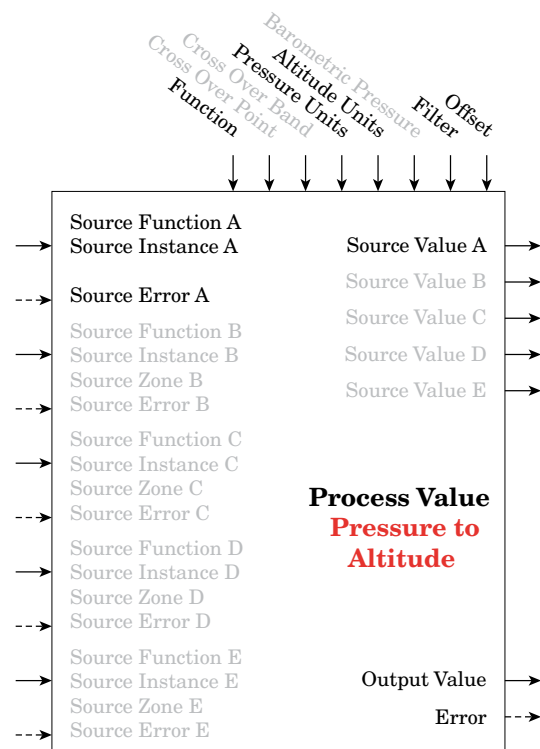
Output Value = Filter [Maximum Value (A : B : C : D) + Offset]  
 Display units follows Source with maximum value.



Output Value = Filter [Sqr Root A + Offset]  
 Display units follows Source A



Output Value = Filter [Calculated RH compensated for temperature + Offset].  
 Note: Source A is RH measured value from an uncompensated Vaisala RH sensor. Source B is temperature of the RH sensor in degrees F. The result is a "corrected" RH measured value. This calculation is effective over the temperature range of -75F to 350F.

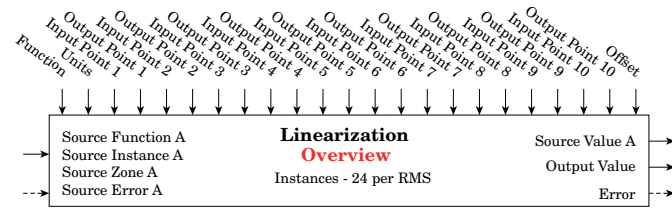


Output Value = Filter [Convert Source A in Pressure to Altitude + Offset]

Note: Pressure Altitude calculation is based on the International Standard Atmosphere 1976. Source A is a pressure signal and needs to be in PSI units for the calculation. The calculation is accurate from sea level to 90,000 feet. The standard is based on an altitude of 0 feet (sea level) pressure of 14.6967 PSI and a temperature of 59 degrees F. Result of calculation is in feet.

## Linearization Function

An error, when read, can indicate any of the following:  
None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data,  
Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Math Error, Not Sourced,  
Stale



[\[L n F\]](#) Linearization  
[\[S E E\]](#) Setup Page

[\[F n\]](#) Function : Off, Interpolated, Stepped

[\[S F n F\]](#) Source Function A : None, Analog Input, Current, Cool Power, Heat Power, Power, Linearization, Math, Process Value, Set Point Closed, Set Point Open, Variable

[\[S i F\]](#) Source Instance A : 1 to 24

[\[S Z F\]](#) Source Zone A : 0 to 16

[\[U n E\]](#) Units : Source, None, Absolute Temperature, Relative Temperature, Power, Process, Relative Humidity

[\[I P 1\]](#) Input Point 1 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[O P 1\]](#) Output Point 1 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[I P 2\]](#) Input Point 2 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[O P 2\]](#) Output Point 2 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[I P 3\]](#) Input Point 3 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[O P 3\]](#) Output Point 3 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[I P 4\]](#) Input Point 4 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[O P 4\]](#) Output Point 4 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[I P 5\]](#) Input Point 5 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[O P 5\]](#) Output Point 5 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[I P 6\]](#) Input Point 6 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[O P 6\]](#) Output Point 6 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[I P 7\]](#) Input Point 7 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[O P 7\]](#) Output Point 7 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[I P 8\]](#) Input Point 8 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[O P 8\]](#) Output Point 8 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[I P 9\]](#) Input Point 9 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[O P 9\]](#) Output Point 9 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[I P 10\]](#) Input Point 10 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

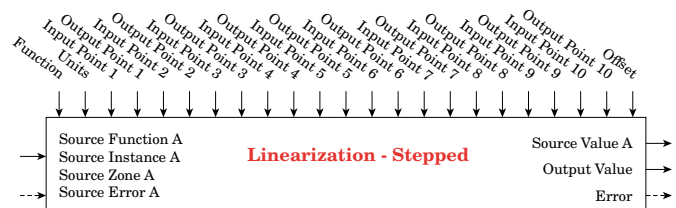
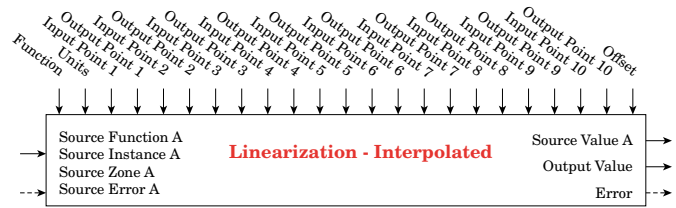
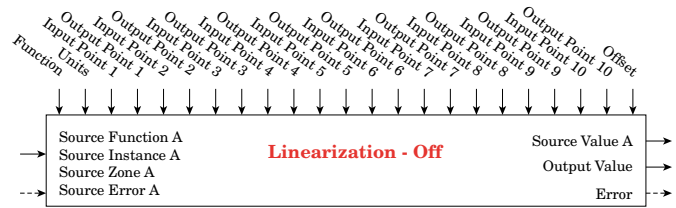
[\[O P 10\]](#) Output Point 10 : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[L n F\]](#) Linearization Menu  
[\[O P E n\]](#) Operation Page

[\[S u F\]](#) Source Value A : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[O F S E\]](#) Offset : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[\[O u\]](#) Output Value : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000



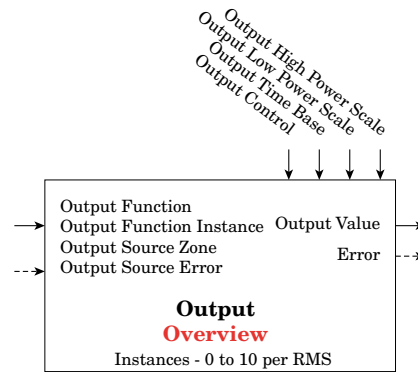
## Output Function

This function configures and connects physical outputs to internal functions.

### Note:

Digital Outputs not included on these sheets

An error, when read, can indicate any of the following:  
None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data,  
Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Math Error, Not Sourced,  
Stale



[\[S E E\]](#) Setup Page  
[\[O P E n\]](#) Output Menu

[\[F n\]](#) Output Function : Off, Analog Input, Alarm, Cool Power, Heat Power, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Logic, Linearization, Math, Process Value, Special Function Output 1 to 4, Timer, Variable, Limit

[\[F i\]](#) Output Function Instance : 1 to 24

[\[S Z\]](#) Output Source Zone : 0 to 16

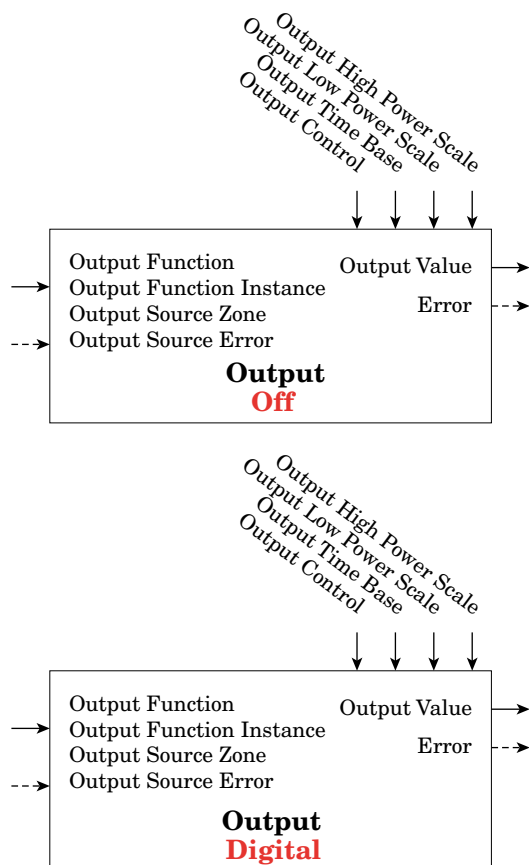
[\[O C F\]](#) Output Control : Fixed Time Base, Variable Time Base

[\[O T B\]](#) Output Time Base : 0.1 to 60.0 seconds

[\[O L O\]](#) Output Low Power Scale : 0 to 100 %

[\[O H i\]](#) Output High Power Scale : 0 to 100 %

[\[O u\]](#) Output Value : On, Off



[ALP7 Alarm Menu](#)  
[SEE Setup Page](#)

**ALP4** Alarm Type : Off, Process  
**SR4** Alarm Source : Analog Input, Current, Power, Linearization, Math, Process Value, Variable  
**SA** Alarm Source Instance : 1 to 24  
**SAZ** Alarm Source Zone : 0 to 16  
**LOOP** Control Loop : 1 to 16  
**ALH4** Alarm Hysteresis : 0.001 to 9,999.000  
**ALG** Alarm Logic : Close on Alarm, Open on Alarm  
**ASD** Alarm Sides : Both, High, Low  
**ALO** Alarm Low Set Point : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000  
**AH** Alarm High Set Point : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000  
**ALL** Alarm Latching : Non-Latching, Latching  
**ABL** Alarm Blocking : Off, Startup, Set Point, Both  
**AS** Alarm Silencing : Off, On  
**ADSP** Alarm Display : Off, On  
**ADL** Alarm Delay Time : 0 to 9,999 seconds  
**ALCR** Alarm Clear Request : Ignore, Clear  
**ASIR** Alarm Silence Request : Ignore, Silence  
**ASE** Alarm State : Startup, None, Blocked, Alarm Low, Alarm High, Error

## Alarm Function

This function causes outputs to change states when Alarm Source exceeds Alarm Set Points.

An error, when read, can indicate any of the following:

None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data, Ambient Error, Fail, Not Sourced

Silenced : No, Yes

Alarm Latched : No, Yes

Alarm Clearable : No, Yes

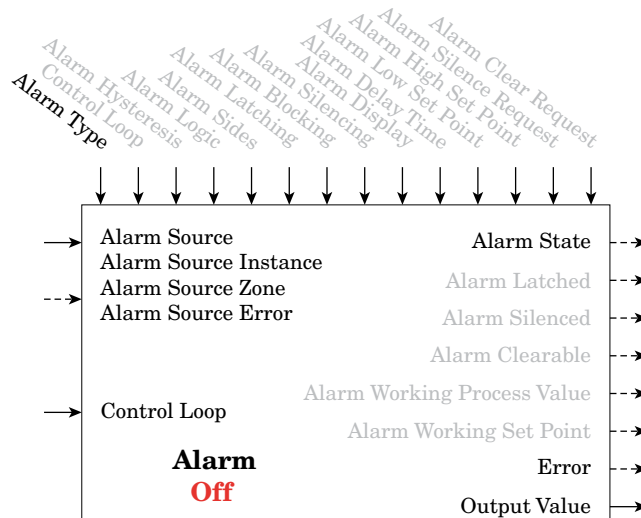
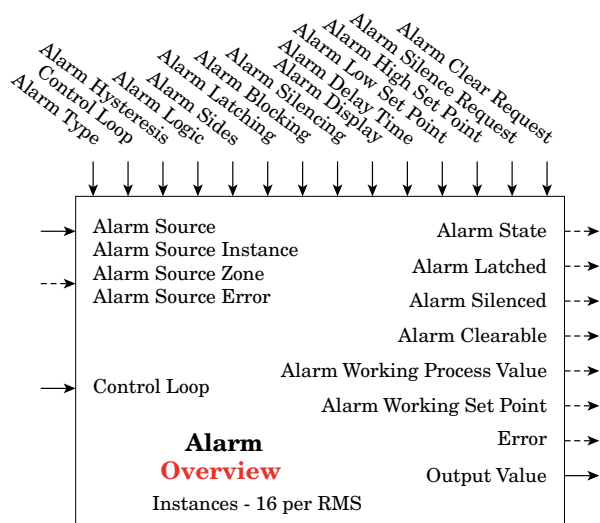
Alarm Working Process Value : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

Alarm Working Set Point : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

[ALP7 Alarm Menu](#)  
[OPER Operation Page](#)

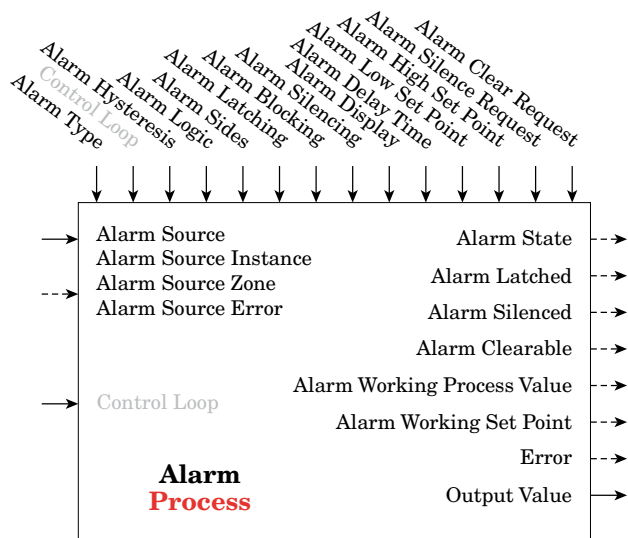
**ALO** Alarm Low Set Point : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000  
**AH** Alarm High Set Point : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000  
**ALCR** Alarm Clear Request : Ignore, Clear  
**ASIR** Alarm Silence Request : Ignore, Silence  
**ASE** Alarm State : Startup, None, Blocked, Alarm Low, Alarm High, Error

The alarm function causes outputs to change state when Alarm Source exceeds alarm set points.



If Alarm Type = Off, Output Value = Off

If Alarm State = None, Alarm Indication = None



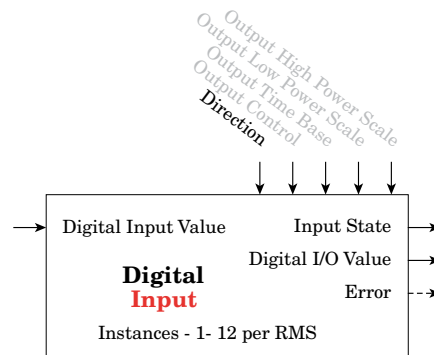
If Alarm Type = Process THEN Alarm Variable = Process Value

If Alarm Type = Deviation THEN Alarm Variable = Process Value - Closed Loop Set Point + Alarm Set Point

## Digital Input/Output Function

### Note:

Input Value is passed to either profile event inputs or action function blocks.



[\[SEE\] Setup Page](#)  
[d.i.o](#) Digital I/O Menu

[d.i.r](#) Direction : Input Voltage, Input Dry Contact  
[F.n](#) Output Function : Off, Analog Input, Alarm, Cool Power, Heat Power, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Logic, Linearization, Math, Process Value, Special Function Output 1 to 4, Timer, Variable, Limit  
[F.i](#) Output Function Instance : 1 to 24  
[S.z.a](#) Source Zone A : 0 to 16  
[o.c.t](#) Output Control : Fixed Time Base, Variable Time Base  
[o.t.b](#) Output Time Base : 0.1 to 60.0 seconds  
[o.l.o](#) Output Low Power Scale : 0.0 to 100.0 %  
[o.h.i](#) Output High Power Scale : 0.0 to 100.0 %

[o.p.e.r](#) Operation Page  
[d.i.o](#) Digital I/O Menu

[d.i.s](#) Input State : On, Off  
[d.o.s](#) Output State : On, Off

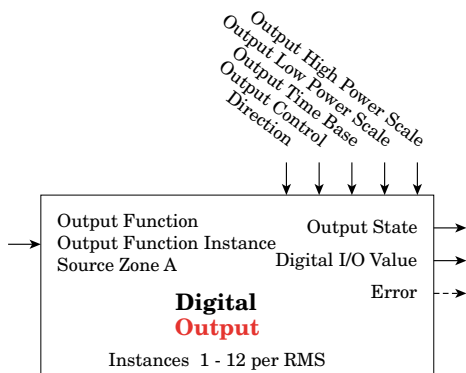
Digital Input Value : On, Off

An error, when read, can indicate any of the following:

None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data, Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Math Error, Not Sourced, Stale

### Digital Input/Output Function (cont.)

Output Value is determined by Source A and Digital Output Function



[\[SEE\] Setup Page](#)  
[\[d.i.o\] Digital I/O Menu](#)

[\[d.i.r\]](#) Direction : Output  
[\[F.n\]](#) Output Function : Off, Analog Input, Alarm, Cool Power, Heat Power, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Logic, Linearization, Math, Process Value, Special Function Output 1 to 4, Timer, Variable, Limit  
[\[F.i\]](#) Output Function Instance : 1 to 24  
[\[S.Z.A\]](#) Source Zone A : 0 to 16  
[\[o.c.t\]](#) Output Control : Fixed Time Base, Variable Time Base  
[\[o.t.b\]](#) Output Time Base : 0.1 to 60.0 seconds  
[\[o.l.o\]](#) Output Low Power Scale : 0.0 to 100.0 %  
[\[o.h.i\]](#) Output High Power Scale : 0.0 to 100.0 %

[\[o.p.e.r\] Operation Page](#)  
[\[d.i.o\] Digital I/O Menu](#)

[\[d.i.s\]](#) Input State : On, Off  
[\[d.o.s\]](#) Output State : On, Off

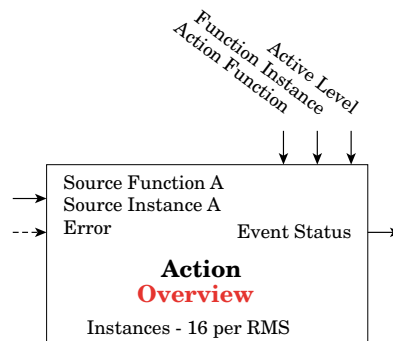
Digital Output Value : On, Off  
 An error, when read, can indicate any of the following:  
 None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data, Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Math Error, Not Sourced, Stale

## Action Function

The Action Function selected will execute when Source Function A = ON and Active Level = High. Based on a given input (Digital, Event output, Logic function, etc..), the Action function can cause other functions to occur. To name a few, starting and stopping a profile, silencing alarms, turn control loops off and placing alarms in non-alarm state.

### Note:

Action Function selection is module type and part number dependant.



[\[SEE\] Setup Page](#)  
[\[R.C.E\] Action Menu](#)

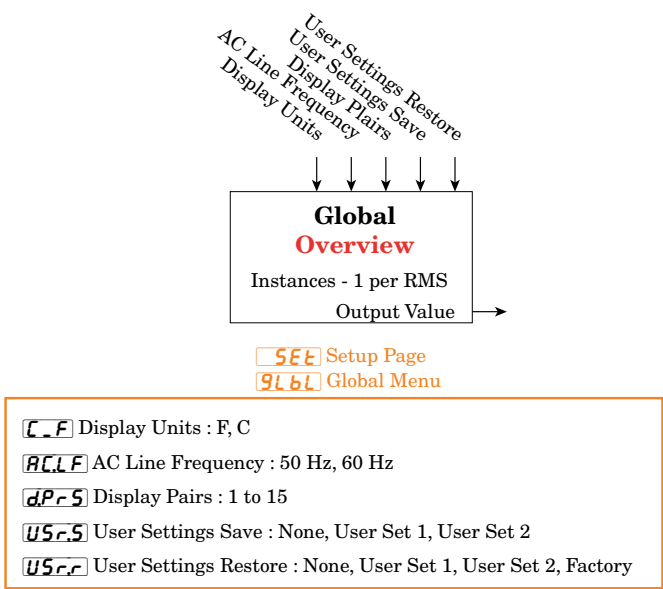
[\[F.n\]](#) Action Function : None, User Set Restore, Alarm, Silence Alarms, Control Loops Off and Alarms to Non-alarm State, Force Alarm to Occur, Idle Set Point, Tune, Manual, Switch Control Loop Off, Remote Set Point, TRU-TUNE+ Disable  
[\[F.i\]](#) Function Instance : 0 to 25  
[\[S.F.n.A\]](#) Source Function A : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Limit, Logic, Timer, Variable  
[\[S.i.A\]](#) Source Instance A : 1 to 24  
[\[S.Z.A\]](#) Source Zone A : 0 to 16  
[\[L.E.w\]](#) Active Level : High, Low

[\[o.p.e.r\] Operation Page](#)  
[\[R.C.E\] Action Menu](#)

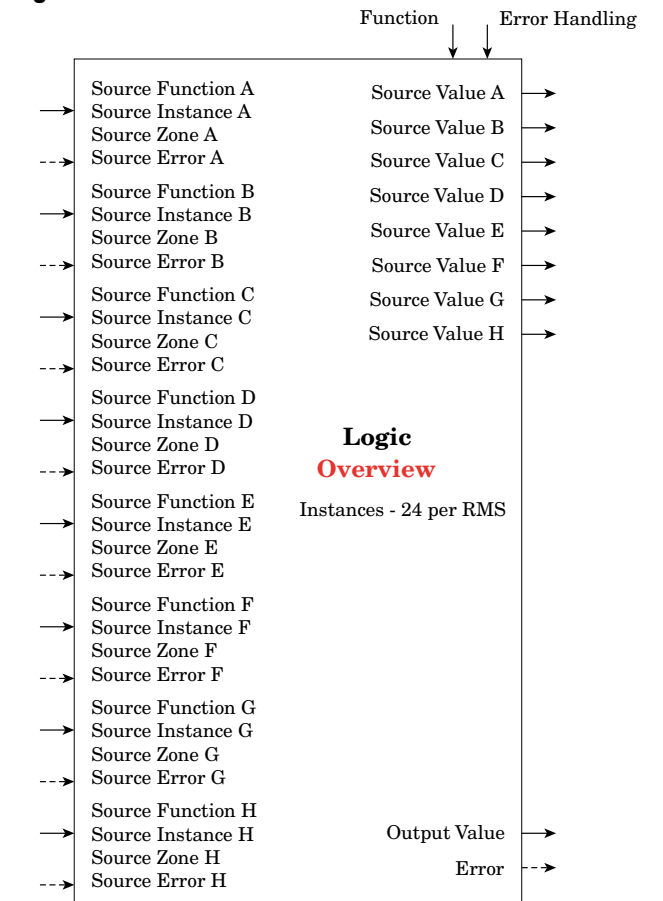
[\[E.i.s\]](#) Event Status : On, Off

Global Function

[\[S E E\]](#) Setup Page  
[\[L 9 C\]](#) Logic Menu



Logic Function



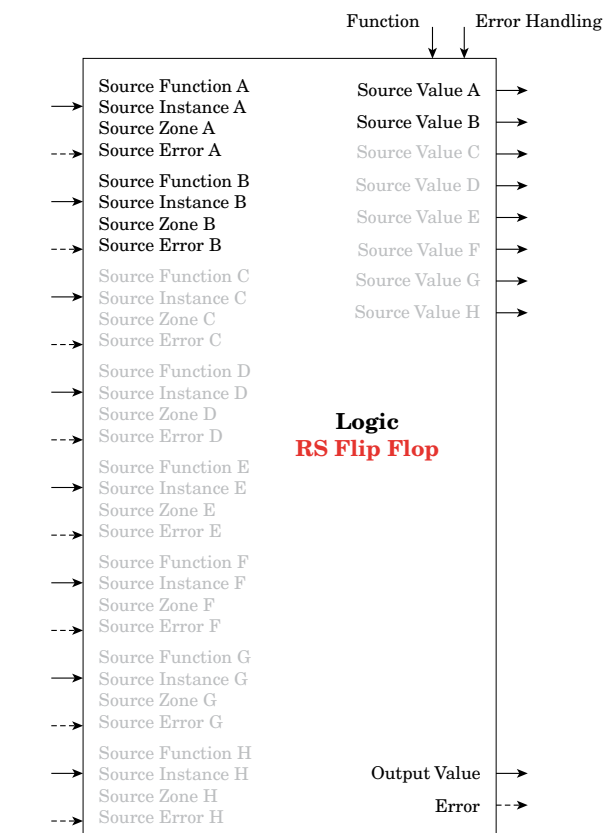
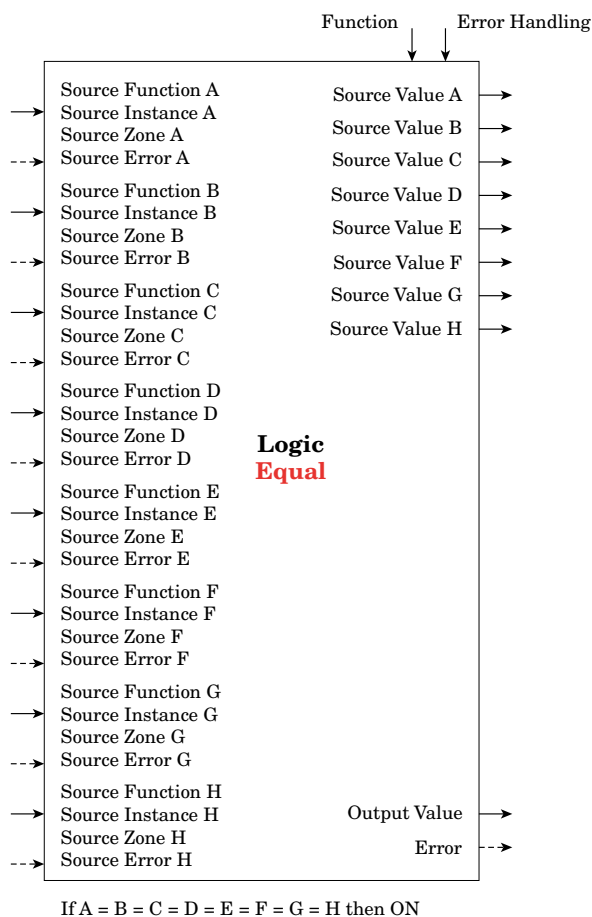
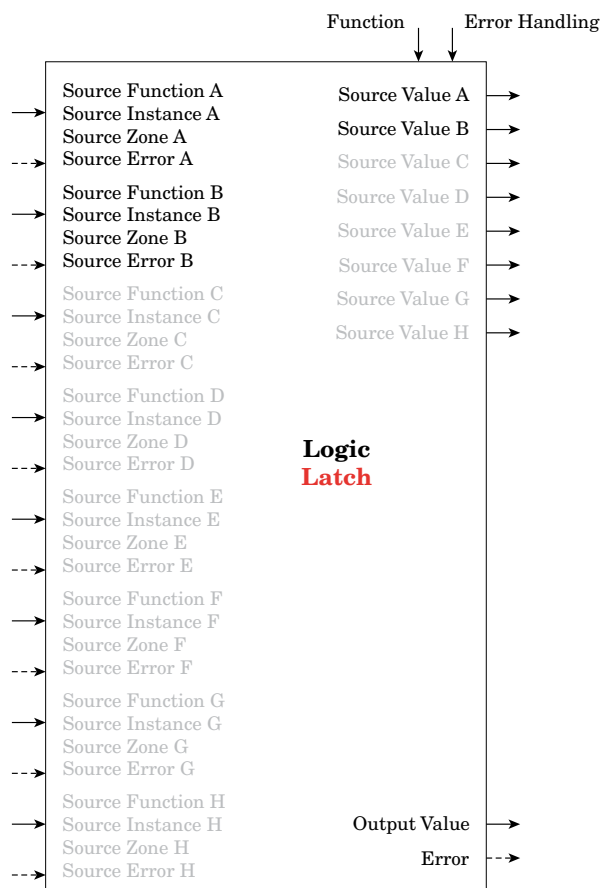
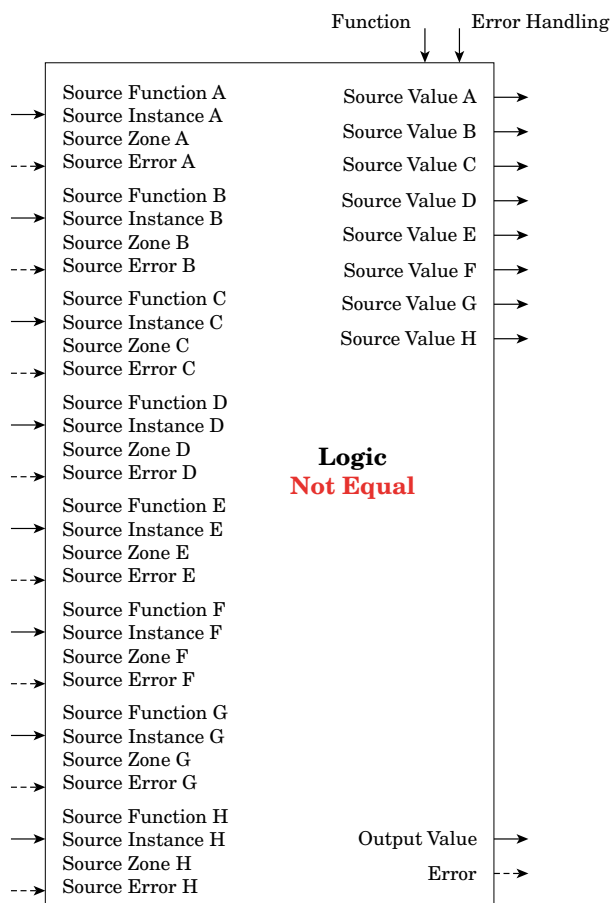
[\[F n\]](#) Function : Off, AND, OR, Equal To, NAND, NOR, Not Equal To, Latch, RS Flip Flop  
[\[S F n A\]](#) Source Function A : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Limit, Logic, Special Function Output 1 to 4, Timer, Variable  
[\[S \\_ A\]](#) Source Instance A : 1 to 24  
[\[S Z A\]](#) Source Zone A : 0 to 16  
[\[S F n B\]](#) Source Function B : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Limit, Logic, Special Function Output 1 to 4, Timer, Variable  
[\[S \\_ B\]](#) Source Instance B : 1 to 24  
[\[S Z B\]](#) Source Zone B : 0 to 16  
[\[S F n C\]](#) Source Function C : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Limit, Logic, Special Function Output 1 to 4, Timer, Variable  
[\[S \\_ C\]](#) Source Instance C : 1 to 24  
[\[S Z C\]](#) Source Zone C : 0 to 16  
[\[S F n D\]](#) Source Function D : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Limit, Logic, Special Function Output 1 to 4, Timer, Variable  
[\[S \\_ D\]](#) Source Instance D : 1 to 24  
[\[S Z D\]](#) Source Zone D : 0 to 16  
[\[S F n E\]](#) Source Function E : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Limit, Logic, Special Function Output 1 to 4, Timer, Variable  
[\[S \\_ E\]](#) Source Instance E : 1 to 24  
[\[S Z E\]](#) Source Zone E : 0 to 16  
[\[S F n F\]](#) Source Function F : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Limit, Logic, Special Function Output 1 to 4, Timer, Variable  
[\[S \\_ F\]](#) Source Instance F : 1 to 24  
[\[S Z F\]](#) Source Zone F : 0 to 16  
[\[S F n G\]](#) Source Function G : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Limit, Logic, Special Function Output 1 to 4, Timer, Variable  
[\[S \\_ G\]](#) Source Instance G : 1 to 24  
[\[S Z G\]](#) Source Zone G : 0 to 16  
[\[S F n H\]](#) Source Function H : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Limit, Logic, Special Function Out 1 to 4, Timer, Variable  
[\[S \\_ H\]](#) Source Instance H : 1 to 24  
[\[S Z H\]](#) Source Zone H : 0 to 16  
[\[E r h\]](#) Error Handling : True Good, True Bad, False Good, False Bad

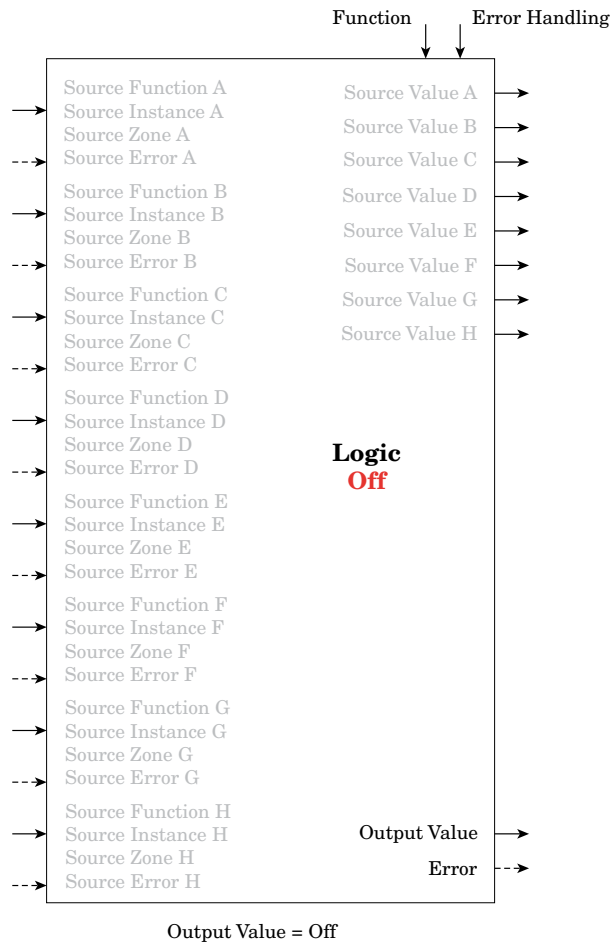
[\[O P E r\]](#) Operation Page  
[\[L 9 C\]](#) Logic Menu

[\[S u A\]](#) Source Value A : Off, On  
[\[S u B\]](#) Source Value B : Off, On  
[\[S u C\]](#) Source Value C : Off, On  
[\[S u D\]](#) Source Value D : Off, On  
[\[S u E\]](#) Source Value E : Off, On  
[\[S u F\]](#) Source Value F : Off, On  
[\[S u G\]](#) Source Value G : Off, On  
[\[S u H\]](#) Source Value H : Off, On  
[\[o u\]](#) Output Value : Off, On

An error, when read, can indicate any of the following:  
None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data, Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Math Error, Not Sourced, Stale







[\[SEE\] Setup Page](#)  
[\[P78E\] Math Menu](#)

**[Fn]** Function : Off, Average, Process Scale, Deviation Scale, Switch Over, Differential, Ratio, Add, Multiply, Absolute Difference, Minimum, Maximum, Square Root, Sample and Hold, Pressure to Altitude, Dewpoint

**[SFna]** Source Function A : None, Analog Input, Current, Cool Power, Heat Power, Power, Linearization, Math, Process Value, Set Point Closed, Set Point Open, Variable

**[Sa]** Source Instance A : 1 to 24

**[SZa]** Source Zone A : 0 to 16

**[SFnb]** Source Function B : None, Analog Input, Current, Cool Power, Heat Power, Power, Linearization, Math, Process Value, Closed Loop Set Point, Open Loop Set Point, Variable

**[Sb]** Source Instance B : 1 to 24

**[SZb]** Source Zone B : 0 to 16

**[SFnc]** Source Function C : None, Analog Input, Current, Cool Power, Heat Power, Power, Linearization, Math, Process Value, Set Point Closed, Set Point Open, Variable

**[Sc]** Source Instance C : 1 to 24

**[SZc]** Source Zone C : 0 to 16

**[SFnd]** Source Function D : None, Analog Input, Current, Cool Power, Heat Power, Power, Linearization, Math, Process Value, Set Point Closed, Set Point Open, Variable

**[Sd]** Source Instance D : 1 to 24

**[SZd]** Source Zone D : 0 to 16

**[SFne]** Source Function E : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Logic, Timer, Variable

**[Se]** Source Instance E : 1 to 24

**[SZe]** Source Zone E : 0 to 16

**[SLo]** Scale Low : -1,999.0 to 9,999.0

**[Shi]** Scale High : -1,999.0 to 9,999.0

**[rLo]** Range Low : -1,999.0 to 9,999.0

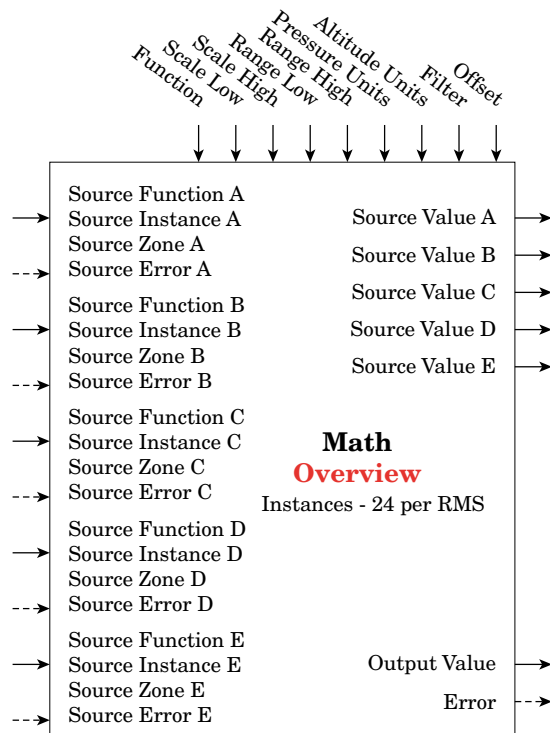
**[rHi]** Range High : -1,999.0 to 9,999.0

**[Punt]** Pressure Units : PSI, Torr, mBar, Atmosphere, Pascal

**[Runt]** Altitude Units : Feet, Kilofeet

**[Fil]** Filter : 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

## Math Function



[\[oPEr\] Operation Page](#)  
[\[P78E\] Math Menu](#)

**[Sua]** Source Value A : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**[Sua]** Source Value B : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**[Sua]** Source Value C : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**[Sua]** Source Value D : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

**[Sue]** Source Value E : Off, On

**[ou]** Output Value : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

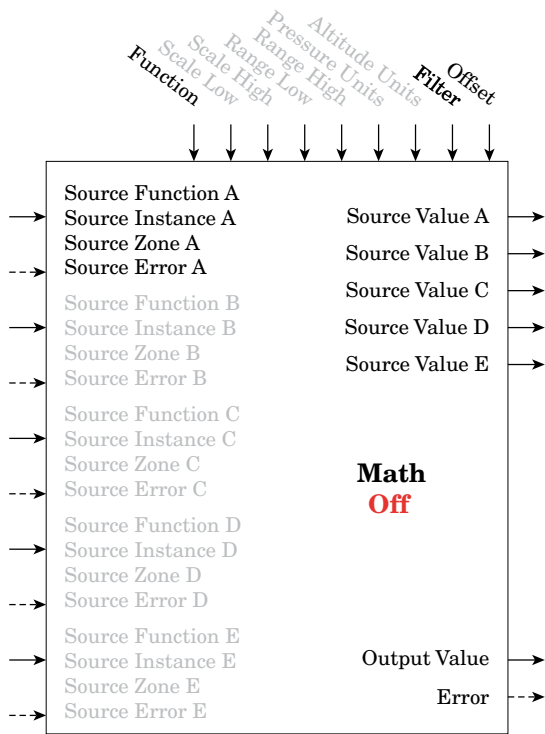
**[oFSE]** Offset : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000

The Math function block accepts multiple inputs and performs a programmed math function to derive an output value with Filter and Offset values applied. Some math operations must be performed in the user's units.

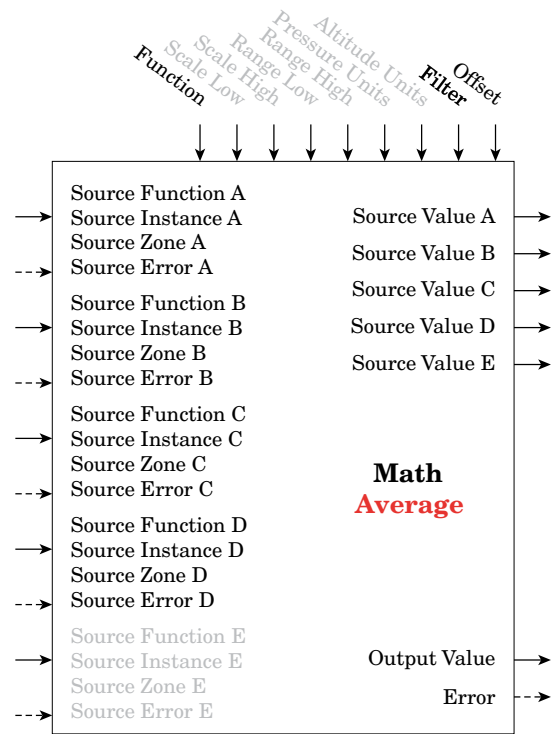
Functions may combine multiple inputs. Those inputs may have incompatible units from a logical point of view. As a result, unless otherwise indicated, the presentation of the output value is the same as Source A. This accommodates temperatures being multiplied, divided and offset by constants and process inputs.

Only inputs pointed to a source are used in the calculations.

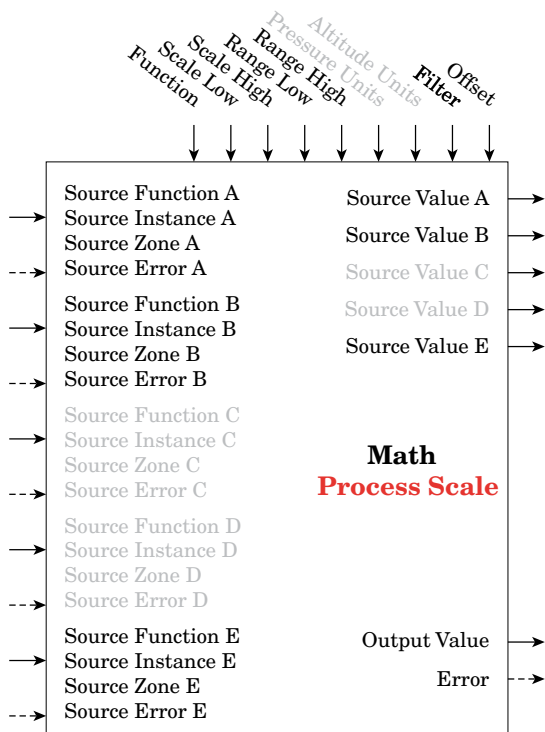
An error, when read, can indicate any of the following: None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data, Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Math Error, Not Sourced, Stale



Output Value = Filter [A + Offset]  
Display units follows Source A

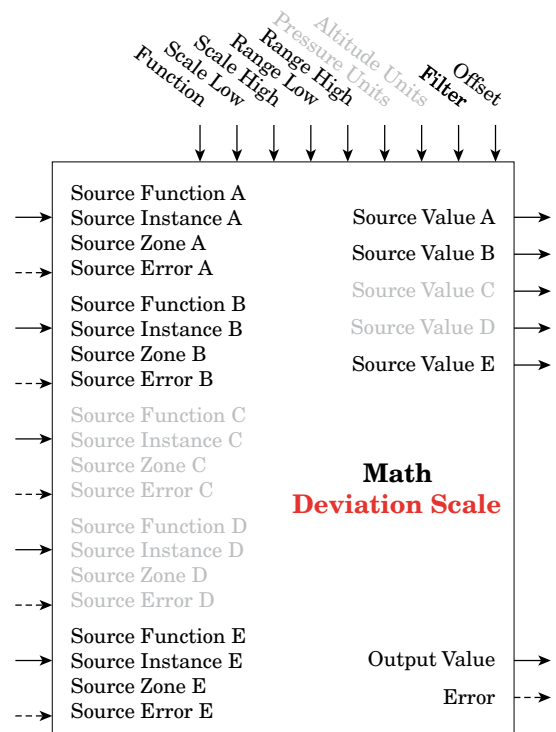


Output Value = Filter [(Average (A + B + C + D)) + Offset]  
Display units follows the last source that is temperature otherwise, it will follow Source A



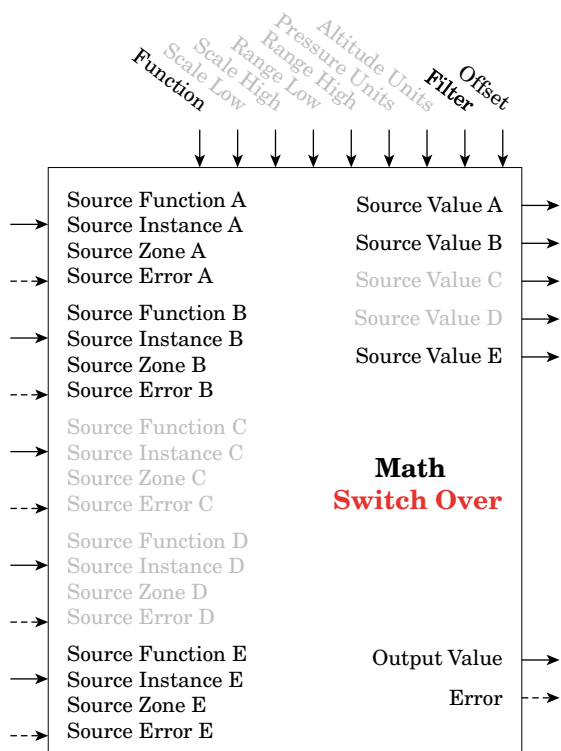
If E = OFF, Output Value = Filter [(Range High - Range Low) / (Scale High - Scale Low) \* (A - Scale Low) + Range Low + Offset]  
If E = ON, Output Value = Filter [B + Offset]

Scale Low/High and Range Low/High follows Source A display units.

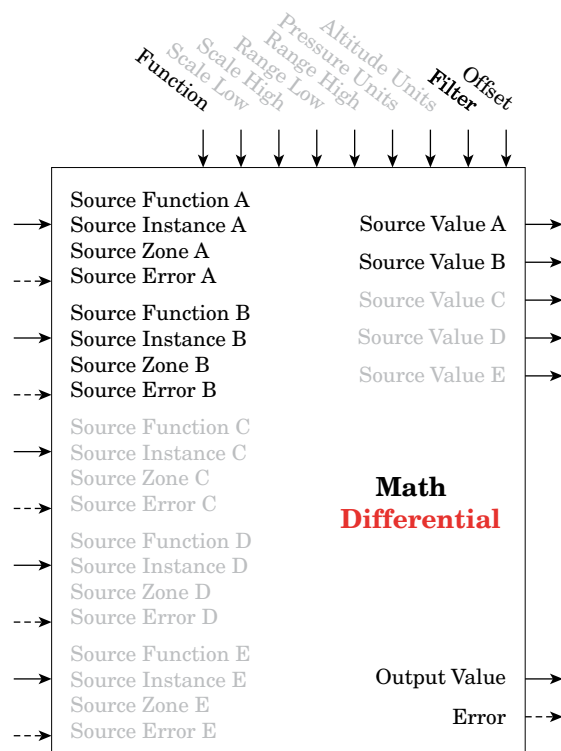


If E = OFF, Output Value = Filter [(Range High - Range Low) / (Scale High - Scale Low) \* (A - Scale Low) + Range Low + B + Offset]  
If E = ON, Output Value = Filter [B + Offset]

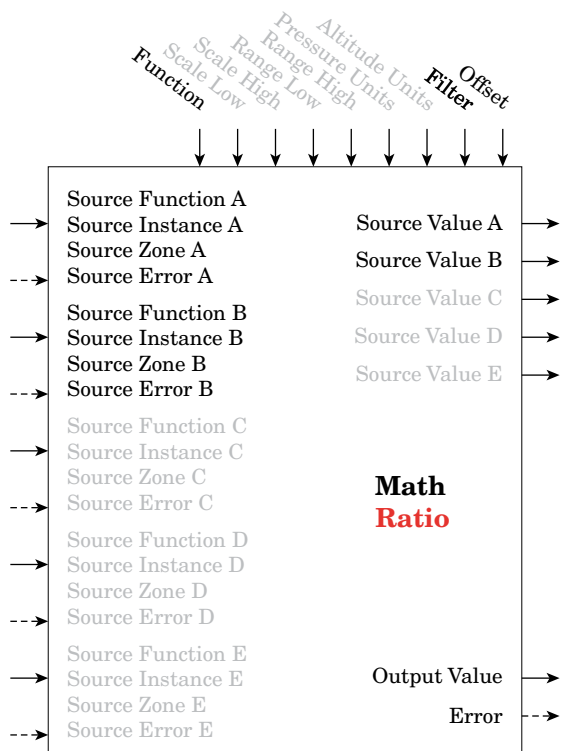
Scale Low/High and Range Low/High follows Source A display units.



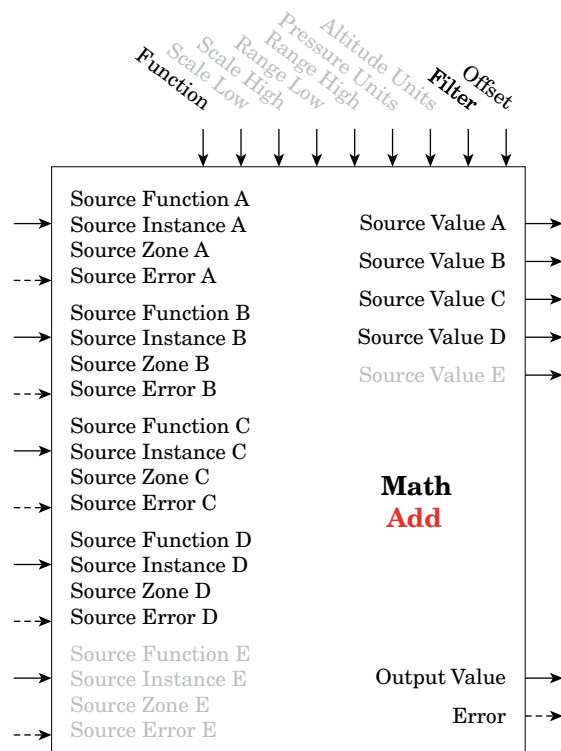
If E = OFF, Output Value = Filter [A + Offset]  
 If E = ON, Output Value = Filter [B + Offset]  
 Display units follows active source.



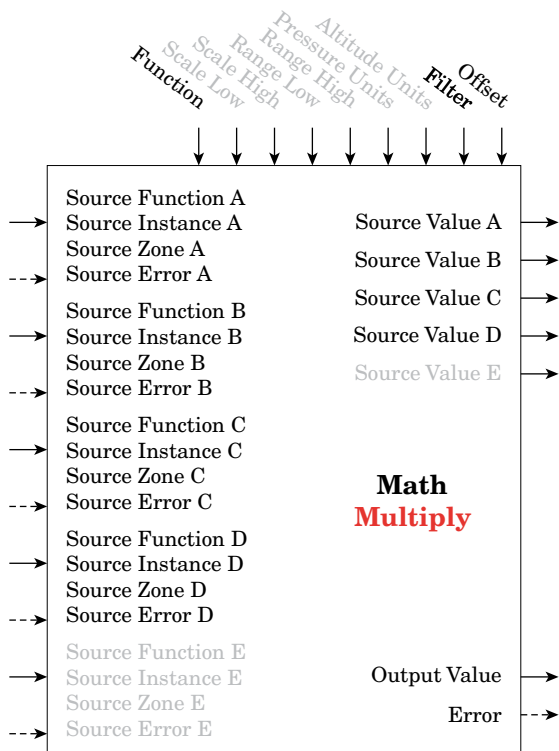
Output Value = Filter [(A - B) + Offset]  
 Display units follows Source A plus relative Source B



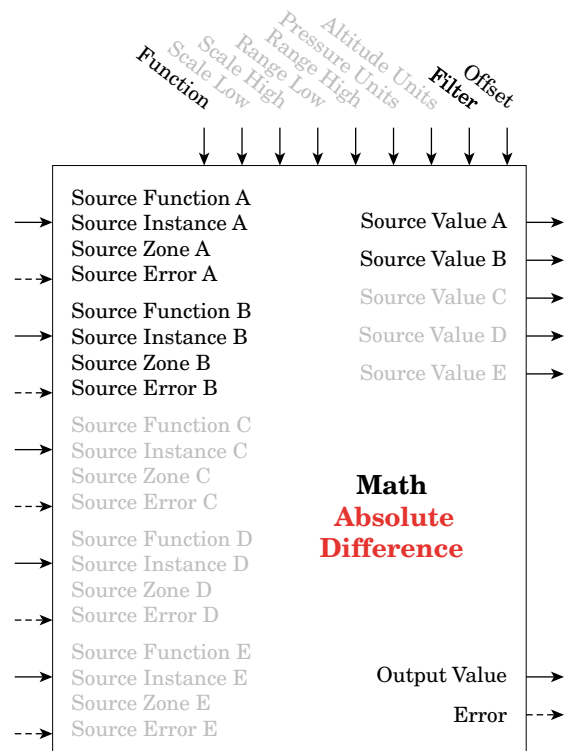
Output Value = Filter [(A / B) + Offset]  
 If display units of Source A = Source B, no display units on output value, else follow Source A



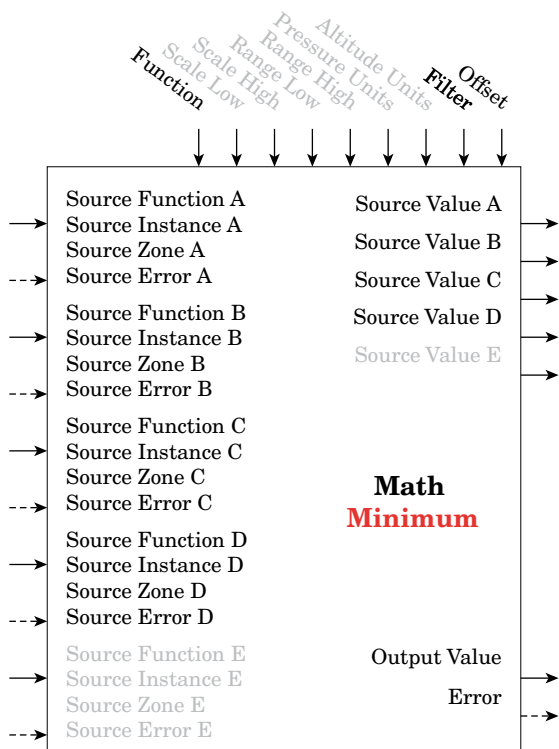
Output Value = Filter [(A + B + C + D) + Offset]  
 Display units follows last temperature source else follow Source A



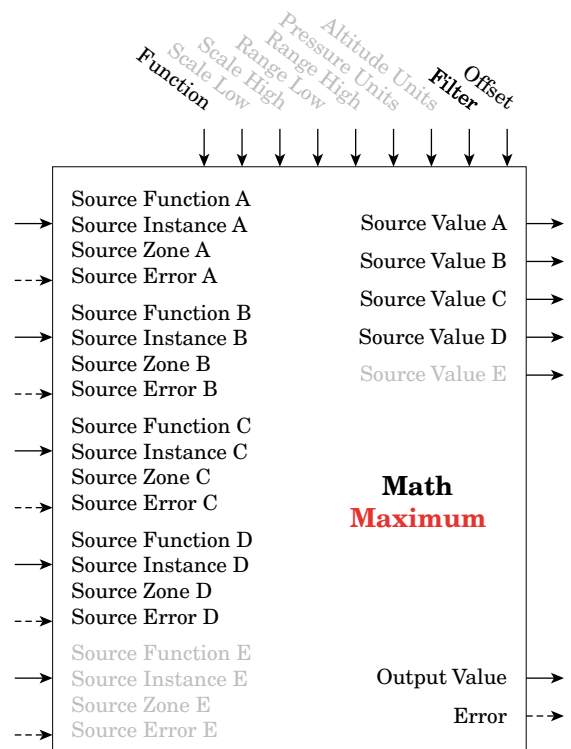
Output Value = Filter [(A \* B \* C \* D) + Offset]  
Display units follows last temperature source  
else follow Source A



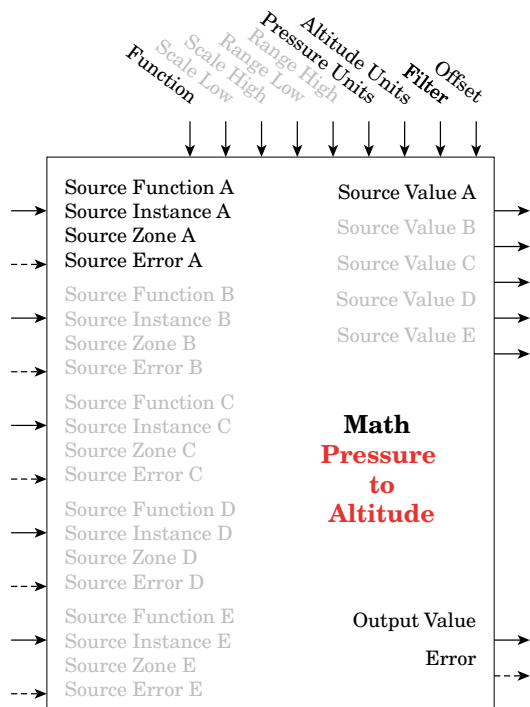
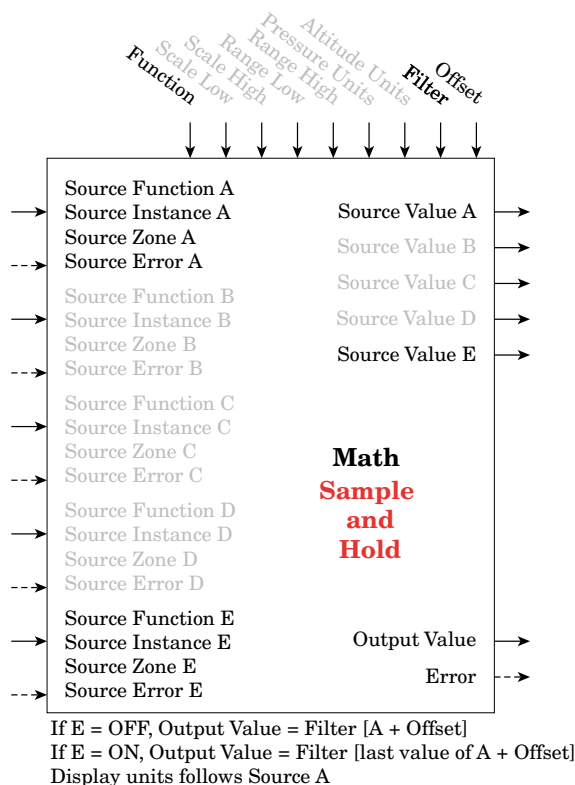
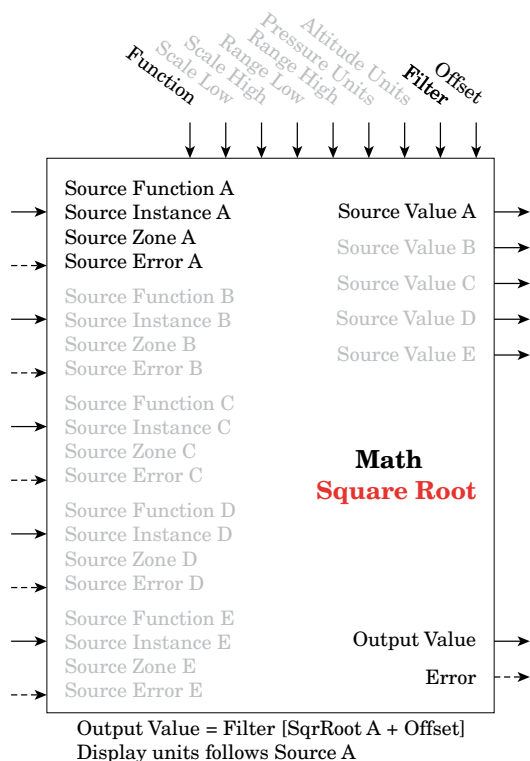
Output Value = Filter [| A - B | + Offset]  
Display units follow Source A plus relative  
Source B



Output Value = Filter [Minimum Value (A : B : C : D) + Offset]  
Display units follows Source with minimum  
value.



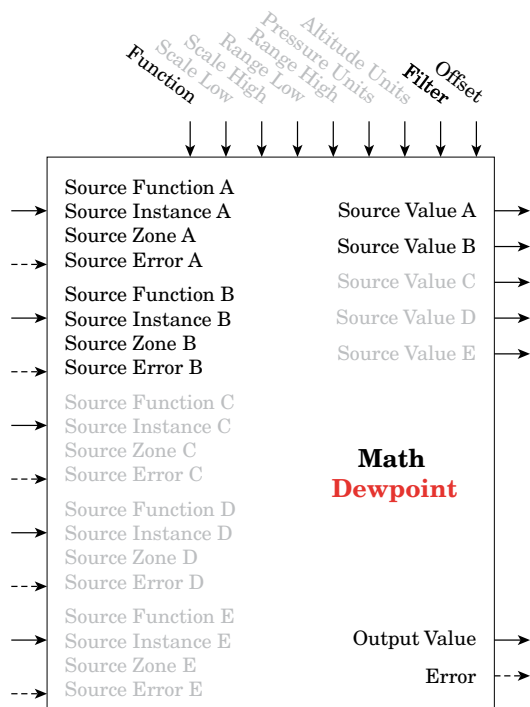
Output Value = Filter [Maximum Value (A : B : C : D) + Offset]  
Display units follows Source with maximum  
value.



#### Note:

Pressure Altitude calculation is based on the International Standard Atmosphere 1976. Source A is a pressure signal and needs to be in PSI units for the calculation. The calculation is accurate from sea level to 90,000 feet. It can be used beyond this range in both directions, but with loss of accuracy. The standard is based on an altitude of 0 feet (sea level) pressure of 14.6967 PSI and a temperature of 59 degrees F. Result of calculation is in feet.

Output Value = Filter [Convert Source A in Pressure to Altitude + Offset]



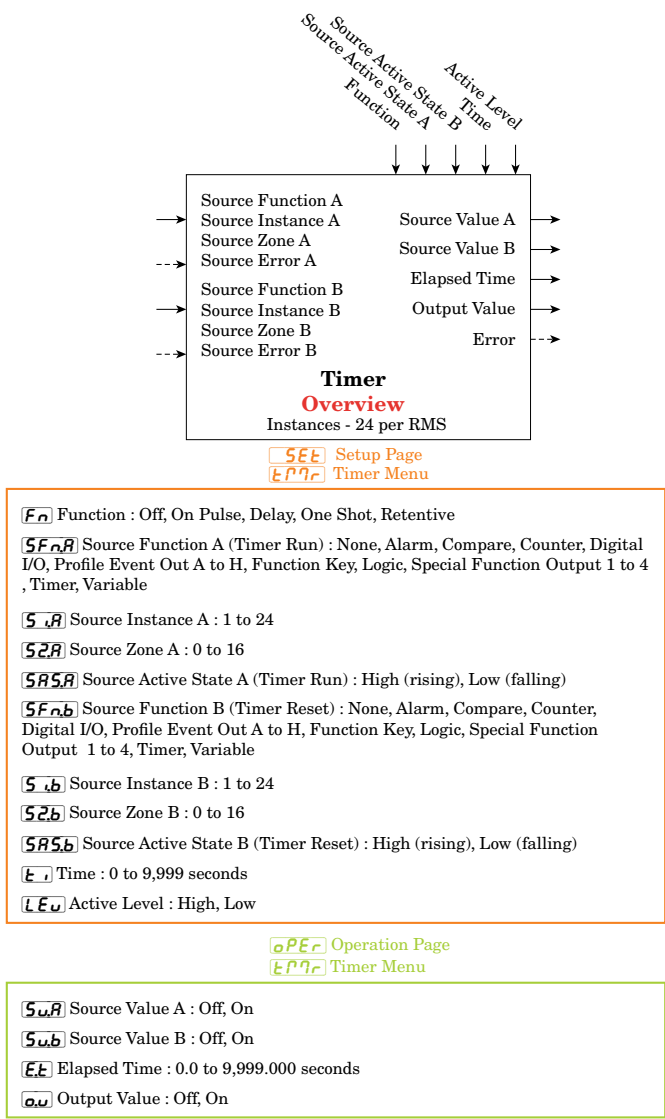
Output Value = Filter [427.26 \* (CP \* B / 8.8618) / (17.27 - (CP \* B / 8.8618)) + 32 + Offset]

Source A is used for Calculated Pressure or CP ;

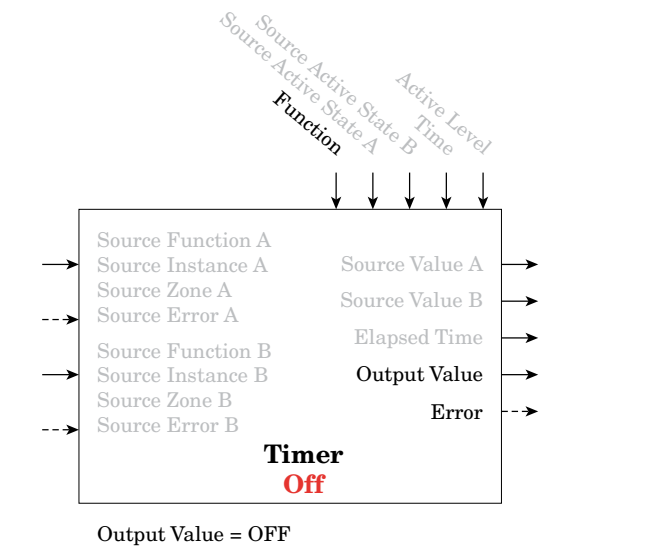
#### Note:

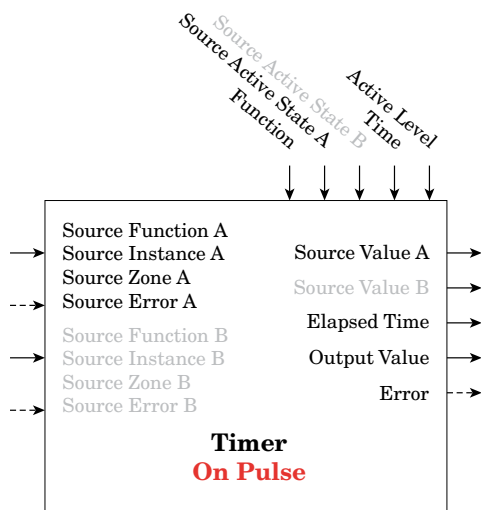
For dewpoint, Source A is temperature (F) and Source B is RH (%). Saturation pressure calculation is identical to that used in wet/dry bulb. Result is in degrees F.

Timer Function

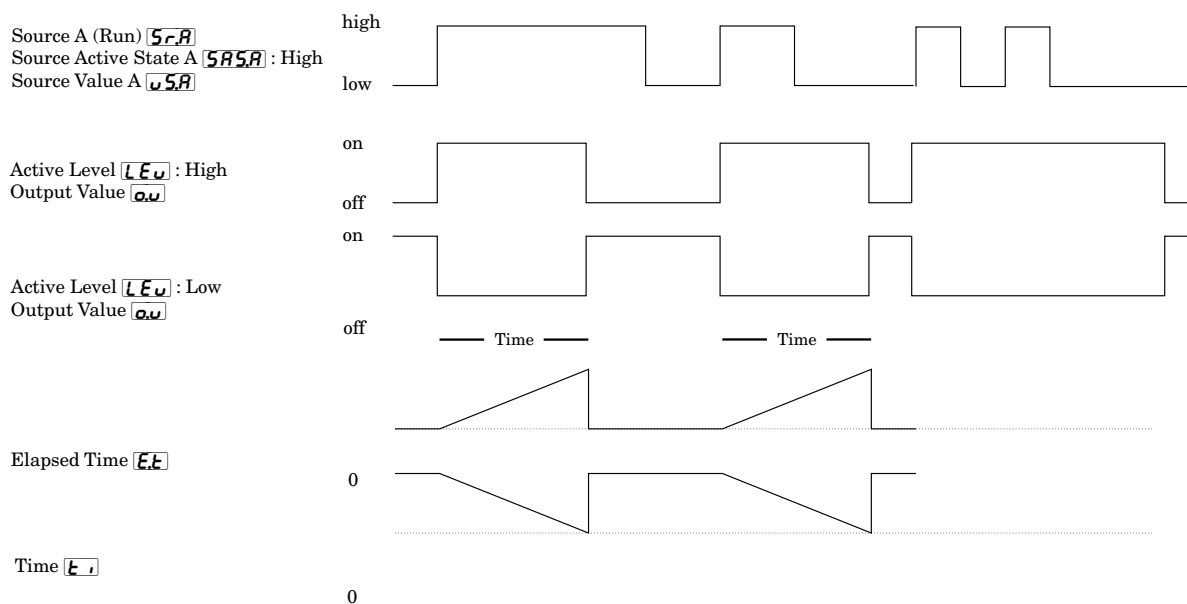


An error, when read, can indicate any of the following:  
None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data,  
Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Math Error, Not Sourced,  
Stale

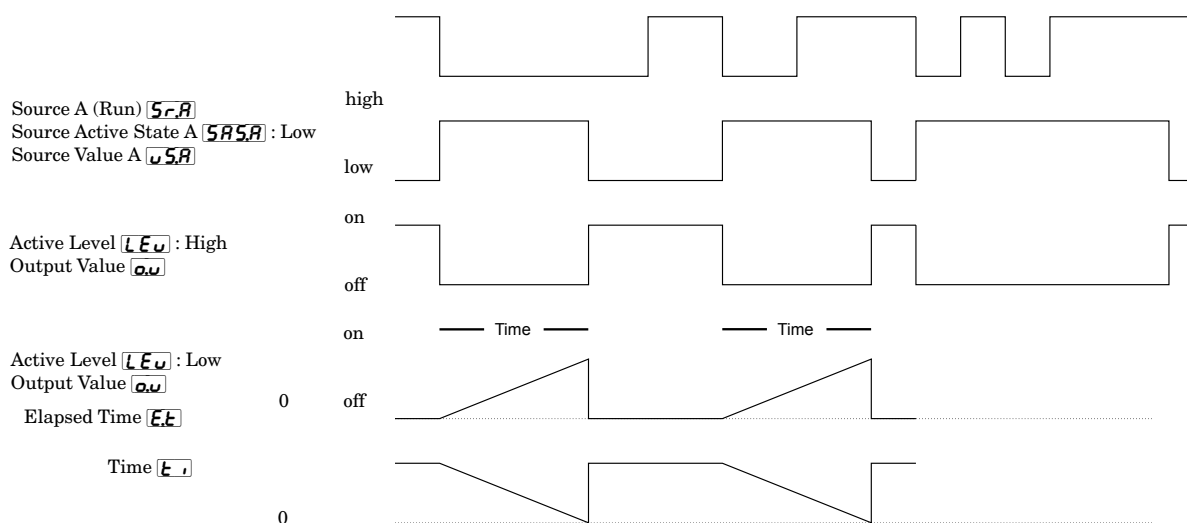




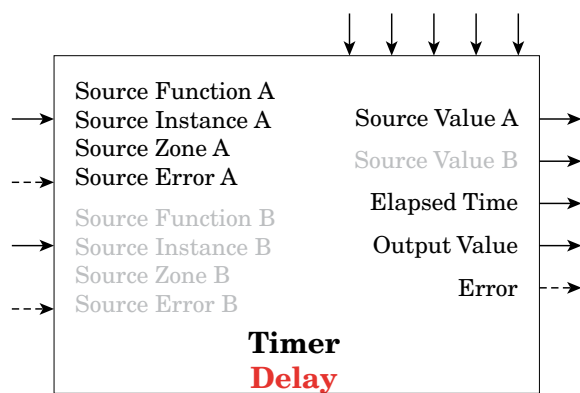
Timing Diagram of On Pulse with active state rising edge



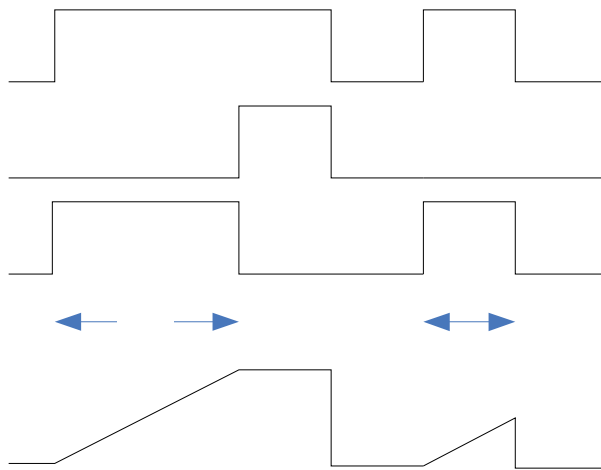
Timing Diagram of On Pulse with active state falling edge



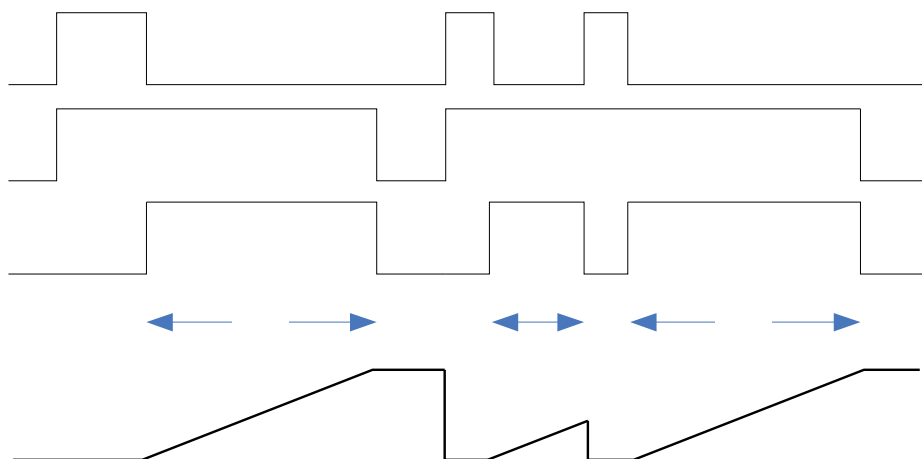
Source Active State A  
Source Active State B  
Active Level  
Active Time  
Function

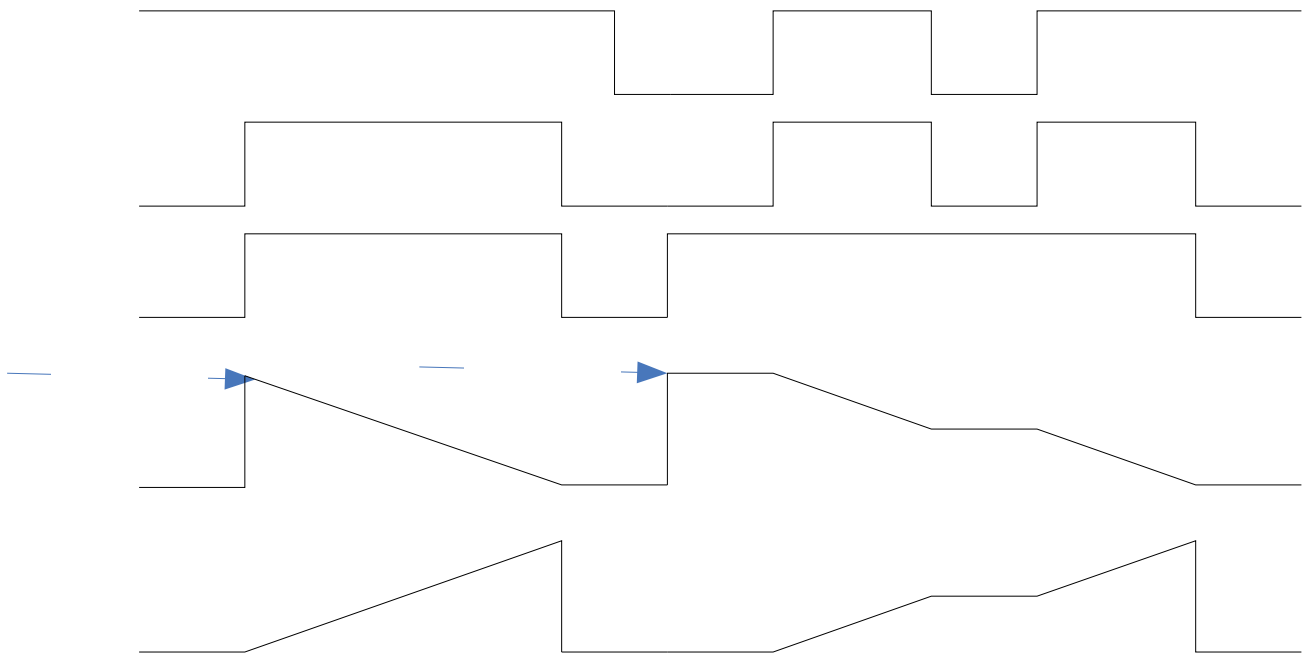
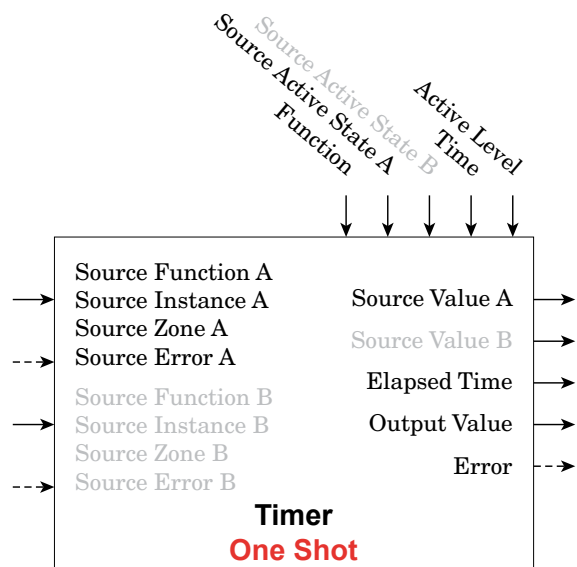


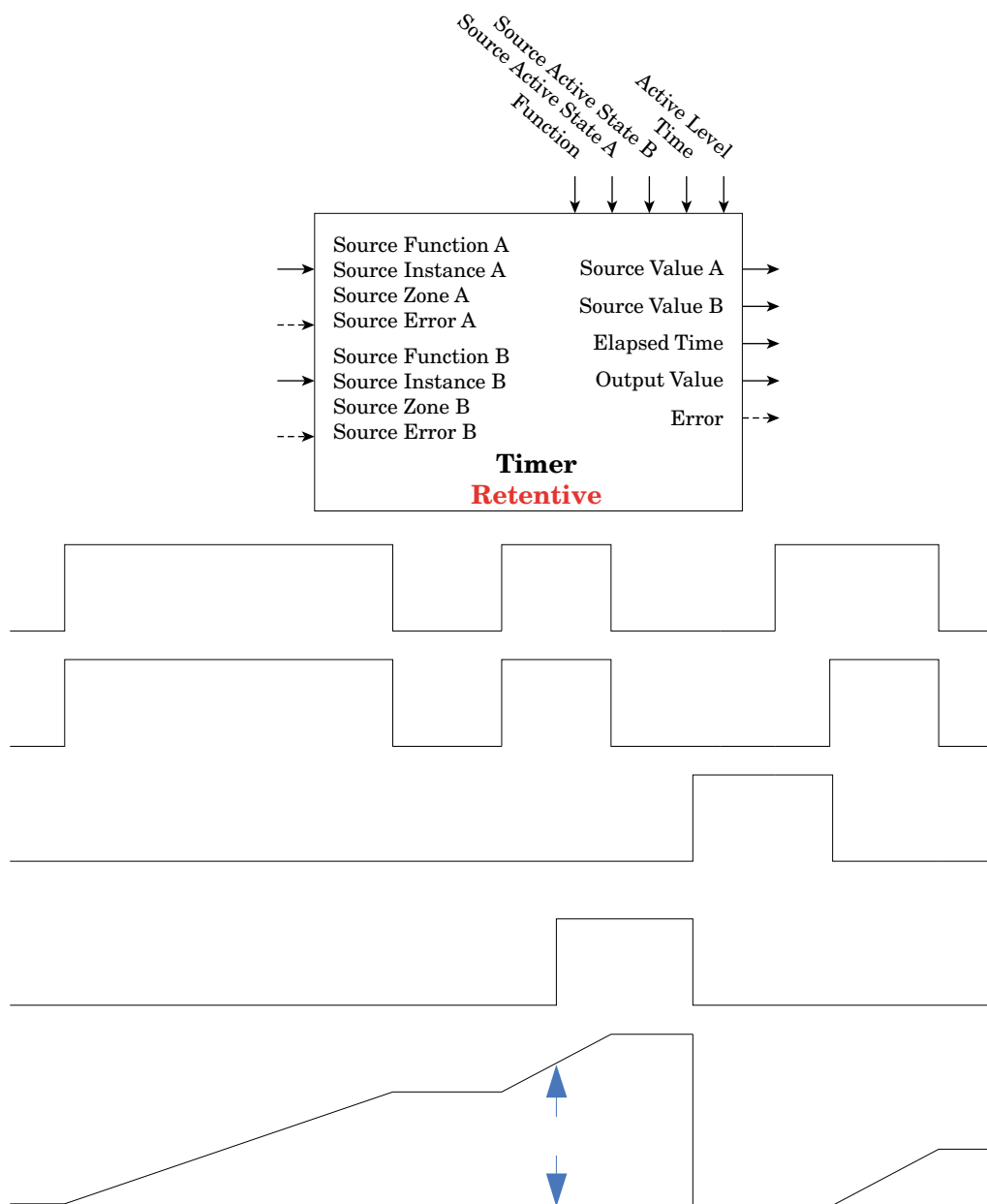
Source A



Source A





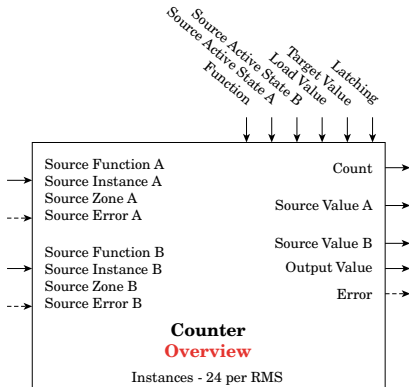


## Counter Function

Function counts up or down from Load Value and produces Output Value = On when Count = Target Value.

### Note:

Count value clears on power loss.  
Load Value restored on power up.



**FN** Function : Up, Down  
**SFA** Source Function A (Clock) : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Logic, Timer, Variable  
**SI** Source Instance A : 1 to 24  
**SZA** Source Zone A : 0 to 16  
**SASA** Source Active State A (Active State Clock) : High (rising), Low (falling), Both (rising & falling)  
**SFB** Source Function B (Load) : None, Alarm, Compare, Counter, Digital I/O, Profile Event Out A to H, Function Key, Logic, Timer, Variable  
**SI** Source Instance B : 1 to 24  
**SZB** Source Zone B : 0 to 16  
**SASB** Source Active State B (Active State Load) : High, Low  
**LAD** Load Value : 0 to 9,999  
**TRG** Target Value : 0 to 9,999  
**LRE** Latching : No, Yes

SEE Operation Page  
CTR Counter Menu

**CR** Count : 0 to 9,999  
**SA** Source Value A : Off, On  
**SB** Source Value B : Off, On  
**OU** Output Value : Off, On

## Counter Operation:

Whenever a prescribed clock transition occurs without an error on source B the count will be equal to the Load Value.

### Up Counter:

Whenever a prescribed clock transition occurs without an error on Source B the count will increment by +1. If the count is equal to 9,999 when the transition occurs count will be 1 after transition.

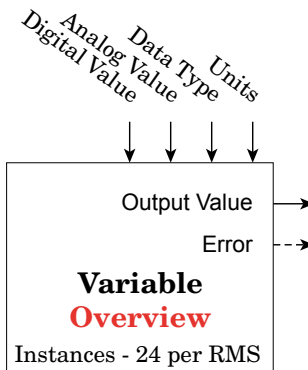
### Down Counter:

Whenever a prescribed clock transition occurs without an error on Source B the count will decrement by -1. If the count is equal to 0 when the transition occurs the count will be 9,999 after transition.

An error, when read, can indicate any of the following:

None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data, Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Math Error, Not Sourced, Stale

## Variable Function

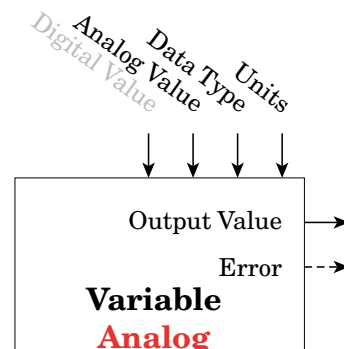
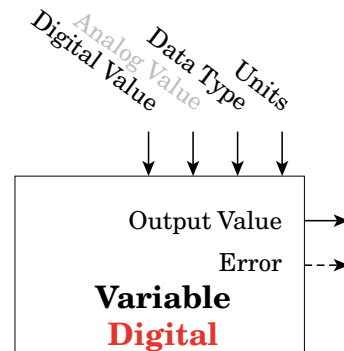


**TYPE** Data Type : Analog, Digital  
**DIG** Digital Value : On, Off  
**RNG** Analog Value : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000  
**UNIT** Units : None, Absolute Temperature, Relative Temperature, Power, Process, Relative Humidity

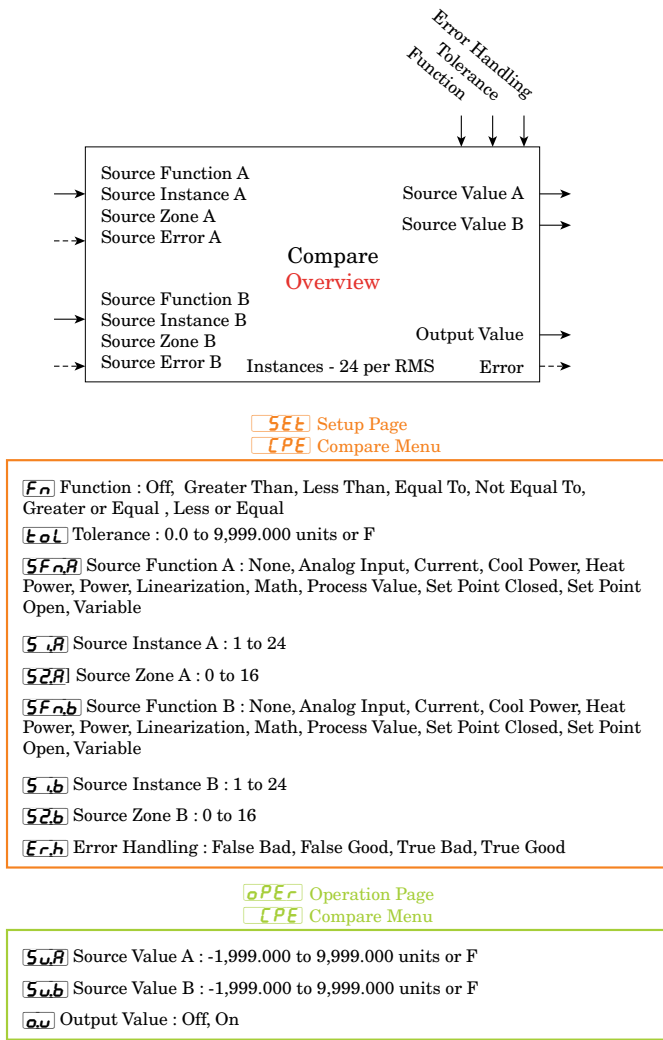
**OU** Output Value : -1,999.000 to 9,999.000 or On or Off

Function passes stored value to output.

An error, when read, can indicate any of the following:  
None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data, Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Math Error, Not Sourced, Stale

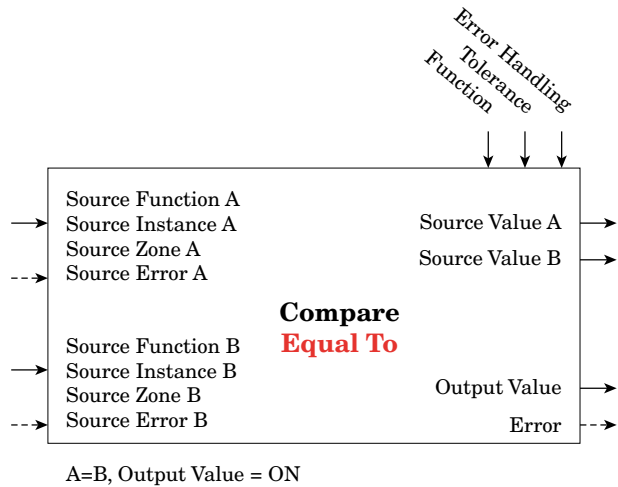
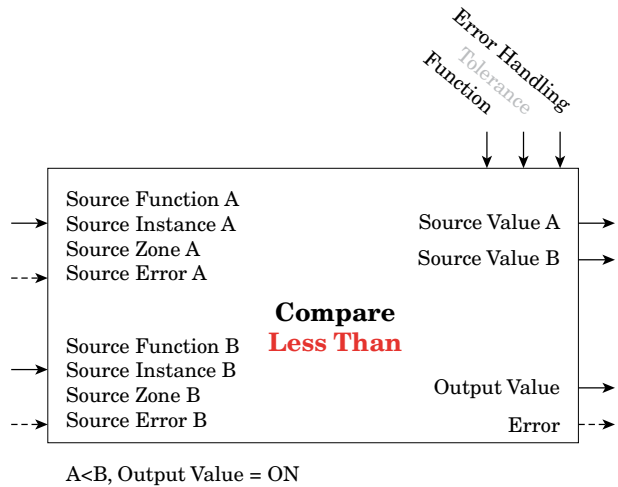
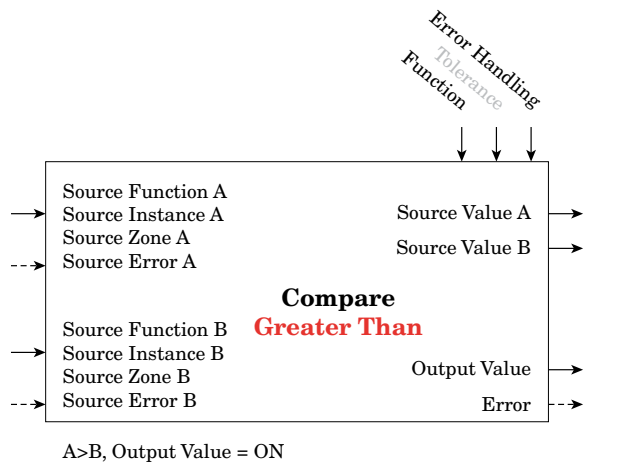
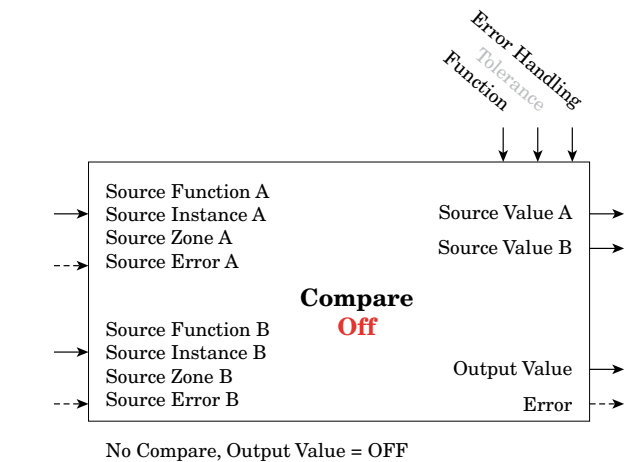


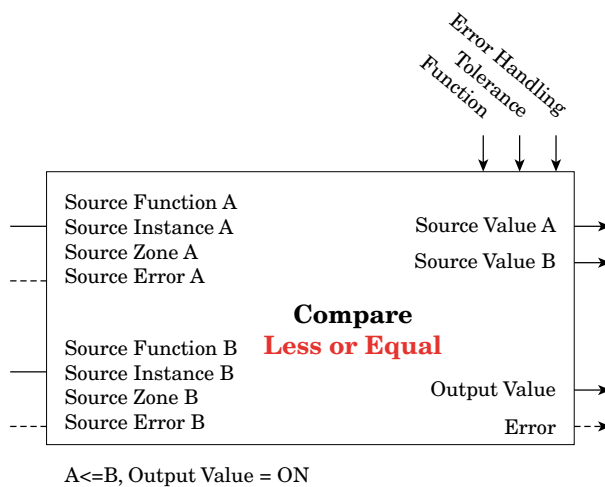
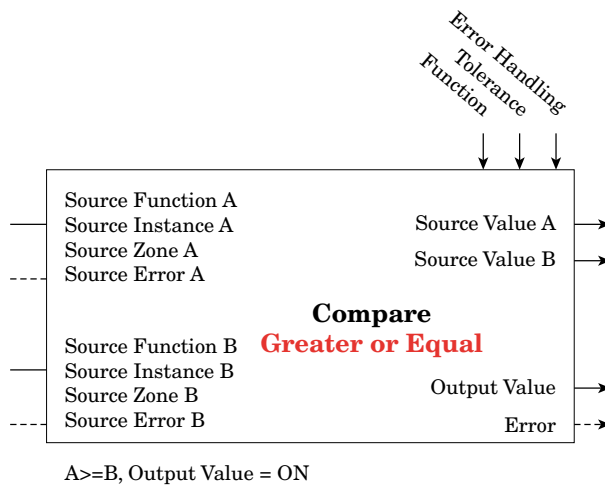
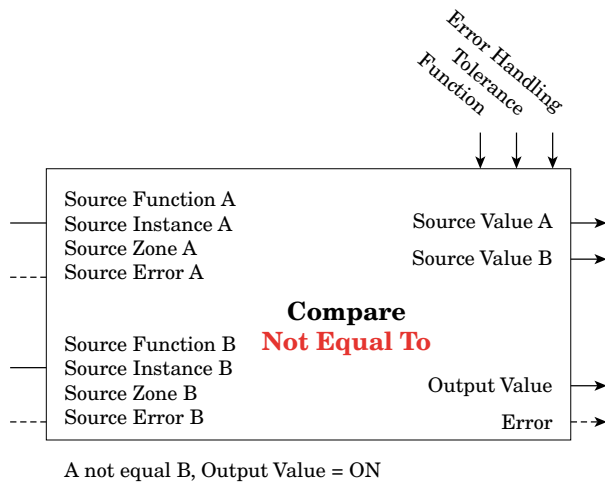
# Compare Function



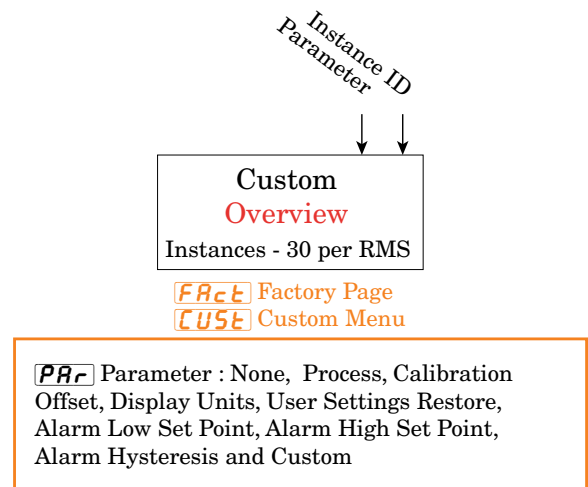
Tolerance is expressed in same units as Source A  
Requires Source A and Source B to be without errors for function to work.

An error, when read, can indicate any of the following:  
None, Open, Shorted, Measurement Error, Bad Cal Data, Ambient Error, RTD Error, Fail, Math Error, Not Sourced, Stale





## Custom Function

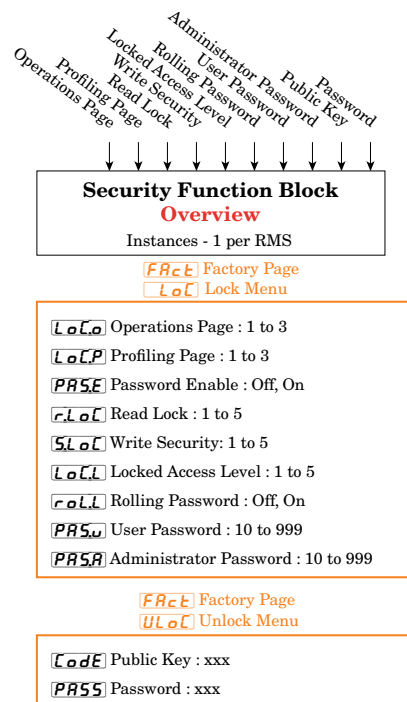


## Security Function

### Note:

Set on a Zone by Zone basis. This is independent of the RUI Security Setting.

If the Password is enabled, the user must enter the Password to get to menus that have been blocked due to lock level settings. Rolling passwords require a new password each time the power has been cycled to the controller. It will be different for every controller. The administrator password is required to change the security settings even if the user enters their password to override the security settings.



Diagnostic Function

|                                                          |                       |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Diagnostics Overview</b><br><br>Instances - 1 per RMS | Part Number           | → |
|                                                          | Software Revision     | → |
|                                                          | Software Build Number | → |
|                                                          | Serial Number         | → |
|                                                          | Date of Manufacture   | → |
|                                                          | Hardware ID           | → |
|                                                          | Device Status         | → |
|                                                          | Device Name           | → |

**F A c t** Factory Page  
**d . R 9** Diagnostics Menu

|                |                                      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>P n</b>     | Part Number: scrolls on display      |
| <b>r E v</b>   | Software Revision: 4.00, ...         |
| <b>S b L d</b> | Software Build Number : 0, 1, 2, ... |
| <b>S n</b>     | Serial Number : xxxxxx               |
| <b>d A t E</b> | Date of Manufacture : YWW format     |

Hardware ID : 115 (RMS)  
Device Status : OK, Fail  
Device Name : EZ-ZONE RM

# 7

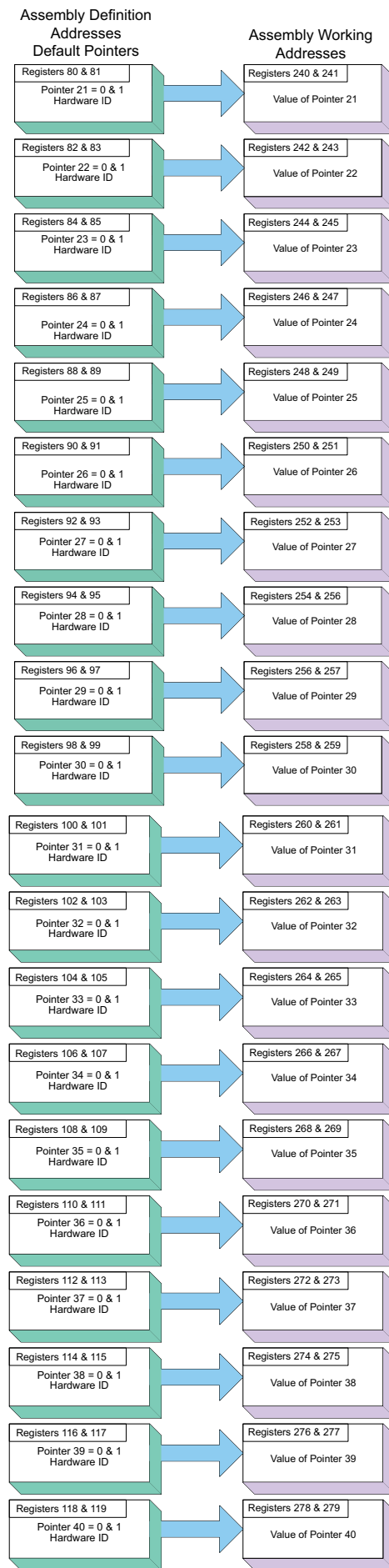
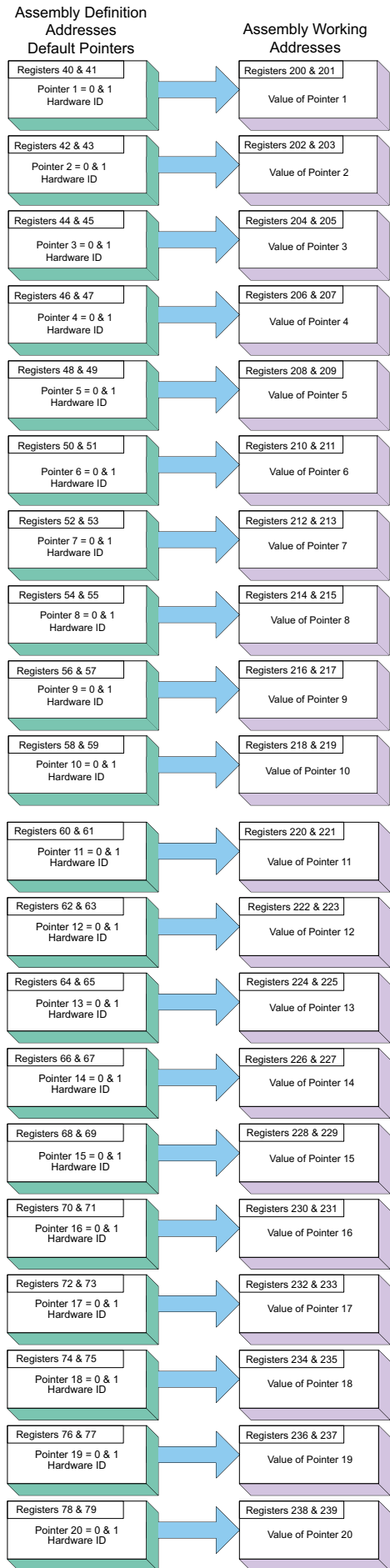
## Chapter 7: Appendix

### Modbus - Programmable Memory Blocks

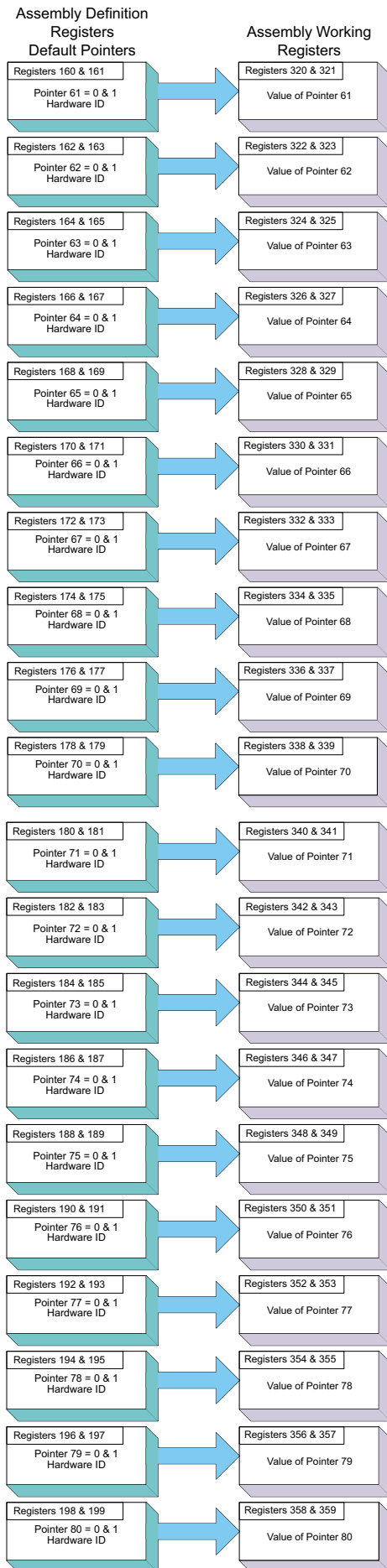
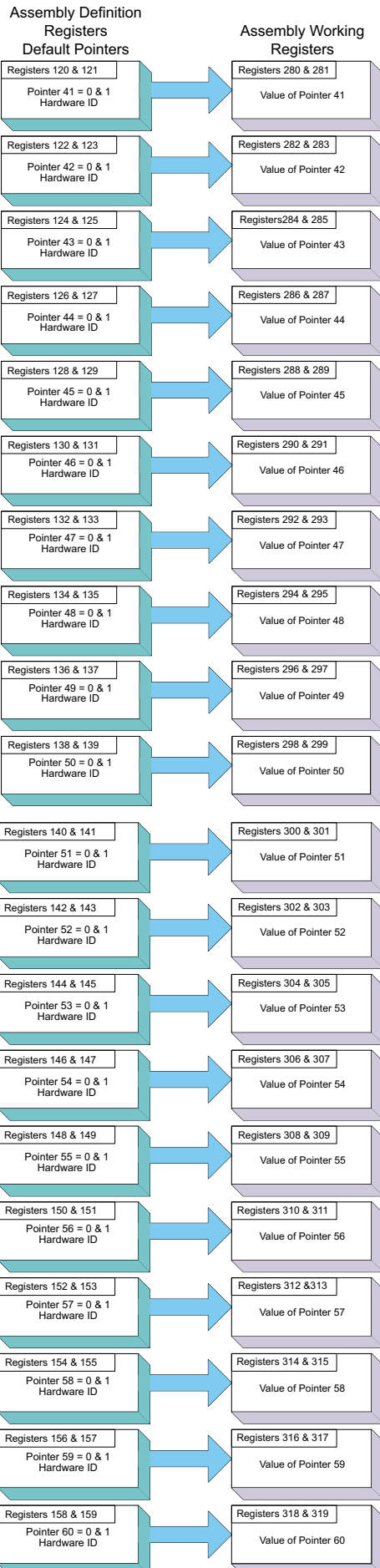
#### Assembly Definition Address and Assembly Working Addresses

| Definition Addresses | Working Addresses | Definition Addresses | Working Addresses |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 40 & 41              | 200 & 201         | 120 & 121            | 280 & 281         |
| 42 & 43              | 202 & 203         | 122 & 123            | 282 & 283         |
| 44 & 45              | 204 & 205         | 124 & 125            | 284 & 285         |
| 46 & 47              | 206 & 207         | 126 & 127            | 286 & 287         |
| 48 & 49              | 208 & 209         | 128 & 129            | 288 & 289         |
| 50 & 51              | 210 & 211         | 130 & 131            | 290 & 291         |
| 52 & 53              | 212 & 213         | 132 & 133            | 292 & 293         |
| 54 & 55              | 214 & 215         | 134 & 135            | 294 & 295         |
| 56 & 57              | 216 & 217         | 136 & 137            | 296 & 297         |
| 58 & 59              | 218 & 219         | 138 & 139            | 298 & 299         |
| 60 & 61              | 220 & 221         | 140 & 141            | 300 & 301         |
| 62 & 63              | 222 & 223         | 142 & 143            | 302 & 303         |
| 64 & 65              | 224 & 225         | 144 & 145            | 304 & 305         |
| 66 & 67              | 226 & 227         | 146 & 147            | 306 & 307         |
| 68 & 69              | 228 & 229         | 148 & 149            | 308 & 309         |
| 70 & 71              | 230 & 231         | 150 & 151            | 310 & 311         |
| 72 & 73              | 232 & 233         | 152 & 153            | 312 & 313         |
| 74 & 75              | 234 & 235         | 154 & 155            | 314 & 315         |
| 76 & 77              | 236 & 237         | 156 & 157            | 316 & 317         |
| 78 & 79              | 238 & 239         | 158 & 159            | 318 & 319         |
| 80 & 81              | 240 & 241         | 160 & 161            | 320 & 321         |
| 82 & 83              | 242 & 243         | 162 & 163            | 322 & 323         |
| 84 & 85              | 244 & 245         | 164 & 165            | 324 & 325         |
| 86 & 87              | 246 & 247         | 166 & 167            | 326 & 327         |
| 88 & 89              | 248 & 249         | 168 & 169            | 328 & 329         |
| 90 & 91              | 250 & 251         | 170 & 171            | 330 & 331         |
| 92 & 93              | 252 & 253         | 172 & 173            | 332 & 333         |
| 94 & 95              | 254 & 255         | 174 & 175            | 334 & 335         |
| 96 & 97              | 256 & 257         | 176 & 177            | 336 & 337         |
| 98 & 99              | 258 & 259         | 178 & 179            | 338 & 339         |
| 100 & 101            | 260 & 261         | 180 & 181            | 340 & 341         |
| 102 & 103            | 262 & 263         | 182 & 183            | 342 & 343         |
| 104 & 105            | 264 & 265         | 184 & 185            | 344 & 345         |
| 106 & 107            | 266 & 267         | 186 & 187            | 346 & 347         |
| 108 & 109            | 268 & 269         | 188 & 189            | 348 & 349         |
| 110 & 111            | 270 & 271         | 190 & 191            | 350 & 351         |
| 112 & 113            | 272 & 273         | 192 & 193            | 352 & 353         |
| 114 & 115            | 274 & 275         | 194 & 195            | 354 & 355         |
| 116 & 117            | 276 & 277         | 196 & 197            | 356 & 357         |
| 118 & 119            | 278 & 279         | 198 & 199            | 358 & 359         |

Modbus Default Assembly Structure 40-119



# Modbus Default Assembly Structure 120-199



## RMS Specifications

### Line Voltage/Power

- 20.4 to 30.8V $\approx$  (ac/dc), 50/60Hz,  $\pm 5$  percent
- Power consumption: 7 W, 14VA
- Any external power supply used should comply with a class 2 or SELV rating.
- Data retention upon power failure via nonvolatile memory
- Compliant with Semi F47-0200, Figure R1-1 voltage sag requirements

### Environment

- 0 to 149°F (-18 to 65°C) operating temperature
- 40 to 185°F (-40 to 85°C) storage temperature
- 0 to 90 percent RH, non-condensing
- Rail Mount modules are considered to be open type equipment needing to be installed in a fire and shock protection enclosure, such as a NEMA Type 1 enclosure; unless all circuit connections are Class 2 or SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage)

### Accuracy

- Calibration accuracy and sensor conformity:  $\pm 0.1\%$  of span,  $\pm 1^\circ\text{C}$  @ the calibrated ambient temperature and rated line voltage
- Types R, S, B; 0.2%
- Type T below  $-50^\circ\text{C}$ ; 0.2%
- Calibration ambient temperature @  $77 \pm 5^\circ\text{F}$  ( $25 \pm 3^\circ\text{C}$ )
- Accuracy span :1000  $^\circ\text{F}$  ( $540^\circ\text{C}$ ) min.
- Temperature stability:  $\pm 0.1^\circ\text{F}/^\circ\text{F}$  ( $\pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}/^\circ\text{C}$ ) rise in ambient max.

### Agency Approvals

- UL®/EN 61010 listed; c-UL C22.2 #61010 File E185611 QUXX, QUXX7
- ANSI/ISA 12.12.01-2007 Hazardous Locations Class 1, Div. 2-Group A, B, C, D Temperature code T4 (optional) File E184390 QUZW, QUZW7
- EN 60529 IP20; RM modules
- UL® 50, Type 4X indoor use, EN 60529 IP66; 1/16 DIN RUI, NEMA 4X
- RoHS by design, W.E.E.E.
- CE

### Serial Communications

- All modules ship with isolated Standard Bus protocol for configuration and communication connection to all other EZ-ZONE products. As an optional feature Modbus RTU can also be ordered.

### Optional User Interface (RUI)

- 1/16 DIN
- Dual 4 digit, 7-segment LED displays
- Seven-segment address LED, programmed via push-button switch
- Keys: Advance, infinity, up, down keys, plus an EZ-KEY programmable function key
- Typical display update rate 1Hz

### Maximum RMS Configuration

- Up to 16 scanner channels per module with a maximum of 16 modules

### Mounting

- DIN-rail specification EN50022, 35 x 7.5 mm (1.38 x 0.30 in.)
- Can be DIN-rail mounted or chassis mounted with customer-supplied fasteners

### Wiring Termination—Touch-Safe Terminals

- Right angle and front screw type terminal blocks (slots A, B, D, E)
  - Input, power and controller output terminals, touch-safe removable 12 to 30 AWG
- Wire strip length 7.6 mm (0.30 in.)
- Torque 0.8Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) right angle, 0.5Nm (4.51lb-in) front terminal block
- Use solid or stranded copper conductors only

| Connector | Dimension “A” (mm/in.) |
|-----------|------------------------|
| Standard  | 148 (5.80)             |
| Straight  | 155 (6.10)             |

### Optional Accessories

#### Power Supplies

- AC/DC Power supply converter 90-264V $\sim$  (ac) to 24V $\approx$  (dc) volts.
- P/N 0847-0299-0000: 31 W
- P/N 0847-0300-0000: 60 W
- P/N 0847-0301-0000: 91 W

#### EZ-ZONE RM Product Documentation

- User Manual, printed hard copy, P/N 0600-0071-0000
- Watlow Support Tools CD, P/N 0601-0001-0000

#### Universal Input

- Thermocouple, grounded or ungrounded sensors
- >20M $\Omega$  input impedance
- 3 $\mu\text{A}$  open sensor detection
- Max. of 2K $\Omega$  source resistance
- RTD 2 wire, platinum, 100 $\Omega$  and 1000 $\Omega$  @  $0^\circ\text{C}$  calibration to DIN curve (0.00385 $\Omega/^\circ\text{C}$ )
- Process, 0-20mA @ 100 $\Omega$ , or 0-10V  $\approx$ (dc) @ 20k $\Omega$  input impedance; scalable, 0-50mV, 0-1000 $\Omega$

##### Voltage Input Ranges

- Accuracy  $\pm 10\text{mV} \pm 1$  LSD at standard conditions
- Temperature stability  $\pm 100$  PPM/ $^\circ\text{C}$  maximum

##### Milliamp Input Ranges

- Accuracy  $\pm 20\mu\text{A} \pm 1$  LSD at standard conditions
- Temperature stability  $\pm 100$  PPM/ $^\circ\text{C}$  maximum

##### Resolution Input Ranges

- 0 to 10V: 200  $\mu\text{V}$  nominal
- 0 to 20 mA: 0.5 mA nominal

- Potentiometer: 0 to 1,200 $\Omega$

| Input Type              | Max Error @ 25 Deg C | Accuracy Range Low | Accuracy Range High | Units    |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------|
| J                       | $\pm 1.75$           | 0                  | 750                 | Deg C    |
| K                       | $\pm 2.45$           | -200               | 1250                | Deg C    |
| T                       | $\pm 1.55$           | -50                | 350                 | Deg C    |
| T                       | $\pm 2.10$           | -200               | -50                 | Deg C    |
| N                       | $\pm 2.25$           | 0                  | 1250                | Deg C    |
| E                       | $\pm 2.10$           | -200               | 900                 | Deg C    |
| R                       | $\pm 3.90$           | 0                  | 1450                | Deg C    |
| S                       | $\pm 3.90$           | 0                  | 1450                | Deg C    |
| B                       | $\pm 2.66$           | 870                | 1700                | Deg C    |
| C                       | $\pm 3.32$           | 0                  | 2315                | Deg C    |
| D                       | $\pm 3.32$           | 0                  | 2315                | Deg C    |
| F (PT100)               | $\pm 2.39$           | 0                  | 1343                | Deg C    |
| RTD, 100 ohm            | $\pm 2.00$           | -200               | 800                 | Deg C    |
| RTD, 1000 ohm           | $\pm 2.00$           | -200               | 800                 | DegC     |
| mV                      | $\pm 0.05$           | -50                | 50                  | mV       |
| Volts                   | $\pm 0.01$           | 0                  | 10                  | Volts    |
| mA dc                   | $\pm 0.02$           | 0                  | 20                  | mAmps DC |
| mA ac                   | $\pm 5$              | 0                  | 50                  | mAmps AC |
| Potentiometer, 1K range | $\pm 1$              | 0                  | 1000                | Ohms     |

| Operating Range         |           |            |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Input Type              | Range Low | Range High |
| J                       | -210      | 1200       |
| K                       | -270      | 1371       |
| T                       | -270      | 400        |
| N                       | -270      | 1300       |
| E                       | -270      | 1000       |
| R                       | -50       | 1767       |
| S                       | -50       | 1767       |
| B                       | -50       | 1816       |
| C                       | 0         | 2315       |
| D                       | 0         | 2315       |
| F (PTII)                | 0         | 1343       |
| RTD (100 ohm)           | -200      | 800        |
| RTD (1000 ohm)          | -200      | 800        |
| mV                      | 0         | 50         |
| Volts                   | 0         | 10         |
| mAdc                    | 0         | 20         |
| mAac                    | 0         | 50         |
| Resistance, 5K range    | 0         | 5000       |
| Resistance, 10K range   | 0         | 10000      |
| Resistance, 20K range   | 0         | 20000      |
| Resistance, 40K range   | 0         | 40000      |
| Resistance, 40K range   | 0         | 40000      |
| Potentiometer, 1K range | 0         | 1200       |

| Thermistor Input      |                      |                    |                     |       |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Input Type            | Max Error @ 25 Deg C | Accuracy Range Low | Accuracy Range High | Units |
| Thermistor, 5K range  | ±5                   | 0                  | 5000                | Ohms  |
| Thermistor, 10K range | ±10                  | 0                  | 10000               | Ohms  |
| Thermistor, 20K range | ±20                  | 0                  | 20000               | Ohms  |
| Thermistor, 40K range | ±40                  | 0                  | 40000               | Ohms  |

- 0 to 40KΩ, 0 to 20KΩ, 0 to 10KΩ, 0 to 5KΩ
- 2.252KΩ and 10KΩ base at 25°C
- Linearization curves built in
- Third party Thermistor compatibility requirements

| Base R @ 25C | Alpha Techniques | Beta THERM | YSI | Prompt  |
|--------------|------------------|------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.252K       | Curve A          | 2.2K3A     | 004 | A                                                                                          |
| 10K          | Curve A          | 10K3A      | 016 | B                                                                                          |
| 10K          | Curve C          | 10K4A      | 006 | C                                                                                          |

## Digital Input

- Update rate 10Hz
- DC voltage
  - Max. input 36V at 3mA
  - Min. high state 3V at 0.25mA
  - Max. low state 2V

## Dry Contact

- Update rate 10Hz
- Min. open resistance 10KΩ
- Max. closed resistance 50Ω

## Output Hardware

- Electromechanical relay, Form A, 5A, 24 to 240V~ (ac) or 30V= (dc) max., resistive load, 100,000 cycles at rated load. Requires a min. load of 20mA at 24V, 125VA pilot duty
- Digital outputs
  - Update rate 10Hz
  - Switched DC
    - Output voltage 20V= (dc)
    - Max. supply current source 40mA at 20V= (dc) and 80mA at 12V= (dc)
  - Open Collector
    - Switched voltage max.: 32V= (dc)
    - Max. switched current per output: 1.5A
    - Max. switched current for all 6 outputs combined: 8A

## Programmable Application Blocks

**Actions (events)** 16 total

**Alarms** 16 total

**Compare** 24 total

Off, greater than, less than, equal, not equal, greater than or equal, less than or equal

**Counters** 24 total

Counts up or down loads, predetermined value on load signal. Output is active when count value equals predetermined target value

**Logic** 24 total

Off, and, nand, or, nor, equal, not equal, Latch

**Linearization** 24 total

Interpolated or stepped relationship

**Math** 24 total

Off, average, process scale, deviation scale, differential (subtraction), ratio (divide), add, multiply, absolute difference, min., max., square root, sample and hold

**Process Value** 16 total

Off, sensor backup, average, crossover, wet/dry bulb, switch over, differential (subtraction), ratio (divide), add, multiply, absolute difference, min., max., square root

**Timers** 24 total

*On Pulse* produces output of fixed time on active edge of timer run signal

*Delay* output is a delayed start of timer run, off at same time

*One Shot* oven timer

*Retentive* measures timer run signal, output on when accumulated time exceeds target

**Variable** 24 total

User value for digital or analog variable

## Note:

These specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

# EZ-ZONE Rail-Mount Scanner Module Ordering Information

The Scanner module requires a Class 2 or SELV power supply 20.4 to 30.8 V ~(ac) / —(dc), communication port provided for configuration with EZ-ZONE Configurator software.

Code Number

|                      |                      |                                  |         |         |         |         |                 |                   |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| ①②EZ-ZONE Rail Mount | ③High Density Module | ④Connector Style/ Custom Product | ⑤Slot A | ⑥Slot B | ⑦Slot D | ⑧Slot E | ⑨Future Options | ⑩Enhanced Options | ⑪⑫Additional Options |
| RM                   | S                    | -                                |         |         |         |         | A               |                   |                      |

|                                          |                                          |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Connector Style/Custom Product - Digit ④ |                                          |
| A                                        | = Right angle screw connector (standard) |
| F                                        | = Front screw connector                  |
| S                                        | = Custom                                 |

|                  |                                                                                                 |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Slot A - Digit ⑤ |                                                                                                 |
| R                | = 4 Universal inputs (t/c, 2-wire RTD, 0-10Vdc, 0-20mA, 1K potentiometer) without control loops |
| P                | = 4 Thermistor inputs without control loops                                                     |

|                  |                                                                                                 |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Slot B - Digit ⑥ |                                                                                                 |
| A                | = None                                                                                          |
| R                | = 4 Universal inputs (t/c, 2-wire RTD, 0-10Vdc, 0-20mA, 1K potentiometer) without control loops |
| P                | = 4 Thermistor inputs without control loops                                                     |

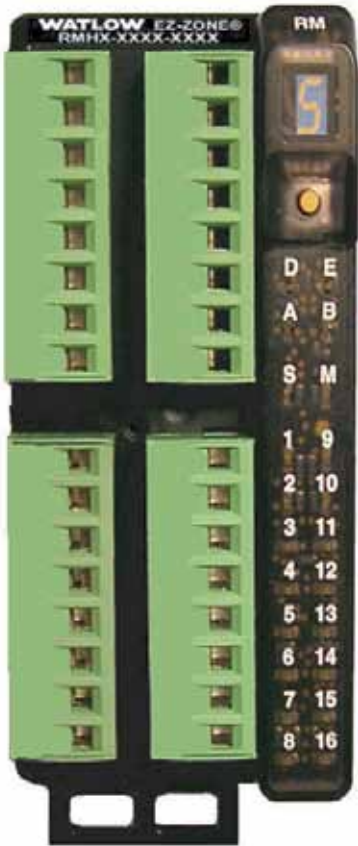
|                  |                                                                                                 |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Slot D - Digit ⑦ |                                                                                                 |
| A                | = None                                                                                          |
| R                | = 4 Universal inputs (t/c, 2-wire RTD, 0-10Vdc, 0-20mA, 1K potentiometer) without control loops |
| P                | = 4 Thermistor inputs without control loops                                                     |
| J                | = 4 Mechanical relay 5A, Form A                                                                 |
| C                | = 6 Digital I/O                                                                                 |

|                  |                                                                                                 |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Slot E - Digit ⑧ |                                                                                                 |
| A                | = None                                                                                          |
| R                | = 4 Universal inputs (t/c, 2-wire RTD, 0-10Vdc, 0-20mA, 1K potentiometer) without control loops |
| P                | = 4 Thermistor inputs without control loops                                                     |
| J                | = 4 Mechanical relay 5A, Form A                                                                 |
| C                | = 6 Digital I/O                                                                                 |
| B                | = 1 Digital I/O and 2 - 5A Mechanical relays (1 Form A and 1 Form C)                            |

|                          |            |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Future Options - Digit ⑨ |            |
| A                        | = Standard |

|                            |                                                           |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Enhanced Options - Digit ⑩ |                                                           |
| A                          | = Standard Bus                                            |
| 1                          | = Standard Bus and Modbus RTU 485 (selectable via switch) |

|                                        |                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Additional Options - Digits ⑪ ⑫        |                                                                      |
| Firmware, Overlays, Parameter Settings |                                                                      |
| AA                                     | = Standard                                                           |
| AB                                     | = Replacement connectors hardware only, for the entered model number |
| 12                                     | = Class 1 Div 2 (not available with mechanical relays)               |
| XX                                     | = Custom (consult factory)                                           |



Watlow®, EZ-ZONE® and TRU-TUNE® are registered trademarks of Watlow Electric Manufacturing Company.  
UL® is a registered trademark of Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.  
Modbus® is a registered trademark of Schneider Automation Incorporated.

# Index

**ABL** Alarm Blocking 56, 88  
**ACLF** AC Line Frequency 78  
**ACLR** Alarm Clear Request 57  
**ACT** Action Menu 35, 52  
**ADSP** Alarm Display 57  
**AH** Alarm High Set Point 36, 56, 57, 87  
**AHY** Alarm Hysteresis 56, 87  
**A** Analog Input Menu 34, 45  
**AS** Alarm Source Instance 55  
**ALA** Alarm Latching 56, 87  
**ALG** Alarm Logic 56  
**ALP** Alarm Menu 36, 55  
**ALO** Alarm Low Set Point 36, 56, 87  
**ASD** Alarm Sides 56  
**AS** Alarm Silencing 56, 88  
**ASR** Alarm Silence Request 57  
**ASE** Alarm State 57  
**ATTN** Attention 87, 88  
**ATY** Alarm Type 55, 87  
**AUNT** Altitude Units 44, 50, 77  
**BAUD** Baud Rate 79  
**BPR** Barometric Pressure 50  
**CF** Display Units 78  
**CODE** Public Key 82  
**COMP** Communications Menu 79  
**CPE** Compare Menu 38, 60  
**CTR** Counter Menu 39, 64  
**CUSE** Custom Setup 81  
**DATE** Date of Manufacture 83  
**DEC** Decimal 46  
**DEW** Dewpoint 74  
**DAG** Diagnostics Menu 83  
**DO** Digital Input/Output Menu 35, 50  
**DIR** Direction 50  
**DO5** Digital Output State 35  
**DPRS** Display Pairs 44, 78  
**EIS** Event Input Status 35  
**ELAO** Electrical Input Offset 83, 85  
**ELIS** Electrical Input Slope 83, 85  
**F** Digital Output Function Instance 51  
**F** Output Function Instance 54  
**FIL** Filter 46  
**FN** Function 47  
**FO** Output Function 54  
**GLBL** Global Menu 78  
**ICR** Calibration Offset 34, 46, 85–86  
**IER** Input Error Latching 46  
**IES** Input Error Status 34, 46  
**IPF4** IP Fixed Address Part 4 78  
**LOG** Logic Menu 40, 66

**LIN** Linearization 45  
**LNR** Linearization Menu 37, 57  
**LOC** Security Setting Menu 81, 82  
**LOCL** Locked Access Level 82  
**LOCO** Lock Operations Page 81, 88  
**LOCP** Lock Profiling Page 81, 82, 88  
**MATH** Math Menu 41, 74  
**MOD** Modbus Word Order 79  
**MEAS** Electrical Measurement 83, 85  
**NSV** Non-volatile Save 79  
**OC** Output Control 52, 55  
**OFFS** PV Offset 35  
**OH** Output High Power Scale 52, 55  
**OLA** Output Low Power Scale 52, 55  
**OTB** Output Time Base 52, 55  
**OTPE** Output Menu 54  
**PAR** Parity 79  
**PASP** Administrator Password 82  
**PASE** Password Enable 81  
**PASS** Password 82  
**PASU** User Password 82  
**PEE** Process Error Enable 45  
**PEL** Process Error Low 46  
**PN** Part Number 83  
**PUNT** Pressure Units 44, 50  
**PV** Process Value Menu 47  
**REV** Software Revision 83  
**RHI** Range High 45, 86  
**RLA** Range Low 45, 86  
**RLOC** Read Lockout Security 81, 88  
**ROLL** Rolling Password 82  
**RTL** RTD Leads 45  
**SBLD** Software Build 83  
**SEN** Sensor Type 45, 86  
**SFNA** Source Function A 55  
**SH** Scale High 45, 86  
**SLO** Scale Low 45, 86  
**SLOC** Set Lockout Security 82, 88  
**SN** Serial Number 83  
**SUA** Source Value A 34  
**SUB** Source Value B 34, 35  
**TPR** Timer Menu 38, 61  
**ULOC** Unlock 80  
**USR** User Restore Set 78, 85  
**USS** User Save Set 78, 85  
**VAR** Variable Menu 78

## A

AC Line Frequency 78  
 Action Function 103  
 Action Menu 35, 52

Address Standard Bus 79  
 Administrator Password 82  
 agency approvals 3  
 alarm blocking 88  
 Alarm Clear Request 57  
 Alarm Function 101  
 Alarm Menu 36, 55  
 alarms  
   Blocking 56, 88  
   deviation 87  
   Display 57  
   Hysteresis 56, 87  
   Latching 56, 87  
   Logic 56  
   process 87  
   set points 87  
   Sides 56  
   Silencing 56, 88  
   Source 55  
   Type 55  
 Alarm Silence Request 57  
 Alarm State 57  
 Altitude Units 43, 44, 77  
 Analog Input Function 94  
 Analog Input Menu 34, 45  
 Assembly Definition Addresses 90  
 Assembly Working Addresses 90

## B

Barometric Pressure 43  
 Baud Rate 79  
 Blocking 56, 88

## C

calibrating an analog input 85  
 Calibration Offset 34, 46, 85–86  
 CIP (Common Industrial Protocol) 31  
 Clear Request 57  
 Communications Menu 79  
   Setup Page 33, 43  
 Compare Function 118  
 Compare Menu 38, 60  
 connecting and wiring the modules 30  
 Control 52, 55  
 Control Function 104  
 Control Module Menus  
   Factory Page  
     Custom Setup Menu 81  
     Diagnostics Menu 83  
     Security Setting Menu 81, 82  
   Operations Page  
     Action Menu 35  
     Alarm Menu 36  
     Analog Input Menu 34  
     Compare Menu 38  
     Counter Menu 39

- Digital Input/Output Menu 35
- Linearization Menu 37
- Logic Menu 40
- Math Menu 41
- Process Value Menu 34
- Timer Menu 38
- Setup Page
  - Action Menu 52
  - Alarm Menu 55
  - Analog Input Menu 45
  - Communications Menu 79
  - Compare Menu 60
  - Counter Menu 64
  - Digital Input/Output Menu 50
  - Global Menu 78
  - Linearization Menu 57
  - Logic Menu 66
  - Math Menu 74
  - Output Menu 54
  - Process Value 47
  - Timer Menu 61
  - Variable Menu 78
- Counter Function 117
- Counter Menu 39, 64
- current measurement 124
- current sensing 88
- Current Sensing 88
- Custom Function 119
- Custom Setup Menu 81
- D**
  - Date of Manufacture 83
  - Decimal 46
  - deviation alarms 87
  - Dewpoint 74
  - Diagnostic Function 120
  - Diagnostics Menu 83
  - Digital Input/Output Function 102
  - Digital Input/Output Menu 35, 50
  - digital input specifications 124
  - Direction 50
  - Display 57
  - Display Pairs 44, 78
  - Display Units 78
- E**
  - Electrical Gain 85
  - Electrical Input Offset 83
  - Electrical Input Slope 83
  - Electrical Measurement 83, 85
  - Electrical Offset 85
  - Electrical Slope 86
  - environment 124
- F**
  - Factory Page
    - Control Module 80
  - Filter Time 46, 86
  - filter time constant 86

- Function 43
- Function Instance 51

## **G**

- Global Function 104
- Global Menu 78
  - Setup Page 33, 43

## **H**

- High Power Scale 52, 55
- high range 86
- high scale 86
- High Set Point
  - Alarm 36, 37, 56, 57, 87
- Hysteresis 56, 87

## **I**

- Input Error Latching 46
- Input Error Status 34, 46
- inputs 4
- installation 16
- IP Fixed Address Part 4 78
- isolation blocks 21

## **J**

## **K**

## **L**

- Latching 56, 87
- Linearization 45
- Linearization Function 100
- Linearization Menu 37, 57
- line voltage/power 124
- Locked Access Level 82
- Lock Operations Page 88
- Lockout Menu 88
- Lock Profiling Page 88
- Logic 56
- Logic Function 104
- Logic Menu 40, 66
- Low Power Scale 52, 55
- low range 86
- low scale 86
- Low Set Point
  - Alarm 36, 56, 87

## **M**

- Math Function 107
- Math Menu 41, 74
- Modbus Default Assembly Structure
  - 80-119 122, 123
- Modbus - Using Programmable
  - Memory Blocks 90
- Modbus Word Order 79

## **N**

- navigating
  - Factory Page 80
  - Setup Page 33, 43
- network wiring 29

- Non-volatile Save 44, 79

## **O**

- Operations Page
  - Control Module 33
- operator interface 124
- ordering information
  - integrated controller models 126
- Output Menu 54
- outputs 4
- Output State 35

## **P**

- P3T armor sealing system 3
- Parameter 1 to 20 81
- Parameter ID 31
- Parity 79
- Part Number 83
- Password 80, 82
- Peltier Delay 44
- Potentiometer 23
- power supplies 15
- Pressure Units 43, 44
- process alarms 87
- Process Error Enable 45
- Process Error Low 46
- Process Value 34, 43, 46, 47
- Process Value Function 95
- Process Value Menu 34
- Profibus 32
- Profibus Index 31
- programming the Home Page 85
- Public Key 80, 82

## **Q**

## **R**

- Range High 45, 86
- Range Low 45, 86
- Read Lockout Security 88
- receiving a remote set point 86
- restoring user settings 85
- Rolling Password 82

## **S**

- saving user settings 85
- Scale High 45, 86
- Scale Low 45, 86
- secure settings 88, 89
- Security Function 119
- Security Setting 81, 82
- sensor backup 86
- sensor selection 86
- Sensor Type 45, 86
- serial communications 124
- Serial Number 83
- Set Lockout Security 88
- set point low limit 86
- Setup Page
  - Control Module 43

Sides  
  Alarm 56  
  Silence Request 57  
  Silencing 56, 88  
  Software Build 83  
  Software Configuration 91  
  Software Revision 83  
  Source 55  
  Specifications 124  
  standard connector, all modules 20  
  State 57  
  System Security 89

## **T**

Ten Point Linearization 86  
Time Base 52, 55  
Timer Function 112  
Timer Menu 38, 61  
tuning the PID parameters 85  
Type 55, 87

## **U**

User Password 82  
User Restore Set 78, 85  
User Save Set 78, 85  
Using EZ-ZONE® Configurator Software 91  
using the software 88

## **V**

Variable Function 117  
Variable Menu 78  
variable time base 87

## **W**

wiring  
  output 1 mechanical relay, form C 26  
wiring a network 29, 30  
wiring a serial EIA-485 network 29  
wiring, Controller Module  
  mechanical relay, form A output 2, 4, 6 or 8 26  
  RTD input 1 to 4 23  
  thermocouple input 1 to 4 22  
wiring termination, touch-safe terminals 124

## **X**

## **Y**

## **Z**

# Declaration of Conformity

## EZ Zone Series RM



WATLOW  
1241 Bundy Blvd.  
Winona, MN 55987 USA

an ISO 9001 approved facility since 1996.

Declares that the following Series RM (Rail Mount) products:

Model Numbers: **RM** followed by additional letters or numbers describing use of up to four module options of various inputs and outputs or communications.  
Classification: Temperature control, Installation Category II, Pollution degree 2  
Voltage and Frequency: SELV 24 to 28 V  $\square$  ac 50/60 Hz or dc  
Power Consumption: RMA models 4 Watts, any other RM model 7 Watts  
Environmental Rating: IP20

Meet the essential requirements of the following European Union Directives by using the relevant standards show below to indicate compliance.

### **2004/108/EC Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive**

|                           |             |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EN 61326-1</b>         | <b>2006</b> |                  | <b>Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use – EMC requirements, Industrial Immunity, Class A Emissions (Not for use in a Class B environment without additional filtering).</b> |
| EN 61000-4-2              | 1996        | A1, A2, 2001     | Electrostatic Discharge Immunity                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EN 61000-4-3              | 2006        |                  | Radiated Field Immunity                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| EN 61000-4-4              | 2004        |                  | Electrical Fast-Transient / Burst Immunity                                                                                                                                                              |
| EN 61000-4-5              | 2006        |                  | Surge Immunity                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| EN 61000-4-6              | 1996        | A1, A2, A3, 2005 | Conducted Immunity                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| EN 61000-4-11             | 2004        |                  | Voltage Dips, Short Interruptions and Voltage Variations Immunity                                                                                                                                       |
| EN 61000-3-2              | 2005        |                  | Harmonic Current Emissions                                                                                                                                                                              |
| EN 61000-3-3 <sup>2</sup> | 2005        |                  | Voltage Fluctuations and Flicker                                                                                                                                                                        |
| SEMI F47                  | 2000        |                  | Specification for Semiconductor Sag Immunity Figure R1-1                                                                                                                                                |

<sup>2</sup>**NOTE 1: To comply with flicker requirements cycle time may need to be up to 160 seconds if load current is at 15A, or the maximum source impedance needs to be < 0.13 $\Omega$ . Control power input of RM models comply with 61000-3-3 requirements.**

### **2006/95/EC Low-Voltage Directive**

|                   |             |                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EN 61010-1</b> | <b>2001</b> | <b>Safety Requirements of electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use. Part 1: General requirements</b> |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### **Compliant with 2002/95/EC RoHS Directive**

**Per 2002/96/EC W.E.E.E Directive  Please Recycle Properly**

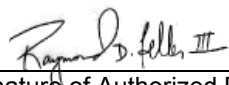
Raymond D. Feller III  
Name of Authorized Representative

Winona, Minnesota, USA  
Place of Issue

March 2010  
Date of Issue

General Manager

Title of Authorized Representative

  
Signature of Authorized Representative

## How to Reach Us

### Corporate Headquarters

Watlow Electric Manufacturing Company  
12001 Lackland Road  
St. Louis, MO 63146  
Sales: 1-800-WATLOW2  
Manufacturing Support: 1-800-4WATLOW  
Email: [info@watlow.com](mailto:info@watlow.com)  
Website: [www.watlow.com](http://www.watlow.com)  
From outside the USA and Canada:  
Tel: +1 (314) 878-4600  
Fax: +1 (314) 878-6814

### Latin America

Watlow de México S.A. de C.V.  
Av. Fundación No. 5  
Col. Parques Industriales  
Querétaro, Qro. CP-76130  
Mexico  
Tel: +52 442 217-6235  
Fax: +52 442 217-6403

### Asia and Pacific

Watlow Singapore Pte Ltd.  
16 Ayer Rajah Crescent,  
#06-03/04,  
Singapore 139965  
Tel: +65 6773 9488 Fax: +65 6778 0323  
Email: [info@watlow.com.sg](mailto:info@watlow.com.sg) Website: [www.watlow.com.sg](http://www.watlow.com.sg)

Watlow Australia Pty., Ltd.  
4/57 Sharps Road  
Tullamarine, VIC 3043  
Australia  
Tel: +61 3 9335 6449  
Fax: +61 3 9330 3566  
Website: [www.watlow.com](http://www.watlow.com)

Watlow Electric Manufacturing Company (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.  
Room 501, Building 10, KIC Plaza  
290 Songhu Road, Yangpu District  
Shanghai, China 200433  
China  
Phone  
Local: 4006 Watlow (4006 928569)  
International: +86 21 3381 0188  
Fax: +86 21 6106 1423  
Email: [info@watlow.cn](mailto:info@watlow.cn)  
Website: [www.watlow.cn](http://www.watlow.cn)

ワトロー・ジャパン株式会社  
〒101-0047 東京都千代田区内神田1-14-4  
四国ビル別館9階  
Tel: 03-3518-6630 Fax: 03-3518-6632  
Email: [infoj@watlow.com](mailto:infoj@watlow.com) Website: [www.watlow.co.jp](http://www.watlow.co.jp)

Watlow Japan Ltd.  
1-14-4 Uchikanda, Chiyoda-Ku  
Tokyo 101-0047  
Japan  
Tel: +81-3-3518-6630 Fax: +81-3-3518-6632  
Email: [infoj@watlow.com](mailto:infoj@watlow.com) Website: [www.watlow.co.jp](http://www.watlow.co.jp)

### Europe

Watlow France  
Tour d'Asnières.  
4 Avenue Laurent Cély  
92600 Asnières sur Seine  
France  
Tél: + 33 (0)1 41 32 79 70  
Télécopie: + 33(0)1 47 33 36 57  
Email: [info@watlow.fr](mailto:info@watlow.fr)  
Website: [www.watlow.fr](http://www.watlow.fr)

Watlow GmbH  
Postfach 11 65, Lauchwasenstr. 1  
D-76709 Kronau  
Germany  
Tel: +49 (0) 7253 9400-0  
Fax: +49 (0) 7253 9400-900  
Email: [info@watlow.de](mailto:info@watlow.de)  
Website: [www.watlow.de](http://www.watlow.de)

Watlow Italy S.r.l.  
Viale Italia 52/54  
20094 Corsico MI  
Italy  
Tel: +39 024588841  
Fax: +39 0245869954  
Email: [italyinfo@watlow.com](mailto:italyinfo@watlow.com)  
Website: [www.watlow.it](http://www.watlow.it)

Watlow Ibérica, S.L.U.  
C/Marte 12, Posterior, Local 9  
E-28850 Torrejón de Ardoz  
Madrid - Spain  
T. +34 91 675 12 92  
F. +34 91 648 73 80  
Email: [info@watlow.es](mailto:info@watlow.es)  
Website: [www.watlow.es](http://www.watlow.es)

Watlow UK Ltd.  
Linby Industrial Estate  
Linby, Nottingham, NG15 8AA  
United Kingdom  
Telephone: (0) 115 964 0777  
Fax: (0) 115 964 0071  
Email: [info@watlow.co.uk](mailto:info@watlow.co.uk)  
Website: [www.watlow.co.uk](http://www.watlow.co.uk)  
From outside The United Kingdom:  
Tel: +44 115 964 0777  
Fax: +44 115 964 0071

Watlow Korea Co., Ltd.  
#1406, E&C Dream Tower, 46, Yangpyeongdong-3ga  
Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul 150-103  
Republic of Korea  
Tel: +82 (2) 2628-5770 Fax: +82 (2) 2628-5771  
Website: [www.watlow.co.kr](http://www.watlow.co.kr)

Watlow Malaysia Sdn Bhd  
1F-17, IOI Business Park  
No.1, Persiaran Puchong Jaya Selatan  
Bandar Puchong Jaya  
47100 Puchong, Selangor D.E.  
Malaysia  
Tel: +60 3 8076 8745 Fax: +60 3 8076 7186  
Email: [vlee@watlow.com](mailto:vlee@watlow.com)  
Website: [www.watlow.com](http://www.watlow.com)

瓦特龍電機股份有限公司  
80143 高雄市前金區七賢二路189號 10樓之一  
電話: 07-2885168 傳真: 07-2885568

Watlow Electric Taiwan Corporation  
10F-1 No.189 Chi-Shen 2nd Road Kaohsiung 80143  
Taiwan  
Tel: +886-7-2885168 Fax: +886-7-2885568

### Your Authorized Watlow Distributor

